

## Protection equipment

**NEW**

Click on this video symbol in the catalog PDF for further product information.

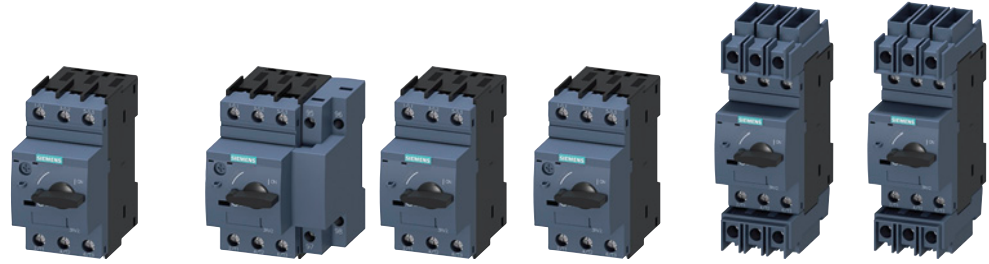


	<b>Price groups</b> PG 12P, 14O, 41B, 41E, 41F, 41G, 41H, 41J, 42F, 42J		<b>Overload relays</b>
7/2	<b>Introduction</b>	7/87	General data <u>SIRIUS 3RU2 thermal overload relays</u>
	<b>Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers</b>	7/94	3RU2 for standard applications
	<u>SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers</u>	7/104	Accessories <u>SIRIUS 3RB3 electronic overload relays</u>
7/7	General data	7/106	3RB30, 3RB31 for standard applications
7/28	For motor protection <b>NEW</b>	7/116	Accessories <u>SIRIUS 3RB2 electronic overload relays</u>
7/36	For motor protection with overload relay function	7/118	3RB20, 3RB21 for standard applications
7/38	For starter combinations <b>NEW</b>	7/128	Accessories for 3RB20, 3RB21
7/41	For transformer protection <b>NEW</b>	7/130	3RB22, 3RB23 for high-feature applications
7/45	For system protection <b>NEW</b>	7/138	3RB24 for IO-Link for high-feature applications
7/46	For system protection according to UL 489/CSA C22.2 No. 5	7/145	Current measuring modules for 3RB22, 3RB23 and 3RB24
7/47	For transformer protection according to UL 489/CSA C22.2 No. 5	7/149	Accessories for 3RB22, 3RB23, 3RB24
	Accessories		
7/48	- Mountable accessories		
7/51	- Busbar accessories		
7/55	- Rotary operating mechanisms <b>NEW</b>		
7/59	- Mounting accessories		
7/66	- Enclosures and front plates		
7/69	<b>3RV29 infeed system NEW</b>		
	<u>SIRIUS 3RV1 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers</u>		
7/75	For fuse monitoring		
7/76	For distance protection		
7/77	For motor protection		
	<u>SIRIUS 3RV1 molded case motor starter protectors up to 800 A</u>		
7/78	General data		
7/83	For motor protection		
7/84	For starter combinations		
	Accessories		
7/85	- Mountable accessories		
7/86	- Rotary operating mechanisms, mounting accessories		

# Protection equipment

## Introduction

## Overview



Type	3RV20	3RV21	3RV23	3RV24	3RV27	3RV28
<b>SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers</b>						
<b>Applications</b>						
• System protection	✓ <sup>1)</sup> / 3RV20...-.....-0DA0 <sup>2)</sup>	✓ <sup>1)</sup>	--	--	✓	✓
• Motor protection	✓	--	--	--	--	--
• Motor protection with overload relay function	--	✓	--	--	--	--
• Starter combinations	--	--	✓	--	--	--
• Transformer protection	--	--	--	✓ / 3RV24...-.....-0DA0 <sup>2)</sup>	--	✓
<b>Size</b>	S00, S0, S2, S3	S00, S0, S2, S3	S00, S0, S2, S3	S00, S0, S2	S00, S0, S3	S00, S0
<b>Rated current <math>I_n</math></b>						
• Size S00	A Up to 16	Up to 16	Up to 16	Up to 16	Up to 15	Up to 15
• Size S0	A Up to 40	Up to 32	Up to 40	Up to 25	Up to 22	Up to 22
• Size S2	A Up to 80	Up to 80	Up to 80	Up to 65	--	--
• Size S3	A Up to 100	Up to 100	Up to 100	--	Up to 70	--
<b>Rated operational voltage <math>U_e</math> acc. to IEC</b>	V 690 AC <sup>3)</sup>	690 AC <sup>3)</sup>	690 AC <sup>3)</sup>	690 AC <sup>3)</sup>	690 AC	690 AC
<b>Rated frequency</b>	Hz 50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
<b>Trip class</b>	CLASS 10 (S00 ... S3), CLASS 20 (S2, S3)	CLASS 10	--	CLASS 10	--	--
<b>Thermal overload release</b>	A 0.11 ... 0.16 to A 80 ... 100	0.11 ... 0.16 to 80 ... 100	None <sup>4)</sup>	0.11 ... 0.16 to 54 ... 65	0.16 ... 70 Non-adjustable	0.16 to 22 Non-adjustable
<b>Electronic releases</b> A multiple of the rated current	13 times	13 times	13 times	20 times	13 times	20 times
<b>Short-circuit breaking capacity <math>I_{cu}</math> at 400 V AC</b>	kA 20/55/65/100	55/65/100	20/55/65/100	55/65/100	5) 5)	5) 5)
<b>Pages</b>	7/28 ... 7/35	7/36, 7/37	7/38 ... 7/40	7/41, 7/42	7/46	7/47

<b>Accessories</b>	S00	S0	S2	S3	S00	S0	S2	S3	S00	S0	S2	S3	S00	S0	S2	S00	S0	S3	S00	S0
<b>For sizes</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ <sup>6)</sup>	✓	✓
Auxiliary switches	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Signaling switches	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Undervoltage releases	✓	✓	✓	✓	--	--	--	--	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Shunt releases	✓	✓	✓	✓	--	--	--	--	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Isolator modules	✓	✓	✓	--	✓	✓	✓	--	✓	✓	✓	--	✓	✓	✓	--	--	--	--	--
Insulated 3-phase busbar system	✓	✓	✓	--	--	--	✓	--	✓	✓	✓	--	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	--	✓	✓
Busbar adapters	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Link modules	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	--	--	--	--	--
Enclosures for surface mounting	✓	✓	✓	--	✓	✓	✓	--	✓	✓	✓	--	✓	✓	✓	--	--	--	--	--
Enclosures for flush mounting	✓	✓	--	--	✓	✓	--	--	✓	✓	--	--	✓	✓	--	--	--	--	--	--
Front plates	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	--	--	--	--	--
Infeed system	✓	✓	--	--	--	--	--	--	✓	✓	--	--	✓	✓	--	✓	✓	--	✓	✓
Sealable scale covers for setting knobs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	--	--	--	--	✓	✓	✓	--	--	--	--	--
Remote motorized operating mechanisms	--	--	--	✓	--	--	--	✓	--	--	--	✓	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Pages</b>	7/48 ... 7/68																			

✓ Has this function or can use this accessory

-- Does not have this function or cannot use this accessory

1) For symmetrical loading of the three phases.

2) For 1-phase, 2-phase and 3-phase asymmetrical loading of the three phases.

3) With molded-plastic enclosure 500 V AC.

4) For overload protection of the motors, appropriate overload relays must be used.

5) According to UL 489 at 480 Y/277 V AC: 65 kA or 50 kA.

6) Only lateral auxiliary switches can be used.



Type	3RV1611-0BD10		3RV1611-1.G14		3RV1011	
<b>SIRIUS 3RV1 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers</b>						
<b>Applications</b>						
• Motor protection	--		--		✓	
• Fuse monitoring	✓		--		--	
• Voltage transformer circuit breakers for distance protection	--		✓		--	
<b>Size</b>	S00		S00		S00	
<b>Rated current <math>I_n</math></b>	A	0.2	Up to 3		Up to 12	
<b>Rated operational voltage <math>U_e</math> acc. to IEC</b>	V	690 AC <sup>1)</sup>	400 AC		690 AC	
<b>Rated frequency</b>	Hz	50/60	16 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>3</sub> ... 60		50/60	
<b>Trip class</b>	--		--		CLASS 10	
<b>Thermal overload release</b>	A	0.2	1.4 ... 3		0.11 ... 0.16 to 9 ... 12	
<b>Electronic release</b>						
A multiple of the rated current	6 times		4 ... 7 times		13 times	
<b>Short-circuit breaking capacity <math>I_{cu}</math> at 400 V AC</b>	kA	100	50		100/50	
<b>Pages</b>	7/75		7/76		7/77	
<b>Accessories</b>						
<b>For sizes</b>	S00		S00		S00	
<b>Auxiliary switches</b>	✓		✓		✓	
<b>Further accessories</b>	--		--		✓	
<b>Pages</b>	7/75		7/76		7/48 ... 7/74	

✓ Has this function or can use this accessory

-- Does not have this function or cannot use this accessory

<sup>1)</sup> With molded-plastic enclosure 500 V AC.

# Protection equipment

## Introduction



Type	3RV10			3RV13					
<b>SIRIUS 3RV1 molded case motor starter protectors</b>									
<b>Applications</b>									
• Motor protection	✓			--					
• Starter combinations	--			✓					
<b>Switching capacity</b>	Standard switching capacity			Standard switching capacity		Increased switching capacity			
<b>Type</b>	3RV1063	3RV1073	3RV1083	3RV1363	3RV1373	3RV1383	3RV1364	3RV1374	
<b>Rated current <math>I_n</math></b>	A	100 ... 200	400	630	100 ... 250	400, 630	630, 800	100 ... 250	400
<b>Rated operational voltage <math>U_e</math> acc. to IEC</b>	V	690 AC			690 AC				
<b>Rated frequency</b>	Hz	50/60			50/60				
<b>Trip class</b>		CLASS 10A, 10, 20, 30			... <sup>1)</sup>				
<b>Thermal overload release</b>	A	40 ... 100 to			without <sup>1)</sup>				
	A	252 ... 630							
<b>Electronic releases</b>									
A multiple of the rated current		Adjustable, 6 ... 13 times			1 ... 10 times				
<b>Short-circuit breaking capacity <math>I_{cu}</math> at 400 V AC</b>	kA	120	120	100	120	120	100	200	200
<b>Trip unit (release)</b>		TU 4			TU 3				
<b>Pages</b>		7/83			7/84				
<b>Accessories</b>									
<b>For molded case motor starter protectors</b>	3RV1063	3RV1073	3RV1083	3RV1363	3RV1373	3RV1383	3RV1364	3RV1374	
Auxiliary switches	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Undervoltage releases	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Shunt releases	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Rotary operating mechanisms	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Connection methods									
• Extended terminals on the front	✓	✓	--	✓	✓	--	✓	✓	
• Cable terminals on the front	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
• Rear terminals	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
<b>Pages</b>	7/85, 7/86								

✓ Has this function or can use this accessory

-- Does not have this function or cannot use this accessory

<sup>1)</sup> For overload protection of the motors, appropriate overload relays must be used.


**Thermal overload relays  
for standard applications**

3RU21

**Electronic overload relays  
for standard applications**

3RB30

3RB31

Type

**SIRIUS overload relays****Applications**

• System protection	✓ <sup>1)</sup>	✓ <sup>1)</sup>	✓ <sup>1)</sup>
• Motor protection	✓	✓	✓
• Alternating current, 3-phase	✓	✓	✓
• Alternating current, 1-phase	✓	--	--
• Direct current	✓	--	--

<b>Size contactor</b>	S00, S0, S2, S3	S00, S0, S2, S3	S00, S0, S2, S3
-----------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

**Rated operational current  $I_e$** 

• Size S00	A	Up to 16	Up to 16
• Size S0	A	Up to 40	Up to 40
• Size S2	A	Up to 80	Up to 80
• Size S3	A	Up to 100	Up to 115

<b>Rated operational voltage <math>U_e</math></b>	V	690 AC	690 AC	690 AC
---	---	--------	--------	--------

<b>Rated frequency</b>	Hz	50/60	50/60	50/60
------------------------	----	-------	-------	-------

<b>Trip class</b>		CLASS 10, 10A	CLASS 10E, 20E	CLASS 5E, 10E, 20E, 30E (adjustable)
-------------------	--	---------------	----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Thermal overload release</b>	A	0.11 ... 0.16 to	--	--
	A	80 ... 100		

<b>Electronic overload releases</b>	A	--	0.1 ... 0.4 to	0.1 ... 0.4 to
	A		32 ... 115	32 ... 115

<b>Pages</b>	7/100 ... 7/103	7/113, 7/114	7/115
--------------	-----------------	--------------	-------

**Accessories**

<b>For sizes</b>	S00	S0	S2	S3	S00	S0	S2	S3	S00	S0	S2	S3
Terminal supports for stand-alone installation	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mechanical RESET	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Cable releases for RESET	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Electrical Remote RESET	✓	✓	✓	✓	--	--	--	--	Integrated in the unit			
Terminal covers for box terminal	--	--	✓	✓	--	--	✓	✓	--	--	✓	✓
Sealable covers for setting knobs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>Pages</b>	7/104, 7/105				7/116, 7/117				7/116, 7/117			

✓ Has this function or can use this accessory

-- Does not have this function or cannot use this accessory

<sup>1)</sup> The units are responsible in the main circuit for overload protection of the assigned electrical loads (e.g. motors), feeder cable, and other switching and protection devices in the respective load feeder.

# Protection equipment

## Introduction



**Electronic overload relays  
for standard applications**

**for high-feature applications**

**Electronic overload relays for IO-Link  
for high-feature applications**

Type	3RB20	3RB21	3RB22, 3RB23	3RB24
<b>SIRIUS overload relays</b>				
<b>Applications</b>				
• System protection	✓ <sup>1)</sup>	✓ <sup>1)</sup>	✓ <sup>1)</sup>	
• Motor protection	✓	✓	✓	
• Alternating current, 3-phase	✓	✓	✓	
• Alternating current, 1-phase	--	--	✓	
• Direct current	--	--	--	
<b>Size contactor</b>	S6 ... S12	S6 ... S12	S00 ... S12	
<b>Rated operational current <math>I_e</math></b>				
• Sizes S00 and S0	A --	--	Up to 25 and 45 mm width with current measuring modules 3RB2906-2BG1/3RB2906-2DG1	
• Size S2	A --	--	Up to 100 and 55 mm width with current measuring module 3RB2906-2JG1	
• Size S3	A --	--	Up to 200 and 120 mm width with current measuring modules 3RB2956-2TH2/3RB2956-2TG2	
• Size S6	A Up to 200	Up to 200	Up to 630 and 145 mm width with current measuring module 3RB2966-2WH2	
• Size S10/S12	A Up to 630	Up to 630	Up to 820 with current measuring module 3RB2906-2BG1 and transformer 3UF1868-3GA00	
• Size 14 (3TF68/3TF69)	A Up to 630	Up to 630		
<b>Rated operational voltage <math>U_e</math></b>	V 690/1 000 AC	690/1 000 AC	690/1 000 AC <sup>2)</sup>	
<b>Rated frequency</b>	Hz 50/60	50/60	50/60	
<b>Trip class</b>	CLASS 10, 20	CLASS 5, 10, 20, 30 adjustable	CLASS 5, 10, 20, 30 adjustable	
<b>Thermal overload release</b>	A --	--	--	
<b>Electronic overload releases</b>	A 50 ... 200 to A 160 ... 630	50 ... 200 to 160 ... 630	0.3 ... 3 to 63 ... 630	
<b>Pages</b>	7/125, 7/126	7/127	7/136, 7/137, 7/148	7/144, 7/148

<b>Accessories</b>											
<b>For sizes</b>	S6	S10/S12	S6	S10/S12	S00	S0	S2	S3	S6	S10/S12	
Terminal supports for stand-alone installation	3)	3)	3)	3)	3)	3)	3)	3)	3)	3)	
Mechanical RESET	✓	✓	✓	✓	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Cable releases for RESET	✓	✓	✓	✓	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Electrical Remote RESET	--	--	Integrated in the unit		Integrated in the unit						
Terminal covers	✓	✓	✓	✓	--	--	--	✓	✓	✓	
Sealable covers for setting knobs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Operator panel for 3RB24 evaluation module	--	--	--	--	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
<b>Pages</b>	7/128, 7/129		7/128, 7/129		7/148 ... 7/150						

- ✓ Has this function or can use this accessory  
 -- Does not have this function or cannot use this accessory

- <sup>1)</sup> The units are responsible in the main circuit for overload protection of the assigned electrical loads (e.g. motors), feeder cable, and other switching and protection devices in the respective load feeder.  
<sup>2)</sup> With reference to the 3RB29.6 current measuring modules.  
<sup>3)</sup> Stand-alone installation without accessories is possible.

# Protection equipment

## Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

General data

#### Overview

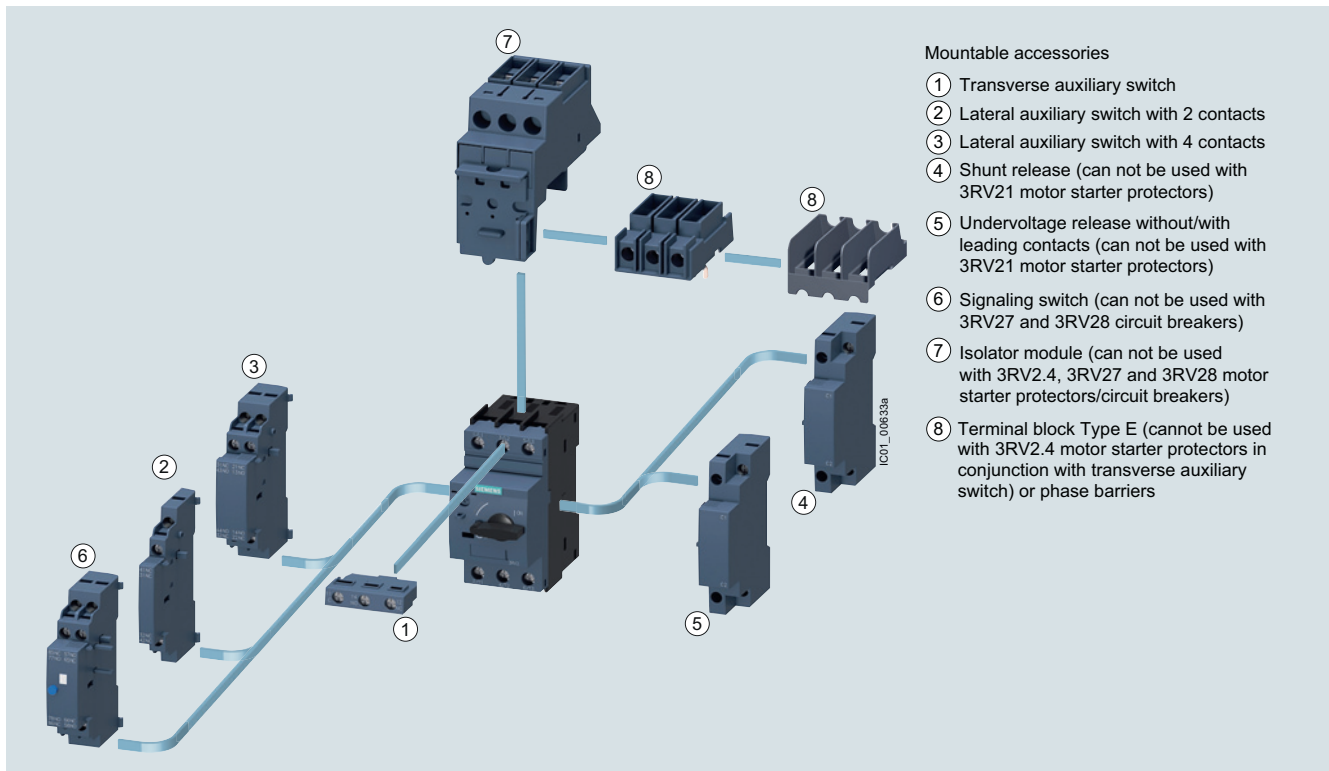
##### More information

Homepage, see [www.siemens.com/sirius-circuit-breakers](http://www.siemens.com/sirius-circuit-breakers)  
 Industry Mall, see [www.siemens.com/product?3RV2](http://www.siemens.com/product?3RV2)  
 TIA Selection Tool Cloud (TST Cloud), see [www.siemens.com/tstcloud/?node=MotorStarterProtector](http://www.siemens.com/tstcloud/?node=MotorStarterProtector)  
 Conversion tool, see [www.siemens.com/conversion-tool](http://www.siemens.com/conversion-tool)

Application Manual for controls with IE3/IE4 motors, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/94770820>  
 System Manual for modular system, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60311318>  
 Equipment Manual, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60279172>  
 Certificates, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16245/cert>

The following illustration shows 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers with the accessories which can be mounted for the sizes S00 to S3, see also "Introduction" → "Overview", page 7/2.

For accessories, see page 7/48 onwards.



Mountable accessories for SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers



Motor starter protector with spring-loaded terminals, size S0 (left) and motor starter protector with screw terminals, size S00 (right)

The SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers are compact, current limiting motor starter protectors/circuit breakers which are optimized for load feeders. The motor starter protectors/circuit breakers are used for switching and protecting three-phase motors of up to 55/45 kW at 400 V AC and for other loads with rated currents of up to 100 A.

3RV2 motor starter protectors are usually approved according to IEC and UL/CSA. According to UL 508/UL 60947-4-1, the 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers in sizes S00 to S3 are approved as:

- "Manual Motor Controllers"
- "Manual Motor Controllers" for "Group Installations"
- "Manual Motor Controllers Suitable for Tab Conductor Protection in Group Installations"
- "Self-Protected Combination Motor Controllers (Type E)"  
Please note that for this approval the 3RV20 motor starter protectors must be equipped with additional infeed terminals or phase barriers. For more information, see page 7/59.

Corresponding short-circuit values, see pages 7/10 to 7/18.

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

##### General data

The 3RV2...-.....-0BA0 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers can be used at low ambient temperatures down to -50 °C.

3RV20...-.....-0DA0 motor starter protectors for system protection according to IEC, 3RV24...-.....-0DA0 for transformer protection according to IEC and 3RV27 and 3RV28 circuit breakers according to UL 489 can be used for 1-phase, 2-phase and 3-phase loads, as these motor starter protectors/circuit breakers do not have asymmetry detection.

The 3RV27 and 3RV28 are approved as circuit breakers according to UL 489; they are a special version of the 3RV2 motor starter protectors.

Thanks to their dimensions, the 3RV1011 motor starter protectors are suitable for installation in enclosures or under cramped installation conditions.

##### Type of construction

The 3RV2 motor starter protectors are available in four sizes:

- Size S00 – width 45 mm, max. rated current 16 A, at 400 V AC suitable for three-phase motors up to 7.5 kW
- Size S0 – width 45 mm, max. rated current 40 A, at 400 V AC suitable for three-phase motors up to 18.5 kW
- Size S2 – width 55 mm, max. rated current 80 A, at 400 V AC suitable for three-phase motors up to 37 kW
- Size S3 – width 70 mm, max. rated current 100 A, at 400 V AC suitable for three-phase motors up to 45/55 kW

##### Circuit breakers acc. to UL 489

The 3RV27 and 3RV28 circuit breakers are available in two or three sizes:

- Size S00 – width 45 mm, max. rated current 15 A, for 480 Y/277 V AC
- Size S0 – width 45 mm, max. rated current 22 A, for 480 Y/277 V AC
- Size S3 – width 70 mm, max. rated current 70 A, for 480 Y/277 V AC

##### Connection methods

The 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers can be supplied with screw terminals and spring-loaded terminals.



Screw terminals



Spring-loaded terminals

The terminals are indicated in the corresponding tables by the symbols shown on orange backgrounds.

##### Voltage data

The data for 3-phase power systems according to IEC 60947-4-1 are valid for the following line system configurations:

Voltage data $U_e$ in the catalog	Line system configurations	
	Three-phase Four-wire systems	Three-phase Three-wire systems
V	V	V
230	--	230
400	230/400	400
440	260/440	440
500	--	500
690	400/690	690 (only from size S3)
1 000	--	1 000

-- Not specified

##### Use in hazardous areas

The 3RV20 motor starter protectors for motor protection (without 3RV20...-.....-0BA0 and -0DA0) have certification in accordance with both the European explosion protection directive (ATEX) and the international explosion protection standard (IECEX).

In accordance with the European directive (ATEX), the 3RV20 (without 3RV20...-.....-0BA0 and -0DA0) are able to switch and protect explosion-proof motors of type of protection "Increased Safety EEx e".

In accordance with the international guideline (IECEX), the 3RV20 (without 3RV20...-.....-0BA0 and -0DA0) are able to switch and protect motors of the types "Increased Safety Ex e" or "Flameproof enclosure Ex d".

##### Article No. scheme

Product versions		Article number									
<b>Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers</b>		<b>3RV2</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Type of motor starter protector/circuit breaker	e.g. 0 = for motor protection/system protection		<input type="checkbox"/>								
Size	e.g. 1 = 16 A (7.5 kW) for size S00		<input type="checkbox"/>								
Breaking capacity	e.g. 1 = standard switching capacity			<input type="checkbox"/>							
Setting range for overload release	e.g. 1A = 1.1 ... 1.6 A				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					
Trip class (CLASS)	e.g. A = a (adjustable CLASS 10) / n (13 or 20 x $I_n$ )						<input type="checkbox"/>				
Connection methods	e.g. 1 = screw terminal							<input type="checkbox"/>			
With or without auxiliary switch	e.g. 0 = without								<input type="checkbox"/>		
Special versions										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Example		<b>3RV2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>

##### Note:

The Article No. scheme shows an overview of product versions for better understanding of the logic behind the article numbers.

For your orders, please use the article numbers quoted in the selection and ordering data.



## Application

### **Operating conditions**

3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers are suitable for use in any climate. They are intended for use in enclosed rooms in which no severe operating conditions (such as dust, caustic vapors, hazardous gases) prevail. When installed in dusty and damp areas, suitable enclosures must be provided.

3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers can optionally be fed from the top or from below.

The permissible ambient temperatures, the maximum switching capacities, the tripping currents and other boundary conditions can be found in the technical specifications and tripping characteristics.

3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers are suitable for operation in IT systems (IT networks). In this case, the different short-circuit breaking capacity in the IT system must be taken into account, [see page 7/12](#).

Since operational currents, starting currents and current peaks are different even for motors with identical power ratings due to the inrush current, the motor ratings in the selection tables are only guide values. The specific rated and startup data of the motor to be protected are always paramount to the choice of the most suitable motor starter protector/circuit breaker. This also applies to motor starter protectors for transformer protection.

### **Possible uses**

The 3RV motor starter protectors/circuit breakers can be used:

- For short-circuit protection
- For motor protection (also with overload relay function)
- For system protection
- For short-circuit protection for starter combinations
- For transformer protection
- As main and EMERGENCY OFF switches
- For operation in IT systems (IT networks)
- In hazardous areas (ATEX, IECEx)
- As circuit breakers according to UL 489 (3RV27 and 3RV28)
- For fuse monitoring
- For distance protection

### **Use of SIRIUS protection devices in conjunction with IE3/IE4 motors**

#### Note:

For the use of 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers in conjunction with highly energy-efficient IE3/IE4 motors, please observe the information on dimensioning and configuring, [see Application Manual](#).

For more information, [see page 1/8](#).

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### General data

#### Technical specifications

##### More information

System Manual for modular system, see  
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60311318>  
 Configuration Manual for load feeders, see  
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/39714188>

Equipment Manual, see  
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60279172>  
 Technical specifications, see  
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16245/td>  
 For UL reports for the individual devices, see  
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16245/cert>

#### Short-circuit breaking capacity $I_{cu}$ , $I_{cs}$ according to IEC 60947-2

The table shows the rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity  $I_{cu}$  and the rated service short-circuit breaking capacity  $I_{cs}$  of the 3RV motor starter protectors/circuit breakers with different operating voltages dependent on the rated current  $I_n$  of the motor starter protectors/circuit breakers.

Power can be supplied to the motor starter protectors/circuit breakers via the terminals at the top or at the bottom without restricting the rated data. If the short-circuit current at the installation location exceeds the motor starter protector/circuit breaker's specified rated short-circuit breaking capacity, you will need to use a back-up fuse. It is also possible to install an

upstream motor starter protector/circuit breaker with a limiter function.

The maximum rated current of this back-up fuse is indicated in the tables. The rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity then applies as specified on the fuse.

#### Fuseless design

Motor starter protector/contactors assemblies for short-circuit currents up to 150 kA can be ordered as 3RA2 fuseless load feeders, see page 8/4 onwards.

Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers	Rated current $I_n$	Up to 240 V AC <sup>1)</sup>			Up to 400 V AC <sup>1)</sup> /415 V AC <sup>2)</sup>			Up to 440 V AC <sup>1)</sup> /460 V AC <sup>2)</sup>			Up to 500 V AC <sup>1)</sup> /525 V AC <sup>2)</sup>			Up to 690 V AC <sup>1)</sup>		
		$I_{cu}$	$I_{cs}$	Max. fuse (gG)	$I_{cu}$	$I_{cs}$	Max. fuse (gG) <sup>3)</sup>	$I_{cu}$	$I_{cs}$	Max. fuse (gG) <sup>3)</sup>	$I_{cu}$	$I_{cs}$	Max. fuse (gG) <sup>3)</sup>	$I_{cu}$	$I_{cs}$	Max. fuse (gG) <sup>3)4)</sup>
Type	A	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	A
<b>Size S00</b>																
<b>3RV1011</b>	0.16 ... 1	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--
	1.25, 1.6	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	2	2	20
	2; 2.5	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	10	10	35	2	2	35
	3.2; 4	100	100	--	100	100	--	50	12.5	40	3	3	40	2	2	40
	5; 6.3	100	100	--	100	100	--	50	12.5	50	3	3	50	2	2	40
	8	100	100	--	50	12.5	80	50	12.5	63	3	3	63	2	2	50
	10	100	100	--	50	12.5	80	10	10	63	3	3	63	2	2	50
	12	100	100	--	50	12.5	80	10	10	80	3	3	80	2	2	50
<b>3RV2.11</b>	0.16 ... 1.6	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--
	2; 2.5	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	10	10	25
	3.2	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	10	10	32
	4; 5	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	6	4	32
	6.3	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	6	4	50
	8	100	100	--	100	100	--	50	50	63	42	42	63	6	4	50
	10	100	100	--	100	100	--	50	50	80	42	42	63	6	4	50
	12.5	100	100	--	100	100	--	50	50	80	42	42	80	6	4	63
	16	100	100	--	55	30	100	50	12.5	80	10	5	80	4	4	63
<b>3RV1611-0BD10</b>	0.2	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--
<b>Size S0</b>																
<b>3RV2.21</b>	0.16 ... 1.6	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--
	2; 2.5	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	10	10	25
	3.2	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	10	10	32
	4; 5	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	6	4	32
	6.3	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	6	4	50
	8	100	100	--	100	100	--	50	50	63	42	42	63	6	4	50
	10	100	100	--	100	100	--	50	50	80	42	42	63	6	4	50
	12.5	100	100	--	100	100	--	50	50	80	42	42	80	6	4	63
	16	100	100	--	55	25	100	50	12.5	80	10	5	80	4	2	63
	20	100	100	--	55	25	125	50	10	80	10	5	80	4	2	63
	22; 25	100	100	--	55	25	125	50	10	100	10	5	80	4	2	63
	28; 32	100	100	--	55	25	125	30	10	125	10	5	100	4	2	100
	36; 40	100	100	--	20	10	125	12	8	125	6	3	100	3	2	100

-- No back-up fuse required, since short-circuit-proof up to 100 kA

1) 10% overvoltage.

2) 5% overvoltage.

3) Back-up fuse only required if short-circuit current at the installation location is  $> I_{cu}$ .

4) Alternatively, fuseless limiter combinations for 690 V AC can also be used.

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### General data

Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers	Rated current $I_n$	Up to 240 V AC <sup>1)</sup>			Up to 400 V AC <sup>1)/415 V AC<sup>2)</sup></sup>			Up to 440 V AC <sup>1)/460 V AC<sup>2)</sup></sup>			Up to 500 V AC <sup>1)/525 V AC<sup>2)</sup></sup>			Up to 690 V AC <sup>1)</sup>		
		$I_{cu}$	$I_{cs}$	Max. fuse (gG)	$I_{cu}$	$I_{cs}$	Max. fuse (gG) <sup>3)</sup>	$I_{cu}$	$I_{cs}$	Max. fuse (gG) <sup>3)</sup>	$I_{cu}$	$I_{cs}$	Max. fuse (gG) <sup>3)</sup>	$I_{cu}$	$I_{cs}$	Max. fuse (gG) <sup>3)4)</sup>
Type	A	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	A
<b>Size S2</b>																
<b>3RV2.31</b>	14; 17	100	100	--	65	30	100	50	25	100	12	6	63	5	3	63
	20	100	100	--	65	30	100	50	25	100	12	6	80	5	3	80
	25	100	100	--	65	30	100	50	15	100	12	6	80	5	3	80
	32; 36	100	100	--	65	30	125	50	15	125	10	5	100	4	2	100
	40; 45	100	100	--	65	30	160	50	15	125	10	5	100	4	2	100
	52	100	100	--	65	30	160	50	15	125	10	5	125	4	2	125
	59; 65	100	100	--	65	30	160	50	15	160	8	4	125	4	2	125
	73; 80	100	100	--	65	30	200	50	15	200	8	4	160	4	2	125
<b>Size S2, with increased switching capacity</b>																
<b>3RV2.32</b>	14; 17	100	100	--	100	50	--	65	30	100	18	10	63	8	5	63
	20; 25	100	100	--	100	50	--	65	30	100	18	10	80	8	5	80
	32 ... 45	100	100	--	100	50	--	65	30	125	15	8	100	6	4	100
	52	100	100	--	100	50	--	65	30	125	15	8	125	6	4	125
	59; 65	100	100	--	100	50	--	50	15	160	10	5	125	6	4	125
73; 80	100	100	--	100	50	--	50	15	200	10	5	160	6	4	125	
<b>Size S3</b>																
<b>3RV2.41</b>	40	100	100	--	65	30	125	65	30	125	12	6	100	6	3	63
	50	100	100	--	65	30	125	65	30	125	12	6	100	6	3	80
	63	100	100	--	65	30	160	65	30	160	12	6	100	6	3	80
	75	100	100	--	65	30	160	65	30	160	8	4	125	5	3	100
	84 ... 100	100	100	--	65	30	160	65	30	160	8	4	125	5	3	125
<b>Size S3, with increased switching capacity</b>																
<b>3RV2.42</b>	40	100	100	--	100	50	--	100	50	--	18	9	160	12	6	80
	50	100	100	--	100	50	--	100	50	--	15	7.5	160	10	5	100
	63	100	100	--	100	50	--	70	50	200	15	7.5	160	7.5	4	100
	75	100	100	--	100	50	--	70	50	200	10	5	160	6	3	125
	84 ... 100	100	100	--	100	50	--	70	50	200	10	5	160	6	3	160
<b>3RV2742</b>	10 ... 20	100	100	--	100	50	--	100	50	--	30	15	80	12	7	63
	25	100	100	--	100	50	--	100	50	--	22	11	100	12	7	63
	30	100	100	--	100	50	--	100	50	--	18	9	160	12	6	80
	35 ... 40	100	100	--	100	50	--	100	50	--	15	7.5	160	10	5	100
	45 ... 50	100	100	--	100	50	--	70	50	200	15	7.5	160	7.5	4	100
	60	100	100	--	100	50	--	70	50	200	10	5	160	6	3	125
	70	100	100	--	100	50	--	70	50	200	10	5	160	6	3	160

-- No back-up fuse required, since short-circuit-proof up to 100 kA

1) 10% overvoltage.

2) 5% overvoltage.

3) Back-up fuse only required if short-circuit current at the installation location is  $> I_{cu}$ .

4) Alternatively, fuseless limiter combinations for 690 V AC can also be used.

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

##### General data

##### Short-circuit breaking capacity $I_{cuIT}$ in the IT system (IT network) according to IEC 60947-2

3RV motor starter protectors/circuit breakers are suitable for use in IT systems. The values of  $I_{cu}$  and  $I_{cs}$  apply for the 3-pole short circuit. In the case of a double ground fault in different phases at the input and output side of a motor starter protector/circuit breaker, the special short-circuit breaking capacity  $I_{cuIT}$  applies. The specifications in the table below apply to 3RV motor starter protectors/circuit breakers.

If the short-circuit current at the installation location exceeds the motor starter protector/circuit breaker's specified rated short-circuit breaking capacity, you will need to use a back-up fuse. The maximum rated current of this back-up fuse is indicated in the tables. The rated short-circuit breaking capacity then applies as specified on the fuse.

Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers	Rated current $I_n$	Up to 240 V AC <sup>1)</sup>		Up to 400 V AC <sup>1)</sup> /415 V AC <sup>2)</sup>		Up to 440 V AC <sup>1)</sup> /460 V AC <sup>2)</sup>		Up to 500 V AC <sup>1)</sup> /525 V AC <sup>2)</sup>		Up to 690 V AC <sup>1)3)</sup>	
		$I_{cuIT}$	Max. fuse (gG) <sup>4)</sup>	$I_{cuIT}$	Max. fuse (gG) <sup>4)5)</sup>	$I_{cuIT}$	Max. fuse (gG) <sup>4)</sup>	$I_{cuIT}$	Max. fuse (gG) <sup>4)</sup>	$I_{cuIT}$	Max. fuse (gG) <sup>4)</sup>
Type	A	kA	A	kA	A	kA	A	kA	A	kA	A
<b>Size S00</b>											
<b>3RV1011</b>	0.16 ... 0.4	100	--	100	--	100	--	100	--	100	--
	0.5	100	--	100	--	100	--	100	--	0.5	4
	0.63	100	--	100	--	6	6	6	6	0.5	6
	0.8	100	--	100	--	5	6	5	6	0.5	6
	1	100	--	4	10	2	10	2	10	0.5	10
	1.25	100	--	2	20	2	16	2	16	0.5	16
	1.6	100	--	2	20	2	20	2	20	1	16
	2	100	--	2	35	2	25	2	25	1	20
	2.5	100	--	2	35	2	25	2	25	1	25
	3.2	100	--	2	40	2	35	2	35	1	25
	4	100	--	2	40	2	35	2	35	1	35
	5	100	--	2	50	2	35	2	35	1	35
	6.3	100	--	2	50	2	40	2	40	1	40
	8	50	80	2	63	2	40	2	40	1	40
	10	50	80	2	63	2	50	2	50	1	50
	12	50	80	2	80	2	50	2	50	1	50
<b>3RV2.11</b>	0.16 ... 0.4	100	--	100	--	100	--	100	--	100	--
	0.5	100	--	100	--	100	--	100	--	0.5	4
	0.63; 0.8	100	--	100	--	100	--	100	--	0.5	6
	1	100	--	100	--	2	10	2	10	1.5	10
	1.25	100	--	100	--	2	16	2	16	1.5	16
	1.6	100	--	100	--	2	20	2	20	1.5	16
	2; 2.5	100	--	8	25	2	25	2	25	1.5	20
	3.2	100	--	8	32	2	32	2	32	1.5	25
	4; 5	100	--	4	32	1.5	32	1.5	32	1.5	25
	6.3; 8	100	--	4	50	1	40	1	40	1	35
	10	100	--	4	50	1	40	1	40	1	40
	12.5	100	--	4	63	1	50	1	50	1	40
	16	55	80	4	63	1	50	1	50	1	40
<b>Size S0</b>											
<b>3RV2.21</b>	0.16 ... 0.4	100	--	100	--	100	--	100	--	100	--
	0.5	100	--	100	--	100	--	100	--	0.5	4
	0.63; 0.8	100	--	100	--	100	--	100	--	0.5	6
	1	100	--	100	--	2	10	2	10	1.5	10
	1.25	100	--	100	--	2	16	2	16	1.5	16
	1.6	100	--	100	--	2	20	2	20	1.5	16
	2; 2.5	100	--	8	25	2	25	2	25	1.5	20
	3.2	100	--	8	32	2	32	2	32	1.5	25
	4; 5	100	--	4	32	1.5	32	1.5	32	1.5	25
	6.3; 8	100	--	4	50	1	40	1	40	1	35
	10	100	--	4	50	1	40	1	40	1	40
	12.5	100	--	4	63	1	50	1	50	1	40
	16	55	80	4	63	1	50	1	50	1	40
	20 ... 25	55	80	4	63	1	50	1	50	1	50
	28; 32	55	80	2	63	1	63	1	63	1	63
	36; 40	20	80	2	63	1	63	1	63	1	63

-- No back-up fuse required, since short-circuit-proof up to 100 kA

<sup>1)</sup> 5% overvoltage.

<sup>2)</sup> Without overvoltage.

<sup>3)</sup> Overvoltage category II applies for applications in IT systems > 600 V.

<sup>4)</sup> Back-up fuse only required if short-circuit current at installation location is >  $I_{cuIT}$ .

<sup>5)</sup> Alternatively, fuseless limiter combinations for 690 V AC can also be used.

# Protection equipment

## Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### General data

Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers	Rated current $I_n$	Up to 240 V AC <sup>1)</sup>		Up to 400 V AC <sup>1)/415 V AC<sup>2)</sup></sup>		Up to 440 V AC <sup>1)/460 V AC<sup>2)</sup></sup>		Up to 500 V AC <sup>1)/525 V AC<sup>2)</sup></sup>		Up to 690 V AC <sup>1)3)</sup>	
		$I_{cuIT}$	Max. fuse (gG) <sup>4)</sup>	$I_{cuIT}$	Max. fuse (gG) <sup>4)5)</sup>	$I_{cuIT}$	Max. fuse (gG) <sup>4)</sup>	$I_{cuIT}$	Max. fuse (gG) <sup>4)</sup>	$I_{cuIT}$	Max. fuse (gG) <sup>4)</sup>
Type	A	kA	A	kA	A	kA	A	kA	A	kA	A
<b>Size S2</b>											
<b>3RV2031, 3RV2131, 3RV2331</b>	14 ... 25	100	--	8	100	6	80	6	80	4	63
	32 ... 45	100	--	6	125	4	100	4	100	3	80
	52 ... 80	100	--	4	160	3	125	3	125	2	100
<b>Size S2, with increased switching capacity</b>											
<b>3RV2032, 3RV2332</b>	14 ... 25	100	--	8	100	6	80	6	80	4	63
	32 ... 45	100	--	6	125	6	100	6	100	4	80
	52	100	--	6	160	6	125	6	125	4	100
	59 ... 80	100	--	6	160	4	125	4	125	4	100
<b>Size S3</b>											
<b>3RV2.41</b>	40	65	125	10	63	5	50	5	50	5	50
	50	65	125	8	80	3	63	3	63	3	63
	63	65	160	6	80	3	63	3	63	3	63
	75	65	160	5	100	2	80	2	80	2	80
	84; 100	65	160	5	125	2	100	2	100	2	100
<b>Size S3, with increased switching capacity</b>											
<b>3RV2.42</b>	40	100	--	12	80	6	63	6	63	6	63
	50	100	--	10	100	4	80	4	80	4	80
	63	100	--	7.5	100	4	80	4	80	4	80
	75	100	--	6	125	3	100	3	100	3	100
	84; 100	100	--	6	160	3	125	3	125	3	125

-- No back-up fuse required, since short-circuit-proof up to 100 kA

1) 10% overvoltage.

2) 5% overvoltage.

3) Overvoltage category II applies for applications in IT systems > 600 V.

4) Back-up fuse only required if short-circuit current at installation location is >  $I_{cuIT}$ .

5) Alternatively, fuseless limiter combinations for 690 V AC can also be used.

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

##### General data

##### Limiting function with standard devices for 500 V AC and 690 V AC according to IEC 60947-2

The table shows the rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity  $I_{cu}$  and the rated service short-circuit breaking capacity  $I_{cs}$  with an upstream standard motor starter protector/circuit breaker that fulfills the limiter function at voltages 500 V AC and 690 V AC.

The short-circuit breaking capacity can be increased significantly with an upstream standard motor starter protector/circuit breaker with limiter function. The motor starter protector/circuit breaker which is connected downstream must be set to the rated current of the load.

With motor starter protector/circuit breaker assemblies, note the clearance to grounded parts and between the motor starter protectors/circuit breakers. Short-circuit-proof wiring between the motor starter protectors/circuit breakers must be ensured. The motor starter protectors/circuit breakers can be mounted side by side in a modular arrangement.

Standard motor starter protectors/circuit breakers		Rated current $I_n$ A	Up to 500 V AC <sup>1)/525 V AC<sup>2)</sup></sup>		Up to 690 V AC <sup>1)3)</sup>	
With limiter Rated current $I_n$			$I_{cu}$ kA	$I_{cs}$ kA	$I_{cu}$ kA	$I_{cs}$ kA
Type	Type					
<b>Size S00</b>						
<b>Size S0:</b> <b>3RV2321-4EC10</b> $I_n = 32$ A	<b>3RV2011</b>	2 ... 6.3 8 10 ... 16	-- 100 100	-- 50 50	50 50 20 <sup>4)</sup>	25 25 10 <sup>4)</sup>
<b>Size S2:</b> <b>3RV2331-4WC10</b> $I_n = 52$ A	<b>3RV2011</b>	10 ... 16	--	--	50	25
<b>Size S0</b>						
<b>Size S0:</b> <b>3RV2321-4EC10</b> $I_n = 32$ A	<b>3RV2021</b>	12 ... 32	100	50	20 <sup>4)</sup>	10 <sup>4)</sup>
<b>Size S2:</b> <b>3RV2331-4WC10</b> $I_n = 52$ A	<b>3RV2021</b>	16 ... 32	--	--	50	20
<b>Size S2, with increased switching capacity</b>						
<b>Size S2:</b> <b>3RV2332-4RC10</b> $I_n = 80$ A	<b>3RV2032</b>	14 ... 80	100	50	70	35
<b>Size S3, with increased switching capacity</b>						
<b>Size S3<sup>5)</sup>:</b> <b>3RV2342-4MC10</b> $I_n = 100$ A	<b>3RV2042</b>	40 ... 100	100	50	50	25

-- No limiter required

1) 10% overvoltage.

2) 5% overvoltage.

3) Use phase barriers 3RV29.8-1K on the infeed side.

4) Infeed to the limiter is always on the side 1L1/3L2/5L3.

5) Infeed to the limiter only on the side 2T1/4T2/6T3. At the infeed side phase barriers 3RV2948-1K have to be used.

# Protection equipment

## Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### General data

#### Permissible rated data of devices approved for North America (UL/CSA)

Motor starter protectors of the 3RV2 series are approved for UL/CSA, and according to UL 508/UL 60947-4-1 and CSA C22.2 No. 14/CSA C22.2 No. 60947-4-1 they can be used on their own or as load feeders in combination with a contactor.

These motor starter protectors/circuit breakers can be used as "Manual Motor Controllers" for "Group Installations", as "Manual Motor Controllers Suitable for Tap Conductor Protection in Group Installations" and as "Self-Protected Combination Motor Controllers (Type E)".

#### 3RV motor starter protectors as "Manual Motor Controllers"

If used as a "Manual Motor Controller", the motor starter protector is always operated in combination with an upstream short-circuit protection. Approved fuses or motor starter protectors/circuit breakers according to UL 489/CSA C22.2 No. 5 may be used for this purpose. These devices must be dimensioned according to the National Electrical Code (UL) or Canadian Electrical Code (CSA).

The file numbers for the approval of the 3RV as a manual motor controller are as follows:

- UL File No. 47705, CCN: NLRV
- CSA Master Contract 165071, Product Class: 3211

Motor starter protectors/ circuit breakers		hp rating <sup>1)</sup> for FLA <sup>2)</sup> max.		Rated current $I_n$	240 V AC		480 V AC		600 V AC	
		1-phase	3-phase		UL $I_{bc}^{(3)}$	CSA $I_{bc}^{(3)}$	UL $I_{bc}^{(3)}$	CSA $I_{bc}^{(3)}$	UL $I_{bc}^{(3)}$	CSA $I_{bc}^{(3)}$
Type	V			A	kA	kA	kA	kA	kA	kA
<b>Size S00</b>										
<b>3RV1011</b>										
				0.16 ... 2	65	65	65	65	10	10
FLA <sup>2)</sup> max. 12 A, 600 V	115	1/2	--	2.5	65	65	65	65	10	10
	200	1 1/2	3	3.2	65	65	65	65	10	10
	230	2	3	4	65	65	65	65	10	10
	460	--	7 1/2	5	65	65	65	65	10	10
	575/600	--	10	6.3	65	65	65	65	10	10
				8	65	65	65	65	10	10
				10	65	65	65	65	10	10
				12	65	65	65	65	10	10
<b>3RV2011, 3RV2111, 3RV2311, 3RV2411</b>										
				0.16 ... 12.5	65	65	65	65	30	30
FLA <sup>2)</sup> max. 16 A, 480 V	115/120	1	2	16	65	65	65	65	--	--
12.5 A, 600 V	200/208	2	3							
	230/240	2	5							
	460/480	--	10							
	575/600	--	10							
<b>3RV1611-0BD10</b>										
				0.2	65	65	65	65	10	10
<b>Size S0</b>										
<b>3RV2021, 3RV2121, 3RV2321, 3RV2421</b>										
				0.16 ... 12.5	65	65	65	65	30	30
FLA <sup>2)</sup> max. 40 A, 480 V	115/120	3	5	16 ... 25	65	65	65	65	--/(30) <sup>4)</sup>	--/(30) <sup>4)</sup>
12.5 A, 600 V	200/208	5	10	28, 32	65	65	50	50	--	--
	230/240	7 1/2	10	36, 40	65	65	12	12	--	--
	460/480	--	30							
	575/600	--	--							
<b>Size S2</b>										
<b>3RV2031, 3RV2331</b>										
				14 ... 36	65	65	65	65	25	25
FLA <sup>2)</sup> max. 80 A, 600 V	115/120	7 1/2	10	40 ... 52	65	65	65	65	22	22
	200/208	15	25	59 ... 65	65	65	65 <sup>5)</sup>	65 <sup>5)</sup>	20 <sup>5)</sup>	20 <sup>5)</sup>
	230/240	15	30	73 ... 80	65	65	65 <sup>5)</sup>	65 <sup>5)</sup>	20 <sup>5)</sup>	20 <sup>5)</sup>
	460/480	--	60							
	575/600	--	75							
<b>Size S2, with increased switching capacity</b>										
<b>3RV2032, 3RV2332</b>										
				14 ... 36	100	100	100	100	25	25
FLA <sup>2)</sup> max. 80 A, 600 V	115/120	7 1/2	10	40 ... 52	100	100	100	100	22	22
	200/208	15	25	59 ... 65	100	100	100 <sup>5)</sup>	100 <sup>5)</sup>	25 <sup>5)</sup>	25 <sup>5)</sup>
	230/240	15	30	73 ... 80	100	100	100 <sup>5)</sup>	100 <sup>5)</sup>	25 <sup>5)</sup>	25 <sup>5)</sup>
	460/480	--	60							
	575/600	--	75							
<b>Size S3</b>										
<b>3RV2.41, 3RV2.42</b>										
				40 ... 75	65	65	65	65	30	30
FLA <sup>2)</sup> max. 100 A, 600 V	115/120	7 1/2	15	84 ... 100	65	65	65	65	10/30 <sup>6)</sup>	10/30 <sup>6)</sup>
	200/208	15	30							
	230/240	20	40							
	460/480	--	75							
	575/600	--	100							

-- No approval

<sup>1)</sup> hp rating = Power rating in horse power (maximum motor rating).

<sup>2)</sup> FLA = Full Load Amps/motor full load current.

<sup>3)</sup> Corresponds to "short-circuit breaking capacity" according to UL/CSA.

<sup>4)</sup> Values in brackets only apply to 3RV2.23 motor starter protectors.

<sup>5)</sup> With Class J fuse.

<sup>6)</sup> With Class J fuse 300 A.

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

##### General data

3RV20 motor starter protectors (up to 100 A) as "Manual Motor Controllers Suitable for Tap Conductor Protection in Group Installations"

The application as "Manual Motor Controllers Suitable for Tap Conductor Protection in Group Installations" is only available for UL. CSA does not recognize this approval! When the motor starter protector is used as a "Manual Motor Controller Suitable for Tap Conductor Protection in Group Installations", it must always be combined with upstream short-circuit protection. Approved fuses or motor starter protectors/circuit breakers according to UL 489 may be used for this purpose. These devices must be dimensioned according to the National Electrical Code.

The 3RV20 motor starter protectors are approved as "Manual Motor Controllers Suitable for Tap Conductor Protection in Group Installations" under the following file number:

- UL File No. 47705, CCN: NLRV

Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers		hp rating <sup>1)</sup> for FLA <sup>2)</sup> max.		Rated current $I_n$ A	240 V AC	480 Y/277 V AC	600 Y/347 V AC
		1-phase	3-phase		UL $I_{bc}$ <sup>3)</sup> kA	UL $I_{bc}$ <sup>3)</sup> kA	UL $I_{bc}$ <sup>3)</sup> kA
Type	V						
<b>Size S00</b>							
<b>3RV1011</b>							
FLA <sup>2)</sup> max. 8 A, 480 V	115 200 230 460 575/600	1/3 3/4 1 -- --	-- 2 2 5 --	0.16 ... 0.8 1 1.25 2 2.5 3.2 4 5 6.3 8	65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65	65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
<b>3RV2011</b>							
FLA <sup>2)</sup> max. 16 A, 480 V 12.5 A, 600 V	115/120 200/208 230/240 460/480 575/600	1 2 2 -- --	2 3 5 10 10	0.16 ... 12.5 16	65 65	65 65	30 --
<b>Size S0</b>							
<b>3RV2021</b>							
FLA <sup>2)</sup> max. 32 A, 480 V 12.5 A, 600 V	115/120 200/208 230/240 460/480 575/600	2 3 5 -- --	5 10 10 20 --	0.16 ... 12.5 16 ... 25 28; 32	65 65 50	65 65 50	30 -- --
<b>Size S2</b>							
<b>3RV2031</b>							
FLA <sup>2)</sup> max. 80 A, 480 V 52 A, 600 V	115/120 200/208 230/240 460/480 575/600	7 1/2 15 15 -- --	10 25 30 60 75	14 ... 36 40 ... 52 59 ... 65 73 80	65 65 65 65 65	65 65 30 20 10	25 22 -- -- --
<b>Size S2, with increased switching capacity</b>							
<b>3RV2032</b>							
FLA <sup>2)</sup> max. 80 A, 480 V 52 A, 600 V	115/120 200/208 230/240 460/480 575/600	7 1/2 15 15 -- --	10 25 30 60 75	14 ... 36 40 ... 52 59 ... 65 73 80	100 100 100 100 100	100 100 42 30 10	25 22 -- -- --
<b>Size S3</b>							
<b>3RV204.</b>							
FLA <sup>2)</sup> max. 100 A, 480 V 75 A, 600 V	115/120 200/208 230/240 460/480 575/600	7 1/2 15 20 -- --	15 30 40 75 75	40 ... 75 84 ... 100	65 65	65 65	30 --

-- No approval

<sup>1)</sup> hp rating = Power rating in horse power (maximum motor rating).

<sup>2)</sup> FLA = Full Load Amps/motor full load current.

<sup>3)</sup> Corresponds to "short-circuit breaking capacity" according to UL.



## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### General data

#### 3RV20 motor starter protectors (up to 100 A) as "Self-Protected Combination Motor Controllers (Type E)"

UL 508/UL 60947-4-1 approval demands 1-inch clearance and 2-inch creepage distance at line side for "Self-Protected Combination Motor Controllers".

Therefore, 3RV20 motor starter protectors of sizes S00 to S3 are approved according to UL 508/UL 60947-4-1 in combination with the terminal blocks listed below.

CSA does not require these extended clearances and creepage distances. According to CSA, these terminal blocks can be

omitted when the device is used as a "Self-Protected Combination Motor Controller".

The 3RV20 motor starter protectors are approved as "Self-Protected Combination Motor Controllers" under the following file numbers:

- UL File No. E156943, CCN: NKJH
- CSA Master Contract 165071, Product Class: 3211 08

Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers		hp rating <sup>1)</sup> for FLA <sup>2)</sup> max.		Rated current $I_n$ A	Up to 240 V AC		Up to 480 Y/277 V AC		Up to 600 Y/347 V AC	
		1-phase	3-phase		UL $I_{bc}^{(3)}$ kA	CSA $I_{bc}^{(3)}$ kA	UL $I_{bc}^{(3)}$ kA	CSA $I_{bc}^{(3)}$ kA	UL $I_{bc}^{(3)}$ kA	CSA $I_{bc}^{(3)}$ kA
<b>Size S00</b>										
<b>3RV2011 + 3RV2928-1H<sup>4)</sup></b>										
FLA <sup>2)</sup> max.	115/120	1	2	0.16 ... 12.5 16	65 65	65 65	65 65	65 65	30 --	30 --
16 A, 480 V;	200/208	2	3							
12.5 A, 600 V	230/240	2	5							
	460/480	--	10							
	575/600	--	10							
<b>Size S0</b>										
<b>3RV2021 + 3RV2928-1H<sup>4)</sup></b>										
FLA <sup>2)</sup> max.	115/120	2	5	0.16 ... 12.5 16 ... 25 28; 32	65 65 50	65 65 50	65 65 50	65 65 50	30 -- --	30 -- --
32 A, 480 V	200/208	3	10							
12.5 A, 600 V	230/240	5	10							
	460/480	--	20							
	575/600	--	--							
<b>Size S2</b>										
<b>3RV2031+ 3RV2938-1K<sup>4)</sup></b>										
FLA <sup>2)</sup> max.	115/120	7 1/2	10	14 ... 36 40 ... 52 59 ... 73	65 65 65	65 65 65	65 65 20	65 65 20	25 22 --	25 22 --
73 A, 480 V	200/208	15	25							
52 A, 600 V	230/240	15	30							
	460/480	--	60							
	575/600	--	75							
<b>Size S2, with increased switching capacity</b>										
<b>3RV2032 + 3RV2938-1K<sup>4)</sup></b>										
FLA <sup>2)</sup> max.	115/120	7 1/2	10	14 ... 36 40 ... 52 59 ... 73	100 100 100	100 100 100	100 100 30	100 100 30	25 22 --	25 22 --
73 A, 480 V	200/208	15	25							
52 A, 600 V	230/240	15	30							
	460/480	--	60							
	575/600	--	75							
<b>Size S3</b>										
<b>3RV2041/3RV2042 + 3RT2946-4GA07<sup>4)</sup></b>										
FLA <sup>2)</sup> max.	115/120	7 1/2	15	40 ... 75 84 ... 100	65 65	65 65	65 65	65 65	30 --	30 --
100 A, 480 V	200/208	15	30							
75 A, 600 V	230/240	20	40							
	460/480	--	75							
	575/600	--	75							

-- No approval

<sup>1)</sup> hp rating = Power rating in horse power (maximum motor rating).

<sup>2)</sup> FLA = Full Load Amps/motor full load current.

<sup>3)</sup> Corresponds to "short-circuit breaking capacity" according to UL/CSA.

<sup>4)</sup> Not required for CSA.

<sup>5)</sup> Alternatively 3RV2928-1K phase barrier can be used.

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

##### General data

##### 3RV27 and 3RV28 motor starter protectors as "circuit breakers"

These motor starter protectors are approved as circuit breakers according to UL 489 and CSA C22.2 No. 5. They can be used therefore as upstream short-circuit protective devices for "Manual Motor Controllers" and "Manual Motor Controllers Suitable for Tap Conductor Protection in Group Installations".

3RV27 and 3RV28 motor starter protectors are approved as "circuit breakers" under the following file numbers:

- UL File No. E235044, CCN: DIVQ
- CSA Master Contract 165071, Product Class: 1432 01

Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers	Rated current $I_n$	240 V AC		480 Y/277 V AC		480 V AC		600 Y/347 V AC		600 V AC	
		UL	CSA	UL	CSA	UL	CSA	UL	CSA	UL	CSA
		$I_{bc}^{1)}$	$I_{bc}^{1)}$	$I_{bc}^{1)}$	$I_{bc}^{1)}$	$I_{bc}^{1)}$	$I_{bc}^{1)}$	$I_{bc}^{1)}$	$I_{bc}^{1)}$	$I_{bc}^{1)}$	$I_{bc}^{1)}$
Type	A	kA	kA	kA	kA	kA	kA	kA	kA	kA	kA
<b>Size S00</b>											
<b>3RV2711</b>	0.16 ... 12.5 15	65	65	65	65	--	--	10	10	--	--
<b>3RV2811</b>	0.16 ... 12.5 15	65	65	65	65	--	--	10	10	--	--
<b>Size S0</b>											
<b>3RV2721</b>	20; 22	50	50	50	50	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>3RV2821</b>	20; 22	50	50	50	50	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Size S3</b>											
<b>3RV2742</b>	10; 15 20 ... 30 35 ... 60 70	65	65	65	65	65	65	20	20	20	20
		65	65	65	65	65	65	20	20	--	--
		65	65	65	65	--	--	20	20	--	--
		65	65	65	65	--	--	10	10	--	--

-- No approval

<sup>1)</sup> Corresponds to "short-circuit breaking capacity" according to UL.

# Protection equipment

## Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### General data

General data			3RV2.1.	3RV2.2.	3RV2.3.	3RV2.4.	3RV27, 3RV28
<b>Type</b>			S00	S0	S2	S3	S00, S0
<b>Size</b>							
Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm	45 x 97 x 92	45 x 97 x 92	55 x 140 x 149	70 x 165 x 169	45 x 144 x 92
• Screw terminals		mm	45 x 106 x 92	45 x 119 x 92	--	--	--
• Spring-loaded terminals							
<b>Standards</b>			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	--
• IEC 60947-1 (VDE 0660 Part 100)			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	--
• IEC 60947-2 (VDE 0660 Part 101)			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	--
• IEC 60947-4-1 (VDE 0660 Part 102)			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	--
• UL 508/UL 60947-4-1, CSA C22.2 No. 14/CSA C22.2 No. 60947-4-1			Yes (does not apply to 3RV2...-0BA0 and -0DA0 motor starter protectors)				--
• UL 489, CSA C22.2 No. 5			--				Yes
<b>Number of poles</b>			3				
<b>Max. rated current <math>I_n</math> max (= max. rated operational current <math>I_e</math>)</b>		A	16	40	80	100	22
<b>Permissible ambient temperature</b>							
• Storage/transport		°C	-50 ... +80				
• Operation	$I_n$ : 0.16 ... 32 A	°C	-20 (-50) <sup>1)</sup> ... +70 (current reduction above +60 °C)	--			
	$I_n$ : 36 ... 40 A	°C	--	-20 ... +40 (the devices must not be mounted side-by-side and they must not be assembled with link modules with contactors. A lateral clearance of 9 mm is required.)	--		
	$I_n$ : 14 ... 80 A	°C	--		-20 (-50) <sup>1)</sup> ... +70 (current reduction above +60 °C)	--	
	$I_n$ : 40 ... 100 A	°C	--			-20 ... +70 (current reduction above +60 °C)	--
<b>Permissible rated current at inside temperature of control cabinet</b>							
• +60 °C		%	100				
• +70 °C		%	87				
<b>Permissible rated current at ambient temperature of enclosure (applies to motor starter protector/circuit breaker inside enclosure: S00/S0 ≤ 32 A, S2 ≤ 52 A)</b>							
• +35 °C		%	100			--	
• +60 °C		%	--				
<b>Rated operational voltage <math>U_e</math></b>							
• Acc. to IEC		V AC	690 (when a molded-plastic enclosure is used only 500 V)				
• Acc. to UL/CSA		V AC	600				
<b>Rated frequency</b>		Hz	50/60				
<b>Rated insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b>		V	690			1 000	690
<b>Rated impulse withstand voltage <math>U_{imp}</math></b>		kV	6			8	6
<b>Utilization category</b>							
• IEC 60947-2 (motor starter protector/circuit breaker)		A					
• IEC 60947-4-1 (motor starter)		AC-3					
<b>Trip class CLASS</b>	Acc. to IEC 60947-4-1		10		10/20		--
<b>Power loss <math>P_v</math> per motor starter protector</b>							
dependent upon	$I_n$ : 0.16 ... 0.63 A	W	5.5		--		5.5
rated current $I_n$	$I_n$ : 0.8 ... 6.3 A	W	7.3		--		7.3
(upper setting range)	$I_n$ : 8 ... 16 A	W	9.3		--		9.3
	$I_n$ : 14 ... 16 A	W	--	9.3	12.5	--	9.3
	$I_n$ : 17 ... 25 A	W	--	10.5	14.5	--	10.5
	$I_n$ : 28 ... 32 A	W	--	13.3	18	--	--
	$I_n$ : 36 ... 40 A	W	--	16.3	20	--	--
	$I_n$ : 45 ... 52 A	W	--	--	24.5	--	--
	$I_n$ : 59 ... 65 A	W	--	--	26	--	--
	$I_n$ : 73 ... 80 A	W	--	--	29.5	--	--
	$I_n$ : 40 ... 50 A	W	--	--	--	27	--
	$I_n$ : 63 ... 75 A	W	--	--	--	38	--
	$I_n$ : 84 ... 93 A	W	--	--	--	39	--
	$I_n$ : 100 A	W	--	--	--	44	--
<b>Shock resistance</b>	Acc. to IEC 60068-2-27	g/ms	25/11 (square and sine pulse)				

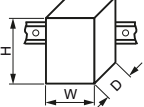
<sup>1)</sup> Value in brackets applies to the 3RV2...-0BA0 motor starter protectors.

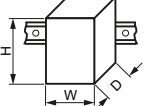
## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### General data

General data (continued)		3RV2.1.	3RV2.2.	3RV2.3.	3RV2.4.	3RV27, 3RV28	
<b>Type</b>		S00	S0	S2	S3	S00, S0	
<b>Size</b>							
Dimensions (W x H x D)	mm	45 x 97 x 92	45 x 97 x 92	55 x 140 x 149	70 x 165 x 169	45 x 144 x 92	
• Screw terminals		45 x 106 x 92	45 x 119 x 92	--	--	--	
• Spring-loaded terminals							
<b>Degree of protection IP on the front</b>	according to IEC 60529	IP20 (screw terminals and spring-loaded terminals)					
<b>Touch protection on the front</b>	according to IEC 60529	Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front (screw and spring-loaded terminals)					
<b>Temperature compensation</b>	Acc. to IEC 60947-4-1 °C	-20 ... +60					
<b>Phase failure sensitivity</b>	Acc. to IEC 60947-4-1	Yes (does not apply to 3RV23, 3RV2...-.....-0DA0 motor starter protectors)					No
<b>Protection of motors in hazardous environments</b>		Yes (only for 3RV20 motor starter protectors, not for 3RV20...-.....-0BA0 and -0DA0) DMT 02 ATEX F 001 ⚠ II (2) GD				No	
• EC type-examination certificate number according to European Directive 2014/34/EU (ATEX)		IECEx BVS14.0102 [Ex]				No	
• According to international standard IECEx						No	
<b>Isolating function</b>	Acc. to IEC 60947-2	Yes					
<b>Main and EMERGENCY OFF switch characteristics</b> (with corresponding accessories)	Acc. to IEC 60204-1 (VDE 0113)	Yes					
<b>Protective separation between main and auxiliary circuits required for PELV applications</b>	Acc. to IEC 60947-1	Yes					
• Up to 400 V + 10%		Yes					
• Up to 415 V + 5% (higher voltages on request)		Yes, <a href="#">see certificate</a>					
• Up to 690 V (depends on mounted accessories)							
<b>Permissible mounting position</b>		Any, acc. to IEC 60447 start command "I" right-hand side or top					
<b>Mechanical service life (operating cycles)</b>							
• 3RV2		100 000		Up to 52 A: 50 000, up to 80 A: 20 000	25 000	100 000	
• 3RV2...-.....-0BA0		500		250	--		
<b>Electrical endurance (operating cycles)</b>							
• 3RV2		100 000		Up to 52 A: 50 000, up to 80 A: 20 000	25 000	100 000	
• 3RV2...-.....-0BA0		500		250	--		
<b>Max. switching frequency per hour (motor starts)</b>	1/h	15					

General data		3RV2742	3RV1611-0BD10 <sup>1)</sup>	3RV1011
<b>Type</b>		S3	S00	S00
<b>Size</b>				
Dimensions (W x H x D)	mm	70 x 168 x 169	45 x 90 x 70	45 x 90 x 70
<b>Standards</b>				
• IEC 60947-1 (VDE 0660 Part 100)		Yes		
• IEC 60947-2 (VDE 0660 Part 101)		Yes		
• UL 508/UL 60947-4-1, CSA C22.2 No.14/CSA 60947-4-1		No	Yes	
• UL 489, CSA C22.2 No. 5		Yes	No	
<b>Number of poles</b>		3		
<b>Max. rated current <math>I_{n \max}</math> (= max. rated operational current <math>I_e</math>)</b>	A	70	0.2	12
<b>Permissible ambient temperature</b>				
• Storage/transport	°C	-50 ... +80		
• Operation	°C	-20 ... +70 (current reduction above +60 °C)		
<b>Permissible rated current at inside temperature of control cabinet</b>				
• +60 °C	%	100		
• +70 °C	%	87		
<b>Permissible rated current at ambient temperature of enclosure (applies to motor starter protector/circuit breaker inside enclosure)</b>				
• +35 °C	%	--		
• +60 °C	%	--		
<b>Rated operational voltage <math>U_e</math></b>				
• Acc. to IEC	V AC	690 (with molded-plastic enclosure 500 V)		
• Acc. to UL/CSA	V AC	600		
<b>Rated frequency</b>	Hz	50/60		
<b>Rated insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b>	V	1 000	690	
<b>Rated impulse withstand voltage <math>U_{imp}</math></b>	kV	8	6	
<b>Utilization category</b>				
• IEC 60947-2 (motor starter protector/circuit breaker)		A		
• IEC 60947-4-1 (motor starter)		AC-3		

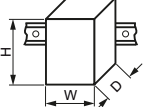
<sup>1)</sup> "Technical specifications" for 3RV1611 voltage transformer circuit breakers, see page 7/25.

# Protection equipment

## Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### General data

General data (continued)			3RV2742	3RV1611-0BD10 <sup>1)</sup>	3RV1011
<b>Type</b>			S3	S00	S00
Size			70 x 168 x 169	45 x 90 x 70	45 x 90 x 70
Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm			
<b>Power loss <math>P_V</math> per motor starter protector</b>	$I_n: 0.2 \text{ A}$	W	--	5	--
dependent upon	$I_n: 10 \text{ A}$	W	10	--	
rated current $I_n$	$I_n: 15 \dots 35 \text{ A}$	W	14	--	
(upper setting range)	$I_n: 40 \dots 70 \text{ A}$	W	23.5	--	
$R_{\text{per conducting path}} = \frac{P}{I^2 \times 3}$	$I_n: \dots 1.25 \text{ A}$	W	--		5.5
	$I_n: 1.65 \dots 6.3 \text{ A}$	W	--		7.3
	$I_n: 8 \dots 12 \text{ A}$	W	--		9.3
<b>Shock resistance</b>	Acc. to IEC 60068-2-27	g/ms	25/11 (square and sine pulse)		
<b>Degree of protection IP on the front</b>	Acc. to IEC 60529		IP20		
<b>Touch protection on the front</b>	Acc. to IEC 60529		Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front		
<b>Temperature compensation</b>	Acc. to IEC 60947-4-1	°C	-20 ... +60		
<b>Phase failure sensitivity</b>	Acc. to IEC 60947-4-1		No	Yes	
<b>Explosion protection – Safe operation of motors with "increased safety" type of protection</b>			No		Yes
EC type-examination certificate number according to directive 2014/34/EU (ATEX)					
<b>Isolating function</b>	Acc. to IEC 60947-2		Yes		
<b>Main and EMERGENCY OFF switch characteristics</b>	Acc. to IEC 60204-1 (VDE 0113)		Yes		
(with corresponding accessories)					
<b>Protective separation between main and auxiliary circuits, required for PELV applications</b>	Acc. to IEC 60947-1				
• Up to 400 V + 10%			Yes		
• Up to 415 V + 5% (higher voltages on request)			Yes		
<b>Permissible mounting position</b>			Any, acc. to IEC 60447 start command "I" right-hand side or top		
<b>Mechanical service life</b>		Operat- ing cycles	25 000	100 000	
<b>Electrical endurance</b>		Operat- ing cycles	25 000	100 000	
<b>Max. switching frequency per hour (motor starts)</b>		1/h	15		

<sup>1)</sup> "Technical specifications" for 3RV1611 voltage transformer circuit breakers, see page 7/25.

Rated data of the auxiliary switches and		Lateral auxiliary switch with 1 NO + 1 NC, 2 NO, 2 NC, 2 NO + 2 NC	Signaling switch	Transverse auxiliary switch with 1 CO	1 NO + 1 NC, 2 NO
<b>Max. rated voltage</b>					
• Acc. to NEMA (UL)	V AC	600		250	
• Acc. to NEMA (CSA)	V AC	600		250	
<b>Uninterrupted current</b>	A	10		5	2.5
<b>Switching capacity</b>		1 NO + 1 NC, 2 NO, 2 NC: A600, Q300; 2 NO + 2 NC: A300, Q300	A600, Q300	B600, R300	C300, R300

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### General data

Front transverse auxiliary switches		Switching capacity for different voltages	
		1 CO	1 NO + 1 NC, 2 NO
<b>Rated operational current <math>I_e</math></b>			
• At AC-15, alternating voltage			
- 24 V	A	4	2
- 230 V	A	3	0.5
• At AC-12 = $I_{th}$ , alternating voltage			
- 24 V	A	10	2.5
- 230 V	A	10	2.5
• At DC-13, direct voltage $L/R$ 200 ms			
- 24 V	A	1	1
- 48 V	A	--	0.3
- 60 V	A	--	0.15
- 110 V	A	0.22	--
- 220 V	A	0.1	--
<b>Minimum load capacity</b>	V	17	
	mA	1	

Front transverse solid-state compatible auxiliary switches		Switching capacity for different voltages	
		1 CO	
<b>Rated operational voltage <math>U_e</math></b>	Alternating voltage	V	125
<b>Rated operational current <math>I_e</math> /AC-14</b>	At $U_e = 125$ V	A	0.1
<b>Rated operational voltage <math>U_e</math></b>	Direct voltage $L/R$ 200 ms	V	60
<b>Rated operational current <math>I_e</math> /DC-13</b>	At $U_e = 60$ V	A	0.3
<b>Minimum load capacity</b>	V	5	
	mA	1	

Lateral auxiliary switches with signaling switch		Switching capacity for different voltages: Lateral auxiliary switch with 1 NO + 1 NC, 2 NO, 2 NC, 2 NO + 2 NC, Signaling switch	
<b>Rated operational current <math>I_e</math></b>			
• At AC-15, alternating voltage			
- 24 V	A	6	
- 230 V	A	4	
- 400 V	A	3	
- 690 V	A	1	
• At AC-12 = $I_{th}$ , alternating voltage			
- 24 V	A	10	
- 230 V	A	10	
- 400 V	A	10	
- 690 V	A	10	
• At DC-13, direct voltage $L/R$ 200 ms			
- 24 V	A	2	
- 110 V	A	0.5	
- 220 V	A	0.25	
- 440 V	A	0.1	
<b>Minimum load capacity</b>	V	17	
	mA	1	

Auxiliary releases		Undervoltage releases	Shunt releases
<b>Power consumption</b>			
• During pick-up			
- AC voltages	VA/W	20.2/13	
- DC voltages	W	20	13 ... 80
• During uninterrupted duty			
- AC voltages	VA/W	7.2/2.4	--
- DC voltages	W	2.1	--
<b>Response voltage</b>			
• Tripping	V	0.35 ... 0.7 × $U_s$	0.7 ... 1.1 × $U_s$
• Pick-up	V	0.85 ... 1.1 × $U_s$	--
<b>Opening time maximum</b>	ms	20	



Short-circuit protection for auxiliary and control circuits		
<b>Melting fuses</b> operational class gG	A	10
<b>Miniature circuit breakers</b> C characteristic	A	6 (prospective short-circuit current < 0.4 kA)

# Protection equipment

## Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### General data

Conductor cross-sections of main circuit						
<b>Type</b>		<b>3RV2.11</b>	<b>3RV2.21</b>	<b>3RV2.31-4B.1., 3RV2.31-4D.1., 3RV2.31-4E.1., 3RV2.31-4P.1., 3RV2.31-4S.1., 3RV2.31-4T.1., 3RV2.31-4U.1., 3RV2.31-4V.1.</b>	<b>3RV2.31-4J.1., 3RV2.31-4K.1., 3RV2.31-4R.1., 3RV2.31-4W.1., 3RV2.31-4X.1., 3RV2431-4VA1., 3RV2.32</b>	<b>3RV27.1, 3RV28.1</b>
Size		S00	S0	S2		S00, S0
<b>Connection type</b>		 <b>Screw terminals</b>				
<b>Terminal screw</b>		M3, Pozi driv size 2	M4, Pozi driv size 2	M6, Pozi driv size 2		M4, Pozi driv size 2
<b>Operating devices</b>	mm	∅ 5 ... 6	∅ 5 ... 6	∅ 5 ... 6		∅ 5 ... 6
<b>Prescribed tightening torque</b>	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2	2 ... 2.5	3.0 ... 4.5		2.5 ... 3
<b>Conductor cross-sections (min./max.),</b> 1 or 2 conductors can be connected						
• Solid or stranded	mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x 4	2 x (1 ... 2.5) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x (2.5 ... 10) <sup>1)</sup>	2 x (1 ... 25) <sup>1)</sup> , 1 x (1 ... 35) <sup>1)</sup>	2 x (1 ... 35) <sup>1)</sup> , 1 x (1 ... 50) <sup>1)</sup>	2 x (1 ... 10) <sup>1)</sup> , max. 1 x 25
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) <sup>1)</sup>	2 x (1 ... 2.5) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x (2.5 ... 6) <sup>1)</sup> , 1 x 10	2 x (1 ... 16) <sup>1)</sup> , 1 x (1 ... 25) <sup>1)</sup>	2 x (1 ... 25) <sup>1)</sup> , 1 x (1 ... 35) <sup>1)</sup>	1 x (1 ... 16), max. 6 + 16
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 16) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x (18 ... 12) <sup>1)</sup>	2 x (16 ... 12) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x (14 ... 8) <sup>1)</sup>	2 x (18 ... 3) <sup>1)</sup> , 1 x (18 ... 2) <sup>1)</sup>	2 x (18 ... 2) <sup>1)</sup> , 1 x (18 ... 1) <sup>1)</sup>	2 x (14 ... 10)
<b>Connection type</b>		 <b>Spring-loaded terminals</b>				
<b>Operating devices</b>	mm	3.0 x 0.5				
<b>Conductor cross-sections (min./max.),</b> 1 or 2 conductors can be connected						
• Solid or stranded	mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x (0.5 ... 4)	2 x (1 ... 10)	--		
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)	2 x (1 ... 6)	--		
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)	2 x (1 ... 6)	--		
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 12)	2 x (18 ... 8)	--		
Max. external diameter of the conductor insulation	mm	3.6	6.4	--		



<sup>1)</sup> If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must be in the range specified.

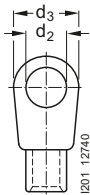
## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### General data

Conductor cross-sections of main circuit (continued)			
Type		3RV2.4/ 3RV2742	3RV1611-0BD10 <sup>1)</sup> / 3RV1011
Size		S3	S00
Connection type		 Screw terminals with box terminal	 Screw terminals
Terminal screw		M6	Pozidriv size 2
Prescribed tightening torque	Nm	4.5 ... 6	0.8 ... 1.2
<b>Conductor cross-sections (min./max.),</b> 1 or 2 conductors can be connected			
• Solid or stranded	mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x (2.5 ... 16) <sup>2)</sup> , 2 x (10 ... 50) <sup>2)</sup> , 1 x (10 ... 70) <sup>2)</sup>	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) <sup>2)</sup> , 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) <sup>2)</sup>
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x (2.5 ... 35) <sup>2)</sup> , 1 x (2.5 ... 50) <sup>2)</sup>	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) <sup>2)</sup> , 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) <sup>2)</sup>
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (10 ... 1/0) <sup>2)</sup> , 1 x (10 ... 2/0) <sup>2)</sup>	2 x (18 ... 14)
<b>Ribbon cable conductors</b> (number x width x thickness)	mm	2 x (6 x 9 x 0.8)	--
<b>Removable box terminals<sup>3)</sup></b>			
• With copper bars <sup>4)</sup>	mm	2 x 12 x 4	--
• With cable lugs <sup>5)</sup>			
- Terminal screw		M6	
- Prescribed tightening torque	Nm	4.5 ... 6	
- Usable ring terminal lugs	mm	d <sub>2</sub> = min. 6.3 d <sub>3</sub> = max. 19	





<sup>1)</sup> "Technical specifications" for 3RV16 voltage transformer circuit breakers, see page 7/25.

<sup>2)</sup> If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must be in the range specified.

<sup>3)</sup> Cable lug and busbar connection possible after removing the box terminals. This does not apply for 3RV2742.

<sup>4)</sup> If bars larger than 12 mm x 10 mm are connected, the 3RT2946-4EA2 cover is needed to maintain the required phase clearance, see page 7/61.

<sup>5)</sup> If conductors larger than 25 mm<sup>2</sup> are connected, the 3RT2946-4EA2 cover is needed to maintain the required phase clearance, see page 7/61.

Conductor cross-sections for auxiliary and control circuits <sup>1)</sup>							
Type		3RV2.11	3RV1011/ 3RV1611- 0BD10 <sup>2)</sup>	3RV2.21	3RV2.3	3RV2.4	3RV27, 3RV28
Size		S00		S0	S2	S3	S00, S0, S3
Connection type		 Spring-loaded terminals					
Terminal screw		M3, Pozidriv size 2					
Operating devices	mm	∅ 5 ... 6					
Prescribed tightening torque	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2					
<b>Conductor cross-sections (min./max.),</b> 1 or 2 conductors can be connected							
• Solid or stranded	mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) <sup>3)</sup> , 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) <sup>3)</sup>					
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) <sup>3)</sup> , 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) <sup>3)</sup>					
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (18 ... 14) <sup>3)</sup> , 2 x (20 ... 16) <sup>3)</sup>					
Connection type		 Spring-loaded terminals					
Operating devices	mm	3.0 x 0.5					
<b>Conductor cross-sections (min./max.),</b> 1 or 2 conductors can be connected							
• Solid or stranded	mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)					
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)					
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5)					
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 14)					
Max. external diameter of the conductor insulation	mm	3.6					

<sup>1)</sup> The conductor cross-sections also apply to the 3RV2901-1. auxiliary switch, 3RV2921-1M signaling switch and 3RV29.2-1.... auxiliary release.

<sup>2)</sup> "Technical specifications" for 3RV16 voltage transformer circuit breakers, see page 7/25.

<sup>3)</sup> If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must be in the range specified.



# Protection equipment

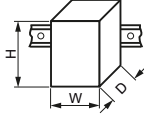
## Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### General data

#### Voltage transformer circuit breakers

##### General data

		3RV1611-1AG14	3RV1611-1CG14	3RV1611-1DG14
<b>Type</b>		S00	S00	S00
<b>Size</b>		45 x 90 x 70	45 x 90 x 70	45 x 90 x 70
<b>Dimensions (W x H x D)</b>		mm		
<b>Rated current <math>I_n</math></b>	A	1.4	2.5	3
<b>Ambient temperature</b>				
• During storage/transport	°C	-50 ... +80		
• During operation	°C	-20 ... +60 (up to +70 °C possible with current reduction)		
<b>Rated operational voltage <math>U_e</math></b>	V	400		
<b>Rated frequency</b>	Hz	16.66 ... 60		
<b>Rated insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b>	V	690		
<b>Short-circuit breaking capacity <math>I_{cu}</math> at 400 V AC</b>	kA	50		
<b>Set value of the thermal overload release</b>	A	1.4	2.5	3
<b>Response value of the instantaneous electronic release</b>	A	6 ± 20%	10.5 ± 20%	20 ± 20%
<b>Tripping time of the instantaneous electronic release</b>	ms	Approx. 6 at 12 A	Approx. 6 at 20 A	Approx. 6 at 40 A
<b>Internal resistance</b>				
• In cold state	Ω	> 0.25 ± 6.5%		
• In heated state	Ω	> 0.30 ± 6.5%		
<b>Shock resistance</b> acc. to IEC 60068-2-27	g/ms	15		
<b>Degree of protection IP on the front</b> according to IEC 60529		IP20		
<b>Touch protection on the front</b> according to IEC 60529		Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front		
<b>Endurance</b>				
• Mechanical	Operating cycles	10 000		
• Electrical	Operating cycles	10 000		
<b>Permissible mounting position</b>		Any		

		3RV1611-1AG14	3RV1611-1CG14	3RV1611-1DG14
<b>Type</b>				
<b>Conductor cross-sections, main circuit, 1 or 2 conductors</b>				
<b>Connection type</b>		Screw terminals		
<b>Terminal screw</b>		Pozidriv size 2		
<b>Conductor cross-sections (min./max.),</b> 1 or 2 conductors can be connected				
• Solid or stranded	mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x (1 ... 4)		
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) <sup>1)</sup>		
<b>Auxiliary switches for blocking the distance protection</b>				
<b>With defined lateral assignment for blocking distance protection</b>		1 CO (for use as 1 NO or 1 NC)		
<b>Rated operational voltage <math>U_e</math></b>	Alternating voltage	V	125	
<b>Rated operational current <math>I_e</math> /AC-14</b>	At $U_e = 125$ V	A	0.1	
<b>Rated operational voltage <math>U_e</math></b>	Direct voltage L/R 200 ms	V	60	
<b>Rated operational current <math>I_e</math> /DC-13</b>	At $U_e = 60$ V	A	0.3	
<b>Minimum load capacity</b>		V	5	
		mA	1	
<b>Short-circuit protection for auxiliary circuit</b>				
<b>Melting fuse</b>	A	250 V type FF 2A (prospective short-circuit current < 1.1 kA)		

<sup>1)</sup> If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must be in the range specified.




## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### General data

##### Terminals for "Self-Protected Combination Motor Controllers (Type E) according to UL 508/UL 60947-4-1"

Type	3RV2928-1H	
<b>Prescribed tightening torque</b>	Nm	2.5 ... 3
<b>Conductor cross-sections</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Front clamping point connected</li> </ul> 		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Solid</li> </ul>	mm <sup>2</sup>	1 ... 10
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Finely stranded with end sleeve</li> </ul>	mm <sup>2</sup>	1 ... 16
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Stranded</li> </ul>	mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5 ... 25
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- AWG cables, solid or stranded</li> </ul>	AWG	14 ... 3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Terminal screw</li> </ul>		M4
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rear clamping point connected</li> </ul> 		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Solid</li> </ul>	mm <sup>2</sup>	1 ... 10
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Finely stranded with end sleeve</li> </ul>	mm <sup>2</sup>	1 ... 16
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Stranded</li> </ul>	mm <sup>2</sup>	1.5 ... 25
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- AWG cables, solid or stranded</li> </ul>	AWG	14 ... 6
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Terminal screw</li> </ul>		M4
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Both clamping points connected</li> </ul> 		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Front clamping point:</li> </ul>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Solid</li> </ul>	mm <sup>2</sup>	1 ... 10
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Finely stranded with end sleeve</li> </ul>	mm <sup>2</sup>	1 ... 10 <sup>1)</sup> , 1 ... 6 <sup>1)</sup>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Stranded</li> </ul>	mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5 ... 10
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- AWG cables, solid or stranded</li> </ul>	AWG	14 ... 6
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Terminal screw</li> </ul>		M4
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Rear clamping point:</li> </ul>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Solid</li> </ul>	mm <sup>2</sup>	1 ... 10
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Finely stranded with end sleeve</li> </ul>	mm <sup>2</sup>	1 ... 10 <sup>1)</sup> , 1 ... 16 <sup>1)</sup>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Stranded</li> </ul>	mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5 ... 10
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- AWG cables, solid or stranded</li> </ul>	AWG	16 ... 3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Terminal screw</li> </ul>		M4

<sup>1)</sup> The following connections are possible when both clamping points are connected:

- front 1 to 10 mm<sup>2</sup> and rear 1 to 10 mm<sup>2</sup>,
- front 1 to 6 mm<sup>2</sup> and rear 1 to 16 mm<sup>2</sup>.

# Protection equipment

## Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### General data

Connection module (plug and adapter) for motor starter protectors/circuit breakers with screw terminals			
Type		<b>3RT1900-4RE01</b> <b>Motor feeder connector S0</b>	<b>3RT1926-4RD01</b> <b>Adapter S0</b>
<b>General data</b>			
<b>Rated insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b> (pollution degree 3)	V	690	
<b>Rated impulse withstand voltage <math>U_{imp}</math></b> (pollution degree 3)	kV	6	
<b>Rated operational voltage <math>U_e</math></b>	V	440	
<b>Rated frequency <math>f</math></b> For AC operation	Hz	50/60	
<b>Rated operational current <math>I_e</math></b> AC-3 at 400 V	A	25	
<b>Mechanical service life</b>	Operating cycles	10 million	
<b>Electrical endurance at <math>I_e</math></b>	Operating cycles	1 million	
<b>Protective separation according to IEC 60947-1</b> (pollution degree 3)	V	400	
<b>Permissible ambient temperature</b>			
• During operation	°C	-25 ... +60	
• During storage	°C	-50 ... +80	
<b>Conductor cross-sections</b>			
<b>Connection type</b>		<b>⊕ Screw terminals</b>	
• Solid	mm <sup>2</sup>	1 x (0.5 ... 6)	
• Finely stranded without/with end sleeve	mm <sup>2</sup>	1 x (0.5 ... 6)	
• Stranded	mm <sup>2</sup>	1 x (0.5 ... 6)	
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	1 x (20 ... 10)	
• Tightening torque	Nm	0.6 ... 0.8	
• Corresponding opening tool		Cross-tip screwdriver PZ2	
<b>Ⓢ and Ⓞ rated data</b>			
Rated operational voltage $U_e$	V	480	
Rated insulation voltage $U_i$	V	600	
Uninterrupted current, at 40 °C	A	25	
Short-circuit protection <sup>1)</sup>			
• At 600 V	kA	5	
• CLASS RK5 fuse	A	100	
• Circuit breakers with overload protection acc. to UL 489	A	100	
<b>Combination motor controllers Type E according to UL 508</b>			
	At 480 V Type	3RV202	
	A	22	
	kA	65	
	At 600 V Type	3RV202	
	A	22	
	kA	10	

<sup>1)</sup> For more information about short-circuit values, e.g. for protection against high short-circuit currents, see the UL reports.

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

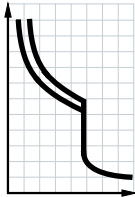
### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

For motor protection **IE3/IE4 ready**

#### Selection and ordering data

##### CLASS 10, without auxiliary switches

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1  
 PS\* = 1 unit  
 PG = 41E



3RV2011-..A10,  
3RV2011-..A10-0BA0



3RV2011-..A20,  
3RV2011-..AA20-0BA0

Rated current $I_n$ A	Suitable for three-phase motors <sup>1)</sup> with P kW	Setting range for thermal overload release A	Instantaneous electronic release A	Short-circuit breaking capacity at 400 V AC $I_{cu}$ kA	SD d	Screw terminals		Spring-loaded terminals	
						Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
<b>Size S00</b>									
0.16	0.04	0.11 ... 0.16	2.1	100	▶	3RV2011-0AA10	▶	3RV2011-0AA20	▶
0.2	0.06	0.14 ... 0.2	2.6	100	▶	3RV2011-0BA10	▶	3RV2011-0BA20	▶
0.25	0.06	0.18 ... 0.25	3.3	100	▶	3RV2011-0CA10	▶	3RV2011-0CA20	▶
0.32	0.09	0.22 ... 0.32	4.2	100	▶	3RV2011-0DA10	▶	3RV2011-0DA20	▶
0.4	0.09	0.28 ... 0.4	5.2	100	▶	3RV2011-0EA10	▶	3RV2011-0EA20	▶
0.5	0.12	0.35 ... 0.5	6.5	100	▶	3RV2011-0FA10	▶	3RV2011-0FA20	▶
0.63	0.18	0.45 ... 0.63	8.2	100	▶	3RV2011-0GA10	▶	3RV2011-0GA20	▶
0.8	0.18	0.55 ... 0.8	10	100	▶	3RV2011-0HA10	▶	3RV2011-0HA20	▶
1	0.25	0.7 ... 1	13	100	▶	3RV2011-0JA10	▶	3RV2011-0JA20	▶
1.25	0.37	0.9 ... 1.25	16	100	▶	3RV2011-0KA10	▶	3RV2011-0KA20	▶
1.6	0.55	1.1 ... 1.6	21	100	▶	3RV2011-1AA10	▶	3RV2011-1AA20	▶
2	0.75	1.4 ... 2	26	100	▶	3RV2011-1BA10	▶	3RV2011-1BA20	▶
2.5	0.75	1.8 ... 2.5	33	100	▶	3RV2011-1CA10	▶	3RV2011-1CA20	▶
3.2	1.1	2.2 ... 3.2	42	100	▶	3RV2011-1DA10	▶	3RV2011-1DA20	▶
4	1.5	2.8 ... 4	52	100	▶	3RV2011-1EA10	▶	3RV2011-1EA20	▶
5	1.5	3.5 ... 5	65	100	▶	3RV2011-1FA10	▶	3RV2011-1FA20	▶
6.3	2.2	4.5 ... 6.3	82	100	▶	3RV2011-1GA10	▶	3RV2011-1GA20	▶
8	3	5.5 ... 8	104	100	▶	3RV2011-1HA10	▶	3RV2011-1HA20	▶
10	4	7 ... 10	130	100	▶	3RV2011-1JA10	▶	3RV2011-1JA20	▶
12.5	5.5	9 ... 12.5	163	100	▶	3RV2011-1KA10	▶	3RV2011-1KA20	▶
16	7.5	10 ... 16	208	55	▶	3RV2011-4AA10	▶	3RV2011-4AA20	▶
<b>For special operating conditions down to -50 °C<sup>2)3)</sup> NEW</b>									
1.25	0.37	0.9 ... 1.25	16	100	10	3RV2011-0KA10-0BA0		--	
1.6	0.55	1.1 ... 1.6	21	100	5	3RV2011-1AA10-0BA0	X	3RV2011-1AA20-0BA0	
2.5	0.75	1.8 ... 2.5	33	100	5	3RV2011-1CA10-0BA0		--	
3.2	1.1	2.2 ... 3.2	42	100	5	3RV2011-1DA10-0BA0		--	
4	1.5	2.8 ... 4	52	100	5	3RV2011-1EA10-0BA0		--	
5	1.5	3.5 ... 5	65	100	10	3RV2011-1FA10-0BA0		--	
6.3	2.2	4.5 ... 6.3	82	100	5	3RV2011-1GA10-0BA0		--	
8	3	5.5 ... 8	104	100	10	3RV2011-1HA10-0BA0		--	
10	4	7 ... 10	130	100	5	3RV2011-1JA10-0BA0		--	
12.5	5.5	9 ... 12.5	163	100	10	3RV2011-1KA10-0BA0		--	
16	7.5	10 ... 16	208	55	2	3RV2011-4AA10-0BA0		3RV2011-4AA20-0BA0	

<sup>1)</sup> Guide value for 4-pole standard motors at 50 Hz 400 V AC. The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

<sup>2)</sup> The 3RV2011-.....0BA0 motor starter protectors have a mechanical service life of 500 operating cycles.

<sup>3)</sup> The motor starter protectors do not have UL/CSA approval and are not certified either according to the European explosion protection directive ATEX or according to the international explosion protection standard (IECEx).

Auxiliary switches and other accessories can be ordered separately (see page 7/49 onwards).

# Protection equipment

## Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

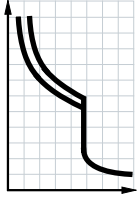
### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

IE3/IE4 ready

For motor protection

**CLASS 10, without auxiliary switches**

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1  
 PS\* = 1 unit  
 PG = 41E



3RV2021-..A10, 3RV2021-4.A10-0BA0



3RV2021-..A20, 3RV2021-..A20-0BA0

Rated current	Suitable for three-phase motors <sup>1)</sup> with ▶	Setting range for thermal overload release	Instantaneous electronic release	Short-circuit breaking capacity at 400 V AC	SD	Screw terminals	SD	Spring-loaded terminals	
$I_n$				$I_{cu}$		Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
A	kW	A	A	kA	d				
<b>Size S0</b>									
0.16	0.04	0.11 ... 0.16	2.1	100	2	3RV2021-0AA10		--	
0.2	0.06	0.14 ... 0.2	2.6	100	2	3RV2021-0BA10		--	
0.25	0.06	0.18 ... 0.25	3.3	100	2	3RV2021-0CA10		--	
0.32	0.09	0.22 ... 0.32	4.2	100	2	3RV2021-0DA10		--	
0.4	0.09	0.28 ... 0.4	5.2	100	2	3RV2021-0EA10		--	
0.5	0.12	0.35 ... 0.5	6.5	100	2	3RV2021-0FA10		--	
0.63	0.18	0.45 ... 0.63	8.2	100	2	3RV2021-0GA10	2	3RV2021-0GA20	
0.8	0.18	0.55 ... 0.8	10	100	2	3RV2021-0HA10	2	3RV2021-0HA20	
1	0.25	0.7 ... 1	13	100	2	3RV2021-0JA10	2	3RV2021-0JA20	
1.25	0.37	0.9 ... 1.25	16	100	2	3RV2021-0KA10	2	3RV2021-0KA20	
1.6	0.55	1.1 ... 1.6	21	100	2	3RV2021-1AA10	2	3RV2021-1AA20	
2	0.75	1.4 ... 2	26	100	2	3RV2021-1BA10	2	3RV2021-1BA20	
2.5	0.75	1.8 ... 2.5	33	100	2	3RV2021-1CA10	2	3RV2021-1CA20	
3.2	1.1	2.2 ... 3.2	42	100	2	3RV2021-1DA10	2	3RV2021-1DA20	
4	1.5	2.8 ... 4	52	100	2	3RV2021-1EA10	2	3RV2021-1EA20	
5	1.5	3.5 ... 5	65	100	2	3RV2021-1FA10	2	3RV2021-1FA20	
6.3	2.2	4.5 ... 6.3	82	100	2	3RV2021-1GA10	2	3RV2021-1GA20	
8	3	5.5 ... 8	104	100	2	3RV2021-1HA10	2	3RV2021-1HA20	
10	4	7 ... 10	130	100	2	3RV2021-1JA10	2	3RV2021-1JA20	
12.5	5.5	9 ... 12.5	163	100	2	3RV2021-1KA10	2	3RV2021-1KA20	
16	7.5	10 ... 16	208	55	▶	3RV2021-4AA10	▶	3RV2021-4AA20	
20	7.5	13 ... 20	260	55	▶	3RV2021-4BA10	▶	3RV2021-4BA20	
22	11	16 ... 22	286	55	▶	3RV2021-4CA10	▶	3RV2021-4CA20	
25	11	18 ... 25	325	55	▶	3RV2021-4DA10	▶	3RV2021-4DA20	
28	15	23 ... 28	364	55	▶	3RV2021-4NA10	▶	3RV2021-4NA20	
32 <sup>2)</sup>	15	27 ... 32	400	55	▶	3RV2021-4EA10	▶	3RV2021-4EA20	
36 <sup>3)</sup>	18.5	30 ... 36	432	20	▶	3RV2021-4PA10		--	
40 <sup>3)</sup>	18.5	34 ... 40	480	20	▶	3RV2021-4FA10		--	

**For special operating conditions down to -50 °C<sup>4)5)</sup> NEW**

1	0.25	0.7 ... 1	13	100		--	10	3RV2021-0JA20-0BA0	
1.6	0.55	1.1 ... 1.6	21	100		--	10	3RV2021-1AA20-0BA0	
2	0.75	1.4 ... 2	26	100		--	10	3RV2021-1BA20-0BA0	
2.5	0.75	1.8 ... 2.5	33	100		--	10	3RV2021-1CA20-0BA0	
4	1.5	2.8 ... 4	52	100		--	X	3RV2021-1EA20-0BA0	
6.3	2.2	4.5 ... 6.3	82	100		--	10	3RV2021-1GA20-0BA0	
8	3	5.5 ... 8	104	100		--	10	3RV2021-1HA20-0BA0	
10	4	7 ... 10	130	100		--	10	3RV2021-1JA20-0BA0	
12.5	5.5	9 ... 12.5	163	100		--	10	3RV2021-1KA20-0BA0	
16	7.5	10 ... 16	208	55		--	10	3RV2021-4AA20-0BA0	
20	7.5	13 ... 20	260	55	5	3RV2021-4BA10-0BA0		--	
22	11	16 ... 22	286	55	X	3RV2021-4CA10-0BA0		--	
25	11	18 ... 25	325	55	5	3RV2021-4DA10-0BA0		--	
28	15	23 ... 28	364	55		--	10	3RV2021-4NA20-0BA0	
32 <sup>2)</sup>	15	27 ... 32	400	55	X	3RV2021-4EA10-0BA0	X	3RV2021-4EA20-0BA0	
40 <sup>3)</sup>	18.5	34 ... 40	480	20	X	3RV2021-4FA10-0BA0		--	

<sup>1)</sup> Guide value for 4-pole standard motors at 50 Hz 400 V AC. The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

<sup>2)</sup> Suitable for use with IE3/IE4 motors up to a starting current of 256 A. For higher starting currents we recommend using 3RV2 motor starter protectors size S2.

<sup>3)</sup> The devices must not be mounted side-by-side and they must not be assembled with link modules with contactors. A lateral clearance of 9 mm is required. For use with IE3/IE4 motors we recommend using 3RV2 motor starter protectors size S2.

<sup>4)</sup> The 3RV2021-.....-0BA0 motor starter protectors have a mechanical service life of 500 operating cycles.

<sup>5)</sup> The motor starter protectors do not have UL/CSA approval and are not certified either according to the European explosion protection directive ATEX or according to the international explosion protection standard (IECEx).

Auxiliary switches and other accessories can be ordered separately (see page 7/49 onwards).

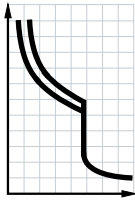
## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

For motor protection **IE3/IE4 ready**




**CLASS 10, without auxiliary switches**



3RV2031-4.A10,  
3RV2031-4.A10-0BA0



3RV2032-4.A10

Rated current	Suitable for three-phase motors <sup>1)</sup> with P	Setting range for thermal overload release	Instantaneous electronic release	Short-circuit breaking capacity at 400 V AC	SD	Screw terminals 	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
$I_n$				$I_{cu}$		Article No.	Price per PU		
A	kW	A	A	kA	d				
<b>Size S2</b>									
14	5.5	9.5 ... 14	208	65	▶	<b>3RV2031-4SA10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
17	7.5	12 ... 17	260	65	▶▶	<b>3RV2031-4TA10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
20	7.5	14 ... 20	260	65	▶▶▶	<b>3RV2031-4BA10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
25	11	18 ... 25	325	65	▶▶▶▶	<b>3RV2031-4DA10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
32	15	22 ... 32	416	65	▶▶▶▶▶	<b>3RV2031-4EA10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
36	18.5	28 ... 36	520	65	▶▶▶▶▶▶	<b>3RV2031-4PA10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
40	18.5	32 ... 40	585	65	▶▶▶▶▶▶▶	<b>3RV2031-4UA10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
45	22	35 ... 45	650	65	▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶	<b>3RV2031-4VA10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
52	22	42 ... 52	741	65	▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶	<b>3RV2031-4WA10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
59	30	49 ... 59	845	65	▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶	<b>3RV2031-4XA10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
65	30	54 ... 65	845	65	▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶	<b>3RV2031-4JA10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
73	37	62 ... 73	949	65	▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶	<b>3RV2031-4KA10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
80 <sup>2)</sup>	37	70 ... 80	1 040	65	▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶	<b>3RV2031-4RA10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
<b>For special operating conditions down to -50 °C<sup>3)4)</sup> <span style="color: orange;">NEW</span></b>									
25	11	18 ... 25	325	65	10	<b>3RV2031-4DA10-0BA0</b>	1	1 unit	41E
32	15	22 ... 32	416	65	10	<b>3RV2031-4EA10-0BA0</b>	1	1 unit	41E
65	30	54 ... 65	845	65	10	<b>3RV2031-4JA10-0BA0</b>	1	1 unit	41E
<b>Size S2, with increased switching capacity</b>									
14	5.5	9.5 ... 14	208	100	▶	<b>3RV2032-4SA10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
17	7.5	12 ... 17	260	100	▶▶	<b>3RV2032-4TA10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
20	7.5	14 ... 20	260	100	▶▶▶	<b>3RV2032-4BA10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
25	11	18 ... 25	325	100	▶▶▶▶	<b>3RV2032-4DA10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
32	15	22 ... 32	416	100	▶▶▶▶▶	<b>3RV2032-4EA10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
36	18.5	28 ... 36	520	100	▶▶▶▶▶▶	<b>3RV2032-4PA10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
40	18.5	32 ... 40	585	100	▶▶▶▶▶▶▶	<b>3RV2032-4UA10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
45	22	35 ... 45	650	100	▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶	<b>3RV2032-4VA10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
52	22	42 ... 52	741	100	▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶	<b>3RV2032-4WA10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
59	30	49 ... 59	845	100	▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶	<b>3RV2032-4XA10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
65	30	54 ... 65	845	100	▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶	<b>3RV2032-4JA10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
73	37	62 ... 73	949	100	▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶	<b>3RV2032-4KA10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
80 <sup>2)</sup>	37	70 ... 80	1 040	100	▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶▶	<b>3RV2032-4RA10</b>	1	1 unit	41E

<sup>1)</sup> Guide value for 4-pole standard motors at 50 Hz 400 V AC. The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

<sup>2)</sup> Suitable for use with IE3/IE4 motors up to a starting current of 720 A. For higher starting currents we recommend using 3RV2 motor starter protectors size S3.

<sup>3)</sup> The 3RV2031-.....-0BA0 motor starter protectors have a mechanical service life of 250 operating cycles.

<sup>4)</sup> The motor starter protectors do not have UL/CSA approval and are not certified either according to the European explosion protection directive ATEX or according to the international explosion protection standard (IECEx).

Auxiliary switches and other accessories can be ordered separately (see page 7/49 onwards).

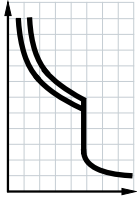
# Protection equipment

## Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

IE3/IE4 ready

For motor protection

**CLASS 10, without auxiliary switches**

3RV204.-4.A10

Rated current	Suitable for three-phase motors <sup>1)</sup> with P	Setting range for thermal overload release	Instantaneous electronic release	Short-circuit breaking capacity at 400 V AC	SD	Screw terminals	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
$I_n$				$I_{cu}$		Article No.	Price per PU		
A	kW	A	A	kA	d				
<b>Size S3</b>									
40	18.5	28 ... 40	520	65	▶	3RV2041-4FA10	1	1 unit	41E
50	22	36 ... 50	650	65	▶	3RV2041-4HA10	1	1 unit	41E
63	30	45 ... 63	819	65	▶	3RV2041-4JA10	1	1 unit	41E
75	37	57 ... 75	975	65	▶	3RV2041-4KA10	1	1 unit	41E
84	45	65 ... 84	1 170	65	▶	3RV2041-4RA10	1	1 unit	41E
93	45	75 ... 93	1 300	65	▶	3RV2041-4YA10	1	1 unit	41E
100 <sup>2)</sup>	45, 55	80 ... 100	1 300	65	▶	3RV2041-4MA10	1	1 unit	41E
<b>Size S3, with increased switching capacity</b>									
40	18.5	28 ... 40	520	100	▶	3RV2042-4FA10	1	1 unit	41E
50	22	36 ... 50	650	100	▶	3RV2042-4HA10	1	1 unit	41E
63	30	45 ... 63	819	100	▶	3RV2042-4JA10	1	1 unit	41E
75	37	57 ... 75	975	100	▶	3RV2042-4KA10	1	1 unit	41E
84	45	65 ... 84	1 170	100	▶	3RV2042-4RA10	1	1 unit	41E
93	45	75 ... 93	1 300	100	▶	3RV2042-4YA10	1	1 unit	41E
100 <sup>2)</sup>	45, 55	80 ... 100	1 300	100	▶	3RV2042-4MA10	1	1 unit	41E

<sup>1)</sup> Guide value for 4-pole standard motors at 50 Hz 400 V AC. The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

<sup>2)</sup> Suitable for use with IE3/IE4 motors up to a starting current of 780 A. For higher starting currents we recommend using 3VA circuit breakers (see Catalog LV 10).

Auxiliary switches and other accessories can be ordered separately (see page 7/49 onwards).

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

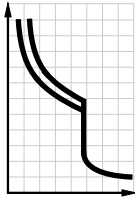
For motor protection **IE3/IE4 ready**

#### CLASS 10, with transverse auxiliary switch (1 NO + 1 NC)

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1

PS\* = 1 unit

PG = 41E



3RV2011...A15



3RV2011...A25,  
3RV2011-1EA25-0BA0



3RV2.21-4.A15,  
3RV2021-4.A15-0BA0



3RV2021-4.A25

Rated current	Suitable for three-phase motors <sup>1)</sup> with P	Setting range for thermal overload release	Instantaneous electronic release	Short-circuit breaking capacity at 400 V AC	SD	Screw terminals	SD	Spring-loaded terminals	
$I_n$				$I_{cu}$	d	Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
A	kW	A	A	kA	d		d		

Size S00									
0.16	0.04	0.11 ... 0.16	2.1	100	▶	3RV2011-0AA15	▶	3RV2011-0AA25	▶
0.2	0.06	0.14 ... 0.2	2.6	100	▶	3RV2011-0BA15	▶	3RV2011-0BA25	▶
0.25	0.06	0.18 ... 0.25	3.3	100	▶	3RV2011-0CA15	▶	3RV2011-0CA25	▶
0.32	0.09	0.22 ... 0.32	4.2	100	▶	3RV2011-0DA15	▶	3RV2011-0DA25	▶
0.4	0.09	0.28 ... 0.4	5.2	100	▶	3RV2011-0EA15	▶	3RV2011-0EA25	▶
0.5	0.12	0.35 ... 0.5	6.5	100	▶	3RV2011-0FA15	▶	3RV2011-0FA25	▶
0.63	0.18	0.45 ... 0.63	8.2	100	▶	3RV2011-0GA15	▶	3RV2011-0GA25	▶
0.8	0.18	0.55 ... 0.8	10	100	▶	3RV2011-0HA15	▶	3RV2011-0HA25	▶
1	0.25	0.7 ... 1	13	100	▶	3RV2011-0JA15	▶	3RV2011-0JA25	▶
1.25	0.37	0.9 ... 1.25	16	100	▶	3RV2011-0KA15	▶	3RV2011-0KA25	▶
1.6	0.55	1.1 ... 1.6	21	100	▶	3RV2011-1AA15	▶	3RV2011-1AA25	▶
2	0.75	1.4 ... 2	26	100	▶	3RV2011-1BA15	▶	3RV2011-1BA25	▶
2.5	0.75	1.8 ... 2.5	33	100	▶	3RV2011-1CA15	▶	3RV2011-1CA25	▶
3.2	1.1	2.2 ... 3.2	42	100	▶	3RV2011-1DA15	▶	3RV2011-1DA25	▶
4	1.5	2.8 ... 4	52	100	▶	3RV2011-1EA15	▶	3RV2011-1EA25	▶
5	1.5	3.5 ... 5	65	100	▶	3RV2011-1FA15	▶	3RV2011-1FA25	▶
6.3	2.2	4.5 ... 6.3	82	100	▶	3RV2011-1GA15	▶	3RV2011-1GA25	▶
8	3	5.5 ... 8	104	100	▶	3RV2011-1HA15	▶	3RV2011-1HA25	▶
10	4	7 ... 10	130	100	▶	3RV2011-1JA15	▶	3RV2011-1JA25	▶
12.5	5.5	9 ... 12.5	163	100	▶	3RV2011-1KA15	▶	3RV2011-1KA25	▶
16	7.5	10 ... 16	208	55	▶	3RV2011-4AA15	▶	3RV2011-4AA25	▶

#### For special operating conditions down to -50 °C<sup>2)3)</sup> **NEW**

2	0.06	0.14 ... 0.2	2.6	100	X	3RV2011-1BA15-0BA0	▶	--	
2.5	0.75	1.8 ... 2.5	33	100	10	3RV2011-1CA15-0BA0	▶	--	
4	1.5	2.8 ... 4	52	100	2	3RV2011-1EA15-0BA0	▶	3RV2011-1EA25-0BA0	
5	1.5	3.5 ... 5	65	100	X	3RV2011-1FA15-0BA0	▶	--	
6.3	2.2	4.5 ... 6.3	82	100	X	3RV2011-1GA15-0BA0	▶	--	
8	3	5.5 ... 8	104	100	X	3RV2011-1HA15-0BA0	▶	--	
12.5	5.5	9 ... 12.5	163	100	X	3RV2011-1KA15-0BA0	▶	--	
16	7.5	10 ... 16	208	55	10	3RV2011-4AA15-0BA0	▶	--	

Size S0									
16	7.5	10 ... 16	208	55	▶	3RV2021-4AA15	▶	3RV2021-4AA25	▶
20	7.5	13 ... 20	260	55	▶	3RV2021-4BA15	▶	3RV2021-4BA25	▶
22	11	16 ... 22	286	55	▶	3RV2021-4CA15	▶	3RV2021-4CA25	▶
25	11	18 ... 25	325	55	▶	3RV2021-4DA15	▶	3RV2021-4DA25	▶
28	15	23 ... 28	364	55	▶	3RV2021-4NA15	▶	3RV2021-4NA25	▶
32 <sup>4)</sup>	15	27 ... 32	400	55	▶	3RV2021-4EA15	▶	3RV2021-4EA25	▶
36 <sup>5)</sup>	18.5	30 ... 36	432	20	▶	3RV2021-4PA15	▶	--	
40 <sup>5)</sup>	18.5	34 ... 40	480	20	▶	3RV2021-4FA15	▶	--	

#### For special operating conditions down to -50 °C<sup>2)3)</sup> **NEW**

20	7.5	13 ... 20	260	55	15	3RV2021-4BA15-0BA0	▶	--	
32 <sup>4)</sup>	15	27 ... 32	400	55	10	3RV2021-4EA15-0BA0	▶	--	

- 1) Guide value for 4-pole standard motors at 50 Hz 400 V AC. The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.
- 2) The 3RV20.1-.....-0BA0 motor starter protectors in sizes S00 and S0 have a mechanical service life of 500 operating cycles.
- 3) The motor starter protectors do not have UL/CSA approval and are not certified either according to the European explosion protection directive ATEX or according to the international explosion protection standard (IECEX).
- 4) Suitable for use with IE3/IE4 motors up to a starting current of 256 A. For higher starting currents we recommend using 3RV2 motor starter protectors size S2.

- 5) The devices must not be mounted side-by-side and they must not be assembled with link modules with contactors. A lateral clearance of 9 mm is required. For use with IE3/IE4 motors we recommend using 3RV2 motor starter protectors size S2.

Auxiliary switches and other accessories can be ordered separately (see page 7/49 onwards).

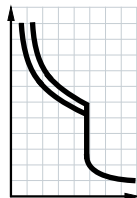


## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

**IE3/IE4 ready** For motor protection

**CLASS 10, with integrated auxiliary switch (1 NO + 1 NC)**

 3RV2031-4..15,  
3RV2031-4.A15-0BA0


3RV2032-4.A15



3RV2041-4.A15

Rated current	Suitable for three-phase motors <sup>1)</sup> with P	Setting range for thermal overload release	Instantaneous electronic release	Short-circuit breaking capacity at 400 V AC	SD	Screw terminals	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
$I_n$				$I_{cu}$		Article No.	Price per PU		
A	kW	A	A	kA	d				
<b>Size S2</b>									
14	5.5	9.5 ... 14	208	65	2	3RV2031-4SA15		1	1 unit 41E
17	7.5	12 ... 17	260	65	2	3RV2031-4TA15		1	1 unit 41E
20	7.5	14 ... 20	260	65	▶	3RV2031-4BA15		1	1 unit 41E
25	11	18 ... 25	325	65	▶	3RV2031-4DA15		1	1 unit 41E
32	15	22 ... 32	416	65	▶	3RV2031-4EA15		1	1 unit 41E
36	18.5	28 ... 36	520	65	▶	3RV2031-4PA15		1	1 unit 41E
40	18.5	32 ... 40	585	65	▶	3RV2031-4UA15		1	1 unit 41E
45	22	35 ... 45	650	65	▶	3RV2031-4VA15		1	1 unit 41E
52	22	42 ... 52	741	65	▶	3RV2031-4WA15		1	1 unit 41E
59	30	49 ... 59	845	65	▶	3RV2031-4XA15		1	1 unit 41E
65	30	54 ... 65	845	65	▶	3RV2031-4JA15		1	1 unit 41E
73	37	62 ... 73	949	65	▶	3RV2031-4KA15		1	1 unit 41E
80 <sup>2)</sup>	37	70 ... 80	1 040	65	▶	3RV2031-4RA15		1	1 unit 41E
<b>For special operating conditions down to -50 °C<sup>3)</sup> <span style="color: orange;">NEW</span></b>									
14	5.5	9.5 ... 14	208	65	10	3RV2031-4SA15-0BA0		1	1 unit 41E
20	7.5	14 ... 20	260	65	10	3RV2031-4BA15-0BA0		1	1 unit 41E
32	15	22 ... 32	416	65	10	3RV2031-4EA15-0BA0		1	1 unit 41E
45	22	35 ... 45	650	65	10	3RV2031-4VA15-0BA0		1	1 unit 41E
<b>Size S2, with increased switching capacity</b>									
14	5.5	9.5 ... 14	208	10	5	3RV2032-4SA15		1	1 unit 41E
17	7.5	12 ... 17	260	100	5	3RV2032-4TA15		1	1 unit 41E
20	7.5	14 ... 20	260	100	5	3RV2032-4BA15		1	1 unit 41E
25	11	18 ... 25	325	100	5	3RV2032-4DA15		1	1 unit 41E
32	15	22 ... 32	416	100	5	3RV2032-4EA15		1	1 unit 41E
36	18.5	28 ... 36	520	100	5	3RV2032-4PA15		1	1 unit 41E
40	18.5	32 ... 40	585	100	5	3RV2032-4UA15		1	1 unit 41E
45	22	35 ... 45	650	100	2	3RV2032-4VA15		1	1 unit 41E
52	22	42 ... 52	741	100	2	3RV2032-4WA15		1	1 unit 41E
59	30	49 ... 59	845	100	5	3RV2032-4XA15		1	1 unit 41E
65	30	54 ... 65	845	100	5	3RV2032-4JA15		1	1 unit 41E
73	37	62 ... 73	949	100	5	3RV2032-4KA15		1	1 unit 41E
80 <sup>2)</sup>	37	70 ... 80	1 040	100	5	3RV2032-4RA15		1	1 unit 41E
<b>Size S3</b>									
40	18.5	28 ... 40	520	65	2	3RV2041-4FA15		1	1 unit 41E
50	22	36 ... 50	650	65	2	3RV2041-4HA15		1	1 unit 41E
63	30	45 ... 63	819	65	2	3RV2041-4JA15		1	1 unit 41E
75	37	57 ... 75	975	65	2	3RV2041-4KA15		1	1 unit 41E
84	45	65 ... 84	1 170	65	▶	3RV2041-4RA15		1	1 unit 41E
93	45	75 ... 93	1 300	65	2	3RV2041-4YA15		1	1 unit 41E
100 <sup>5)</sup>	45, 55	80 ... 100	1 300	65	2	3RV2041-4MA15		1	1 unit 41E

<sup>1)</sup> Guide value for 4-pole standard motors at 50 Hz 400 V AC. The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

<sup>2)</sup> Suitable for use with IE3/IE4 motors up to a starting current of 720 A. For higher starting currents we recommend using 3RV2 motor starter protectors size S3.

<sup>3)</sup> The 3RV2031-.....-0BA0 motor starter protectors have a mechanical service life of 250 operating cycles.

<sup>4)</sup> The motor starter protectors do not have UL/CSA approval and are not certified either according to the European explosion protection directive ATEX or according to the international explosion protection standard (IECEx).

<sup>5)</sup> Suitable for use with IE3/IE4 motors up to a starting current of 780 A. For higher starting currents we recommend using 3VA circuit breakers (see Catalog LV 10).

Auxiliary switches and other accessories can be ordered separately (see page 7/49 onwards).

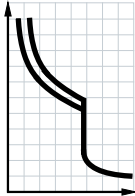
## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

For motor protection **IE3/IE4 ready**

**CLASS 20, without auxiliary switches**



3RV2031-4.B10,  
14 to 45 A;  
3RV2031-4.B10-0BA0;  
32 to 40 A



3RV2031-4.B10,  
52 to 65 A



3RV2042-4.B10,  
40 to 100 A

Rated current	Suitable for three-phase motors <sup>1)</sup> with P	Setting range for thermal overload release	Instantaneous electronic release	Short-circuit breaking capacity at 400 V AC	SD	Screw terminals	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
$I_n$				$I_{cu}$		Article No.	Price per PU		
A	kW	A	A	kA	d				
<b>Size S2</b>									
14	5.5	9.5 ... 14	208	65	2	<b>3RV2031-4SB10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
17	7.5	12 ... 17	260	65	2	<b>3RV2031-4TB10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
20	7.5	14 ... 20	260	65	▶	<b>3RV2031-4BB10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
25	11	18 ... 25	325	65	▶	<b>3RV2031-4DB10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
32	15	22 ... 32	416	65	▶	<b>3RV2031-4EB10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
36	18.5	28 ... 36	520	65	▶	<b>3RV2031-4PB10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
40	18.5	32 ... 40	585	65	▶	<b>3RV2031-4UB10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
45	22	35 ... 45	650	65	▶	<b>3RV2031-4VB10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
52	22	42 ... 52	741	65	▶	<b>3RV2031-4WB10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
59	30	49 ... 59	845	65	▶	<b>3RV2031-4XB10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
65	30	54 ... 65	845	65	▶	<b>3RV2031-4JB10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
<b>For special operating conditions down to -50 °C<sup>2)</sup> <span style="color: green;">NEW</span></b>									
32	15	22 ... 32	416	65	10	<b>3RV2031-4EB10-0BA0</b>	1	1 unit	41E
36	18.5	28 ... 36	520	65	10	<b>3RV2031-4PB10-0BA0</b>	1	1 unit	41E
40	18.5	32 ... 40	585	65	10	<b>3RV2031-4UB10-0BA0</b>	1	1 unit	41E
<b>Size S3, with increased switching capacity</b>									
40	18.5	28 ... 40	520	100	2	<b>3RV2042-4FB10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
50	22	36 ... 50	650	100	2	<b>3RV2042-4HB10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
63	30	45 ... 63	819	100	2	<b>3RV2042-4JB10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
75	37	57 ... 75	975	100	2	<b>3RV2042-4KB10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
84	45	65 ... 84	1 170	100	2	<b>3RV2042-4RB10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
93	45	75 ... 93	1 300	100	2	<b>3RV2042-4YB10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
100 <sup>4)</sup>	45, 55	80 ... 100	1 300	100	2	<b>3RV2042-4MB10</b>	1	1 unit	41E

<sup>1)</sup> Guide value for 4-pole standard motors at 50 Hz 400 V AC. The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

<sup>2)</sup> The 3RV2031-.....-0BA0 motor starter protectors have a mechanical service life of 250 operating cycles.

<sup>3)</sup> The motor starter protectors do not have UL/CSA approval and are not certified either according to the European explosion protection directive ATEX or according to the international explosion protection standard (IECEX).

<sup>4)</sup> Suitable for use with IE3/IE4 motors up to a starting current of 780 A. For higher starting currents we recommend using 3VA circuit breakers (see Catalog LV 10).

Auxiliary switches and other accessories can be ordered separately (see page 7/49 onwards).

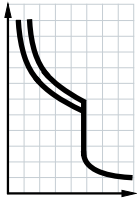
## Protection equipment




### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

IE3/IE4 ready

For motor protection

**CLASS 20, with integrated auxiliary switch (1 NO + 1 NC)**3RV2031-4.B15,  
14 to 45 A3RV2031-4.B15,  
52 to 65 A

Rated current	Suitable for three-phase motors <sup>1)</sup> with P	Setting range for thermal overload release	Instantaneous electronic release	Short-circuit breaking capacity at 400 V AC	SD	Screw terminals 	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
$I_n$				$I_{cu}$		Article No.	Price per PU		
A	kW	A	A	kA	d				
<b>Size S2</b>									
14	5.5	9.5 ... 14	208	65	2	<b>3RV2031-4SB15</b>	1	1 unit	41E
17	7.5	12 ... 17	260	65	2	<b>3RV2031-4TB15</b>	1	1 unit	41E
20	7.5	14 ... 20	260	65	2	<b>3RV2031-4BB15</b>	1	1 unit	41E
25	11	18 ... 25	325	65	5	<b>3RV2031-4DB15</b>	1	1 unit	41E
32	15	22 ... 32	416	65	2	<b>3RV2031-4EB15</b>	1	1 unit	41E
36	18.5	28 ... 36	520	65	2	<b>3RV2031-4PB15</b>	1	1 unit	41E
40	18.5	32 ... 40	585	65	2	<b>3RV2031-4UB15</b>	1	1 unit	41E
45	22	35 ... 45	650	65	2	<b>3RV2031-4VB15</b>	1	1 unit	41E
52	22	42 ... 52	741	65	5	<b>3RV2031-4WB15</b>	1	1 unit	41E
59	30	49 ... 59	845	65	5	<b>3RV2031-4XB15</b>	1	1 unit	41E
65	30	54 ... 65	845	65	▶	<b>3RV2031-4JB15</b>	1	1 unit	41E

<sup>1)</sup> Guide value for 4-pole standard motors at 50 Hz 400 V AC. The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

Auxiliary switches and other accessories can be ordered separately (see page 7/49 onwards).

## Protection equipment

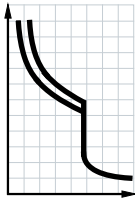
### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

For motor protection with overload relay function **IE3/IE4 ready**

#### Selection and ordering data




#### CLASS 10, with overload relay function (Automatic RESET), without auxiliary switches



3RV2111-..A10



3RV2121-4.A10

Rated current	Suitable for three-phase motors <sup>1)</sup> with P	Setting range for thermal overload release	Instantaneous electronic release	Short-circuit breaking capacity at 400 V AC	SD	Screw terminals 	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
$I_n$				$I_{cu}$		Article No.	Price per PU		
A	kW	A	A	kA	d				
<b>Size S0<sup>2)</sup></b>									
0.16	0.04	0.11 ... 0.16	2.1	100	2	3RV2111-0AA10	1	1 unit	41E
0.2	0.06	0.14 ... 0.2	2.6	100	2	3RV2111-0BA10	1	1 unit	41E
0.25	0.06	0.18 ... 0.25	3.3	100	2	3RV2111-0CA10	1	1 unit	41E
0.32	0.09	0.22 ... 0.32	4.2	100	2	3RV2111-0DA10	1	1 unit	41E
0.4	0.09	0.28 ... 0.4	5.2	100	2	3RV2111-0EA10	1	1 unit	41E
0.5	0.12	0.35 ... 0.5	6.5	100	2	3RV2111-0FA10	1	1 unit	41E
0.63	0.18	0.45 ... 0.63	8.2	100	2	3RV2111-0GA10	1	1 unit	41E
0.8	0.18	0.55 ... 0.8	10	100	2	3RV2111-0HA10	1	1 unit	41E
1	0.25	0.7 ... 1	13	100	2	3RV2111-0JA10	1	1 unit	41E
1.25	0.37	0.9 ... 1.25	16	100	2	3RV2111-0KA10	1	1 unit	41E
1.6	0.55	1.1 ... 1.6	21	100	2	3RV2111-1AA10	1	1 unit	41E
2	0.75	1.4 ... 2	26	100	2	3RV2111-1BA10	1	1 unit	41E
2.5	0.75	1.8 ... 2.5	33	100	2	3RV2111-1CA10	1	1 unit	41E
3.2	1.1	2.2 ... 3.2	42	100	2	3RV2111-1DA10	1	1 unit	41E
4	1.5	2.8 ... 4	52	100	2	3RV2111-1EA10	1	1 unit	41E
5	1.5	3.5 ... 5	65	100	2	3RV2111-1FA10	1	1 unit	41E
6.3	2.2	4.5 ... 6.3	82	100	2	3RV2111-1GA10	1	1 unit	41E
8	3	5.5 ... 8	104	100	2	3RV2111-1HA10	1	1 unit	41E
10	4	7 ... 10	130	100	2	3RV2111-1JA10	1	1 unit	41E
12.5	5.5	9 ... 12.5	163	100	2	3RV2111-1KA10	1	1 unit	41E
16	7.5	10 ... 16	208	55	2	3RV2111-4AA10	1	1 unit	41E
<b>Size S0<sup>2)</sup></b>									
16	7.5	10 ... 16	208	55	2	3RV2121-4AA10	1	1 unit	41E
20	7.5	13 ... 20	260	55	2	3RV2121-4BA10	1	1 unit	41E
22	11	16 ... 22	286	55	2	3RV2121-4CA10	1	1 unit	41E
25	11	18 ... 25	325	55	2	3RV2121-4DA10	1	1 unit	41E
28	15	23 ... 28	364	55	2	3RV2121-4NA10	1	1 unit	41E
32 <sup>3)</sup>	15	27 ... 32	400	55	2	3RV2121-4EA10	1	1 unit	41E

<sup>1)</sup> Guide value for 4-pole standard motors at 50 Hz 400 V AC. The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

<sup>2)</sup> Accessories for mounting on the right and 3RV1915 3-phase busbars cannot be used.

<sup>3)</sup> Suitable for use with IE3/IE4 motors up to a starting current of 256 A. For higher starting currents we recommend using 3RV2 motor starter protectors size S2.

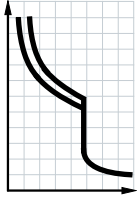
Auxiliary switches and other accessories can be ordered separately (see page 7/49 onwards).

# Protection equipment

## Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

For motor protection with overload relay function

**CLASS 10, with overload relay function (Automatic RESET), without auxiliary switches**

3RV2131-4.A10



3RV2142-4.A10

Rated current	Suitable for three-phase motors <sup>1)</sup> with P	Setting range for thermal overload release	Instantaneous electronic release	Short-circuit breaking capacity at 400 V AC	SD	Screw terminals	⊕	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
$I_n$				$I_{cu}$		Article No.	Price per PU			
A	kW	A	A	kA	d					
<b>Size S2<sup>2)</sup></b>										
14	5.5	9.5 ... 14	208	65	2	<b>3RV2131-4SA10</b>		1	1 unit	41E
17	7.5	12 ... 17	260	65	2	<b>3RV2131-4TA10</b>		1	1 unit	41E
20	7.5	14 ... 20	260	65	2	<b>3RV2131-4BA10</b>		1	1 unit	41E
25	11	18 ... 25	325	65	2	<b>3RV2131-4DA10</b>		1	1 unit	41E
32	15	22 ... 32	416	65	2	<b>3RV2131-4EA10</b>		1	1 unit	41E
36	18.5	28 ... 36	520	65	2	<b>3RV2131-4PA10</b>		1	1 unit	41E
40	18.5	32 ... 40	585	65	2	<b>3RV2131-4UA10</b>		1	1 unit	41E
45	22	35 ... 45	650	65	2	<b>3RV2131-4VA10</b>		1	1 unit	41E
52	32	42 ... 52	741	65	2	<b>3RV2131-4WA10</b>		1	1 unit	41E
59	30	49 ... 59	845	65	2	<b>3RV2131-4XA10</b>		1	1 unit	41E
65	30	54 ... 65	845	65	2	<b>3RV2131-4JA10</b>		1	1 unit	41E
73	37	62 ... 73	949	65	2	<b>3RV2131-4KA10</b>		1	1 unit	41E
80 <sup>3)</sup>	37	70 ... 80	1 040	65	2	<b>3RV2131-4RA10</b>		1	1 unit	41E
<b>Size S3, with increased switching capacity<sup>2)</sup></b>										
40	18.5	28 ... 40	520	100	2	<b>3RV2142-4FA10</b>		1	1 unit	41E
50	22	36 ... 50	650	100	2	<b>3RV2142-4HA10</b>		1	1 unit	41E
63	30	45 ... 63	819	100	2	<b>3RV2142-4JA10</b>		1	1 unit	41E
75	37	57 ... 75	975	100	2	<b>3RV2142-4KA10</b>		1	1 unit	41E
84	45	65 ... 84	1 170	100	2	<b>3RV2142-4RA10</b>		1	1 unit	41E
93	45	75 ... 93	1 300	100	2	<b>3RV2142-4YA10</b>		1	1 unit	41E
100 <sup>4)</sup>	45, 55	80 ... 100	1 300	100	2	<b>3RV2142-4MA10</b>		1	1 unit	41E

<sup>1)</sup> Guide value for 4-pole standard motors at 50 Hz 400 V AC. The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

<sup>2)</sup> Accessories for mounting on the right cannot be used.

<sup>3)</sup> Suitable for use with IE3/IE4 motors up to a starting current of 720 A. For higher starting currents we recommend using 3RV2 motor starter protectors size S3.

<sup>4)</sup> Suitable for use with IE3/IE4 motors up to a starting current of 780 A. For higher starting currents we recommend using 3VA circuit breakers (see Catalog LV 10).

Auxiliary switches and other accessories can be ordered separately (see page 7/49 onwards).

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

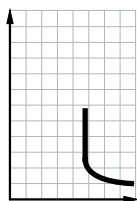
### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

For starter combinations **IE3/IE4 ready**

#### Selection and ordering data

##### Without auxiliary switches

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1  
PS\* = 1 unit  
PG = 41E



3RV2311-..C10



3RV2311-..C20,  
3RV2311-4AC20-0BA0

Rated current $I_n$ A	Suitable for three-phase motors <sup>1)</sup> with P kW	Thermal overload release <sup>2)</sup> 	Instantaneous electronic release $I >$ A	Short-circuit breaking capacity at 400 V AC $I_{cu}$ kA	SD d	Screw terminals		Spring-loaded terminals	
						Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
<b>Size S00</b>									
0.16	0.04	Without	2.1	100	5	<b>3RV2311-0AC10</b>	5	<b>3RV2311-0AC20</b>	5
0.2	0.06	Without	2.6	100	5	<b>3RV2311-0BC10</b>	5	<b>3RV2311-0BC20</b>	5
0.25	0.06	Without	3.3	100	5	<b>3RV2311-0CC10</b>	5	<b>3RV2311-0CC20</b>	5
0.32	0.09	Without	4.2	100	5	<b>3RV2311-0DC10</b>	5	<b>3RV2311-0DC20</b>	5
0.4	0.09	Without	5.2	100	5	<b>3RV2311-0EC10</b>	5	<b>3RV2311-0EC20</b>	5
0.5	0.12	Without	6.5	100	5	<b>3RV2311-0FC10</b>	5	<b>3RV2311-0FC20</b>	5
0.63	0.18	Without	8.2	100	5	<b>3RV2311-0GC10</b>	5	<b>3RV2311-0GC20</b>	5
0.8	0.18	Without	10	100	5	<b>3RV2311-0HC10</b>	5	<b>3RV2311-0HC20</b>	5
1	0.25	Without	13	100	2	<b>3RV2311-0JC10</b>	5	<b>3RV2311-0JC20</b>	5
1.25	0.37	Without	16	100	2	<b>3RV2311-0KC10</b>	5	<b>3RV2311-0KC20</b>	5
1.6	0.55	Without	21	100	2	<b>3RV2311-1AC10</b>	5	<b>3RV2311-1AC20</b>	5
2	0.75	Without	26	100	2	<b>3RV2311-1BC10</b>	5	<b>3RV2311-1BC20</b>	5
2.5	0.75	Without	33	100	2	<b>3RV2311-1CC10</b>	2	<b>3RV2311-1CC20</b>	2
3.2	1.1	Without	42	100	2	<b>3RV2311-1DC10</b>	5	<b>3RV2311-1DC20</b>	5
4	1.5	Without	52	100	2	<b>3RV2311-1EC10</b>	2	<b>3RV2311-1EC20</b>	2
5	1.5	Without	65	100	2	<b>3RV2311-1FC10</b>	5	<b>3RV2311-1FC20</b>	5
6.3	2.2	Without	82	100	2	<b>3RV2311-1GC10</b>	2	<b>3RV2311-1GC20</b>	2
8	3	Without	104	100	2	<b>3RV2311-1HC10</b>	2	<b>3RV2311-1HC20</b>	2
10	4	Without	130	100	2	<b>3RV2311-1JC10</b>	2	<b>3RV2311-1JC20</b>	2
12.5	5.5	Without	163	100	2	<b>3RV2311-1KC10</b>	2	<b>3RV2311-1KC20</b>	2
16	7.5	Without	208	55	2	<b>3RV2311-4AC10</b>	2	<b>3RV2311-4AC20</b>	2

##### For special operating conditions down to -50 °C<sup>3)4)</sup> **NEW**

16	7.5	Without	208	55		--	X	<b>3RV2311-4AC20-0BA0</b>	
----	-----	---------	-----	----	--	----	---	---------------------------	--

- 1) Guide value for 4-pole standard motors at 50 Hz 400 V AC. The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.
- 2) For overload protection of the motors, appropriate overload relays must be used.
- 3) The 3RV2311-.....-0BA0 motor starter protectors have a mechanical service life of 500 operating cycles.
- 4) The motor starter protectors do not have UL/CSA approval and are not certified either according to the European explosion protection directive ATEX or according to the international explosion protection standard (IECEx).

Auxiliary switches and other accessories can be ordered separately (see page 7/49 onwards).

# Protection equipment

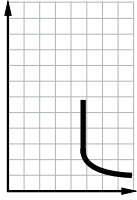
## Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

**IE3/IE4 ready** For starter combinations

#### Without auxiliary switches

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1  
 PS\* = 1 unit  
 PG = 41E



3RV2321-...C10

3RV2321-...C20,  
3RV2321-4AC20-0BA0

Rated current	Suitable for three-phase motors <sup>1)</sup> with P	Thermal overload release <sup>2)</sup>	Instantaneous electronic release	Short-circuit breaking capacity at 400 V AC	SD	Screw terminals	SD	Spring-loaded terminals	
$I_n$				$I_{cu}$		Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
A	kW	A	A	kA	d		d		
<b>Size S0</b>									
1.6	0.55	Without	21	100	5	<b>3RV2321-1AC10</b>	5	<b>3RV2321-1AC20</b>	
2	0.75	Without	26	100	5	<b>3RV2321-1BC10</b>	5	<b>3RV2321-1BC20</b>	
2.5	0.75	Without	33	100	5	<b>3RV2321-1CC10</b>	5	<b>3RV2321-1CC20</b>	
3.2	1.1	Without	42	100	5	<b>3RV2321-1DC10</b>	5	<b>3RV2321-1DC20</b>	
4	1.5	Without	52	100	5	<b>3RV2321-1EC10</b>	5	<b>3RV2321-1EC20</b>	
5	1.5	Without	65	100	5	<b>3RV2321-1FC10</b>	5	<b>3RV2321-1FC20</b>	
6.3	2.2	Without	82	100	2	<b>3RV2321-1GC10</b>	5	<b>3RV2321-1GC20</b>	
8	3	Without	104	100	2	<b>3RV2321-1HC10</b>	5	<b>3RV2321-1HC20</b>	
10	4	Without	130	100	2	<b>3RV2321-1JC10</b>	5	<b>3RV2321-1JC20</b>	
12.5	5.5	Without	163	100	2	<b>3RV2321-1KC10</b>	5	<b>3RV2321-1KC20</b>	
16	7.5	Without	208	55	2	<b>3RV2321-4AC10</b>	2	<b>3RV2321-4AC20</b>	
20	7.5	Without	260	55	2	<b>3RV2321-4BC10</b>	2	<b>3RV2321-4BC20</b>	
22	11	Without	286	55	2	<b>3RV2321-4CC10</b>	5	<b>3RV2321-4CC20</b>	
25	11	Without	325	55	2	<b>3RV2321-4DC10</b>	2	<b>3RV2321-4DC20</b>	
28	15	Without	364	55	5	<b>3RV2321-4NC10</b>	5	<b>3RV2321-4NC20</b>	
32 <sup>3)</sup>	15	Without	400	55	2	<b>3RV2321-4EC10</b>	2	<b>3RV2321-4EC20</b>	
36 <sup>4)</sup>	18.5	Without	432	20	2	<b>3RV2321-4PC10</b>		--	
40 <sup>4)</sup>	18.5	Without	480	20	2	<b>3RV2321-4FC10</b>		--	

#### For special operating conditions down to -50 °C<sup>5)6)</sup> **NEW**

16	7.5	Without	208	55		--	X	<b>3RV2321-4AC20-0BA0</b>
----	-----	---------	-----	----	--	----	---	---------------------------

Auxiliary switches and other accessories can be ordered separately (see page 7/49 onwards).

- 1) Guide value for 4-pole standard motors at 50 Hz 400 V AC. The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.
- 2) For overload protection of the motors, appropriate overload relays must be used.
- 3) Suitable for use with IE3/IE4 motors up to a starting current of 256 A. For higher starting currents we recommend using 3RV2 motor starter protectors size S2.
- 4) The devices must not be mounted side-by-side and they must not be assembled with link modules with contactors. A lateral clearance of 9 mm is required. For use with IE3/IE4 motors we recommend using 3RV2 motor starter protectors size S2.
- 5) The 3RV2321-...-0BA0 motor starter protectors have a mechanical service life of 500 operating cycles.
- 6) The motor starter protectors do not have UL/CSA approval and are not certified either according to the European explosion protection directive ATEX or according to the international explosion protection standard (IECEx).

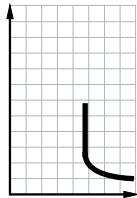
## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

For starter combinations **IE3/IE4 ready**

Without auxiliary switches



3RV2331-4.C10,  
14 to 45 A



3RV2331-4.C10,  
52 to 80 A



3RV2332-4.C10,  
14 to 45 A



3RV2332-4.C10,  
52 to 80 A



3RV234.-4.C10,  
40 to 100 A

Rated current	Suitable for three-phase motors <sup>1)</sup> with P	Thermal overload release <sup>2)</sup>	Instantaneous electronic release	Short-circuit breaking capacity at 400 V AC	SD	Screw terminals	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
$I_n$				$I_{cu}$	d	Article No.	Price per PU		
A	kW	A	A	kA					
<b>Size S2</b>									
14	5.5	Without	208	65	2	3RV2331-4SC10	1	1 unit	41E
17	7.5	Without	260	65	2	3RV2331-4TC10	1	1 unit	41E
20	7.5	Without	260	65	2	3RV2331-4BC10	1	1 unit	41E
25	11	Without	325	65	2	3RV2331-4DC10	1	1 unit	41E
32	15	Without	416	65	▶	3RV2331-4EC10	1	1 unit	41E
36	18.5	Without	520	65	▶	3RV2331-4PC10	1	1 unit	41E
40	18.5	Without	585	65	▶	3RV2331-4UC10	1	1 unit	41E
45	22	Without	650	65	▶	3RV2331-4VC10	1	1 unit	41E
52	22	Without	741	65	▶	3RV2331-4WC10	1	1 unit	41E
59	30	Without	845	65	2	3RV2331-4XC10	1	1 unit	41E
65	30	Without	845	65	▶	3RV2331-4JC10	1	1 unit	41E
73	37	Without	949	65	2	3RV2331-4KC10	1	1 unit	41E
80 <sup>3)</sup>	37	Without	1 040	65	2	3RV2331-4RC10	1	1 unit	41E
<b>Size S2, with increased switching capacity</b>									
14	5.5	Without	208	100	2	3RV2332-4SC10	1	1 unit	41E
17	7.5	Without	260	100	2	3RV2332-4TC10	1	1 unit	41E
20	7.5	Without	260	100	2	3RV2332-4BC10	1	1 unit	41E
25	11	Without	325	100	2	3RV2332-4DC10	1	1 unit	41E
32	15	Without	416	100	2	3RV2332-4EC10	1	1 unit	41E
36	18.5	Without	520	100	2	3RV2332-4PC10	1	1 unit	41E
40	18.5	Without	585	100	2	3RV2332-4UC10	1	1 unit	41E
45	22	Without	650	100	2	3RV2332-4VC10	1	1 unit	41E
52	22	Without	741	100	2	3RV2332-4WC10	1	1 unit	41E
59	30	Without	845	100	2	3RV2332-4XC10	1	1 unit	41E
65	30	Without	845	100	2	3RV2332-4JC10	1	1 unit	41E
73	37	Without	949	100	2	3RV2332-4KC10	1	1 unit	41E
80 <sup>3)</sup>	37	Without	1 040	100	2	3RV2332-4RC10	1	1 unit	41E
<b>Size S3</b>									
40	18.5	Without	520	65	2	3RV2341-4FC10	1	1 unit	41E
50	22	Without	650	65	2	3RV2341-4HC10	1	1 unit	41E
63	30	Without	819	65	2	3RV2341-4JC10	1	1 unit	41E
75	37	Without	975	65	2	3RV2341-4KC10	1	1 unit	41E
84	45	Without	1 170	65	2	3RV2341-4RC10	1	1 unit	41E
93	45	Without	1 300	65	2	3RV2341-4YC10	1	1 unit	41E
100 <sup>4)</sup>	45, 55	Without	1 300	65	2	3RV2341-4MC10	1	1 unit	41E
<b>Size S3, with increased switching capacity</b>									
40	18.5	Without	520	100	2	3RV2342-4FC10	1	1 unit	41E
50	22	Without	650	100	2	3RV2342-4HC10	1	1 unit	41E
63	30	Without	819	100	2	3RV2342-4JC10	1	1 unit	41E
75	37	Without	975	100	2	3RV2342-4KC10	1	1 unit	41E
84	45	Without	1 170	100	2	3RV2342-4RC10	1	1 unit	41E
93	45	Without	1 300	100	2	3RV2342-4YC10	1	1 unit	41E
100 <sup>4)</sup>	45, 55	Without	1 300	100	2	3RV2342-4MC10	1	1 unit	41E

<sup>1)</sup> Guide value for 4-pole standard motors at 50 Hz 400 V AC. The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

<sup>2)</sup> For overload protection of the motors, appropriate overload relays must be used.

<sup>3)</sup> Suitable for use with IE3/IE4 motors up to a starting current of 720 A. For higher starting currents we recommend using 3RV2 motor starter protectors size S3.

<sup>4)</sup> Suitable for use with IE3/IE4 motors up to a starting current of 780 A. For higher starting currents we recommend using 3VA circuit breakers (see Catalog LV 10).

Auxiliary switches and other accessories can be ordered separately (see page 7/49 onwards).



# Protection equipment

## Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

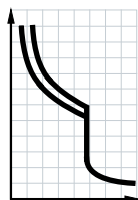
### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

For transformer protection

**Selection and ordering data****CLASS 10, without auxiliary switches**

Motor starter protectors for the protection of transformers with high inrush current

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1  
 PS\* = 1 unit  
 PG = 41E



3RV2411-...A10,  
3RV2411-...A10-0BA0



3RV2411-...A20

Rated current	Setting range for thermal overload release	Instantaneous electronic release	Short-circuit breaking capacity at 400 V AC	SD	Screw terminals	SD	Spring-loaded terminals
$I_n$			$I_{cu}$	d	Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.
A	A	A	kA			d	Price per PU
<b>Size S00</b>							
0.16	0.11 ... 0.16	3.3	100	▶	3RV2411-0AA10	2	3RV2411-0AA20
0.2	0.14 ... 0.2	4.2	100	▶	3RV2411-0BA10	2	3RV2411-0BA20
0.25	0.18 ... 0.25	5.2	100	▶	3RV2411-0CA10	2	3RV2411-0CA20
0.32	0.22 ... 0.32	6.5	100	▶	3RV2411-0DA10	2	3RV2411-0DA20
0.4	0.28 ... 0.4	8.2	100	▶	3RV2411-0EA10	2	3RV2411-0EA20
0.5	0.35 ... 0.5	10	100	▶	3RV2411-0FA10	2	3RV2411-0FA20
0.63	0.45 ... 0.63	13	100	▶	3RV2411-0GA10	2	3RV2411-0GA20
0.8	0.55 ... 0.8	16	100	▶	3RV2411-0HA10	2	3RV2411-0HA20
1	0.7 ... 1	21	100	▶	3RV2411-0JA10	2	3RV2411-0JA20
1.25	0.9 ... 1.25	26	100	▶	3RV2411-0KA10	2	3RV2411-0KA20
1.6	1.1 ... 1.6	33	100	▶	3RV2411-1AA10	2	3RV2411-1AA20
2	1.4 ... 2	42	100	▶	3RV2411-1BA10	2	3RV2411-1BA20
2.5	1.8 ... 2.5	52	100	▶	3RV2411-1CA10	2	3RV2411-1CA20
3.2	2.2 ... 3.2	65	100	▶	3RV2411-1DA10	2	3RV2411-1DA20
4	2.8 ... 4	82	100	▶	3RV2411-1EA10	2	3RV2411-1EA20
5	3.5 ... 5	104	100	▶	3RV2411-1FA10	2	3RV2411-1FA20
6.3	4.5 ... 6.3	130	100	▶	3RV2411-1GA10	2	3RV2411-1GA20
8	5.5 ... 8	163	100	▶	3RV2411-1HA10	2	3RV2411-1HA20
10	7 ... 10	208	100	▶	3RV2411-1JA10	2	3RV2411-1JA20
12.5	9 ... 12.5	260	100	▶	3RV2411-1KA10	2	3RV2411-1KA20
16	10 ... 16	286	55	▶	3RV2411-4AA10	2	3RV2411-4AA20

**Without phase asymmetry/failure detection for 1-, 2- and 3-phase loads<sup>1)</sup> NEW**

0.4	0.28 ... 0.4	8.2	100	--	--	X	3RV2411-0EA20-0DA0
1.6	1.1 ... 1.6	33	100	--	--	X	3RV2411-1AA20-0DA0
2	1.4 ... 2	42	100	--	--	X	3RV2411-1BA20-0DA0
2.5	1.8 ... 2.5	52	100	--	--	X	3RV2411-1CA20-0DA0
3.2	2.2 ... 3.2	65	100	--	--	X	3RV2411-1DA20-0DA0
4	2.8 ... 4	82	100	--	--	X	3RV2411-1EA20-0DA0
5	3.5 ... 5	104	100	--	--	X	3RV2411-1FA20-0DA0
6.3	4.5 ... 6.3	130	100	--	--	X	3RV2411-1GA20-0DA0
8	5.5 ... 8	163	100	--	--	X	3RV2411-1HA20-0DA0
10	7 ... 10	208	100	--	--	X	3RV2411-1JA20-0DA0

**For special operating conditions down to -50 °C<sup>2)3)</sup> NEW**

2.5	1.8 ... 2.5	52	100	10	3RV2411-1CA10-0BA0	--	
6.3	4.5 ... 6.3	130	100	X	3RV2411-1GA10-0BA0	--	
8	5.5 ... 8	163	100	10	3RV2411-1HA10-0BA0	--	
10	7 ... 10	208	100	10	3RV2411-1JA10-0BA0	--	
16	10 ... 16	286	55	5	3RV2411-4AA10-0BA0	--	

<sup>1)</sup> The motor starter protectors do not have UL/CSA approval and are not certified either according to the European explosion protection directive ATEX or according to the international explosion protection standard (IECEx).

<sup>2)</sup> The motor starter protectors have IEC approval, but not UL/CSA approval.

<sup>3)</sup> The 3RV2411-...-0BA0 motor starter protectors have a mechanical service life of 500 operating cycles.

Auxiliary switches and other accessories can be ordered separately (see page 7/49 onwards).

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### For transformer protection

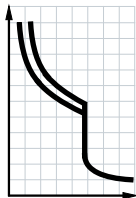
#### CLASS 10, without auxiliary switches

Motor starter protectors for the protection of transformers with high inrush current

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1

PS\* = 1 unit




PG = 41E



3RV2421-...A10,  
3RV2421-4BA10-0BA0,  
32 A



3RV2421-4.A20;  
3RV2421-4.A20-0DA0,  
16 and 20 A

Rated current $I_n$ A	Setting range for thermal overload release  A	Instantaneous electronic release $I >$ A	Short-circuit breaking capacity at 400 V AC $I_{cu}$ kA	SD d	Screw terminals 		Spring-loaded terminals 	
					Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
<b>Size S0</b>								
0.16	0.11 ... 0.16	3.3	100	10	3RV2421-0AA10		--	
0.2	0.14 ... 0.2	4.2	100	10	3RV2421-0BA10		--	
0.25	0.18 ... 0.25	5.2	100	10	3RV2421-0CA10		--	
0.32	0.22 ... 0.32	6.5	100	10	3RV2421-0DA10		--	
0.4	0.28 ... 0.4	8.2	100	10	3RV2421-0EA10		--	
0.5	0.35 ... 0.5	10	100	10	3RV2421-0FA10		--	
0.63	0.45 ... 0.63	13	100	10	3RV2421-0GA10		--	
0.8	0.55 ... 0.8	16	100	2	3RV2421-0HA10		--	
1	0.7 ... 1	21	100	10	3RV2421-0JA10		--	
1.25	0.9 ... 1.25	26	100	10	3RV2421-0KA10		--	
1.6	1.1 ... 1.6	33	100	2	3RV2421-1AA10		--	
2	1.4 ... 2	42	100	2	3RV2421-1BA10		--	
2.5	1.8 ... 2.5	52	100	10	3RV2421-1CA10		--	
3.2	2.2 ... 3.2	65	100	2	3RV2421-1DA10		--	
4	2.8 ... 4	82	100	2	3RV2421-1EA10		--	
5	3.5 ... 5	104	100	2	3RV2421-1FA10		--	
6.3	4.5 ... 6.3	130	100	2	3RV2421-1GA10		--	
8	5.5 ... 8	163	100	2	3RV2421-1HA10		--	
10	7 ... 10	208	100	2	3RV2421-1JA10		--	
12.5	9 ... 12.5	260	100	10	3RV2421-1KA10		--	
16	10 ... 16	286	55	▶	3RV2421-4AA10		2	3RV2421-4AA20
20	13 ... 20	325	55	▶	3RV2421-4BA10		▶	3RV2421-4BA20
22	16 ... 22	364	55	▶	3RV2421-4CA10		2	3RV2421-4CA20
25	18 ... 25	400	55	▶	3RV2421-4DA10		2	3RV2421-4DA20

#### Without phase asymmetry/failure detection for 1-, 2- and 3-phase loads<sup>1)</sup> **NEW**

16	10 ... 16	286	55	--	X	3RV2421-4AA20-0DA0
20	13 ... 20	325	55	--	X	3RV2421-4BA20-0DA0

#### For special operating conditions down to -50 °C<sup>2)3)</sup> **NEW**

32	22 ... 32	656	65	10		3RV2421-4BA10-0BA0	--
----	-----------	-----	----	----	--	--------------------	----

<sup>1)</sup> The motor starter protectors do not have UL/CSA approval and are not certified either according to the European explosion protection directive ATEX or according to the international explosion protection standard (IECEx).

<sup>2)</sup> The motor starter protectors have IEC approval, but not UL/CSA approval.

<sup>3)</sup> The 3RV2431-...-0BA0 motor starter protectors have a mechanical service life of 250 operating cycles.

Auxiliary switches and other accessories can be ordered separately (see page 7/49 onwards).

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

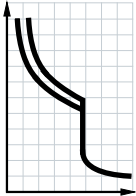
### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

For transformer protection

**CLASS 10, without auxiliary switches**

Motor starter protectors for the protection of transformers with high inrush current





PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1  
 PS\* = 1 unit  
 PG = 41E



3RV2431-4.A10,  
14 to 40 A;  
3RV2431-4EA10-0BA0,  
32 A



3RV2431-4.A10,  
45 to 65 A

Rated current	Setting range for thermal overload release	Instantaneous electronic release	Short-circuit breaking capacity at 400 V AC	SD	Screw terminals 	SD	Spring-loaded terminals 
$I_n$			$I_{cu}$		Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.
A	A	A	kA	d		d	Price per PU
<b>Size S2</b>							
14	9.5 ... 14	328	65	2	<b>3RV2431-4SA10</b>		--
17	12 ... 17	410	65	2	<b>3RV2431-4TA10</b>		--
20	14 ... 20	410	65	2	<b>3RV2431-4BA10</b>		--
25	18 ... 25	512	65	2	<b>3RV2431-4DA10</b>		--
32	22 ... 32	656	65	▶ 2	<b>3RV2431-4EA10</b>		--
36	28 ... 36	820	65	2	<b>3RV2431-4PA10</b>		--
40	32 ... 40	820	65	2	<b>3RV2431-4UA10</b>		--
45	35 ... 45	922	65	2	<b>3RV2431-4VA10</b>		--
52	42 ... 52	1 025	65	2	<b>3RV2431-4WA10</b>		--
59	49 ... 59	1 040	65	2	<b>3RV2431-4XA10</b>		--
65	54 ... 65	1 040	65	2	<b>3RV2431-4JA10</b>		--

**For special operating conditions down to -50 °C<sup>1)2)</sup> NEW**

32	22 ... 32	656	65	10	<b>3RV2431-4EA10-0BA0</b>		--
----	-----------	-----	----	----	---------------------------	--	----

<sup>1)</sup> The motor starter protectors do not have UL/CSA approval and are not certified either according to the European explosion protection directive ATEX or according to the international explosion protection standard (IECEx).

<sup>2)</sup> The 3RV2431-.....-0BA0 motor starter protectors have a mechanical service life of 250 operating cycles.

Auxiliary switches and other accessories can be ordered separately (see page 7/49 onwards).

## Protection equipment

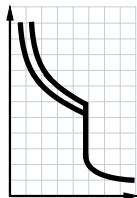
### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### For transformer protection

#### CLASS 10, with transverse auxiliary switch (1 NO + 1 NC)

Motor starter protectors for the protection of transformers with high inrush current



3RV2411...A15



3RV2421-4.A15

Rated current	Setting range for thermal overload release	Instantaneous electronic release	Short-circuit breaking capacity at 400 V AC	SD	Screw terminals	⊕	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
$I_n$		$I >$	$I_{cu}$	d	Article No.	Price per PU			
A	A	A	kA						
<b>Size S00</b>									
0.16	0.11 ... 0.16	3.3	100	5	3RV2411-0AA15		1	1 unit	41E
0.2	0.14 ... 0.2	4.2	100	5	3RV2411-0BA15		1	1 unit	41E
0.25	0.18 ... 0.25	5.2	100	5	3RV2411-0CA15		1	1 unit	41E
0.32	0.22 ... 0.32	6.5	100	5	3RV2411-0DA15		1	1 unit	41E
0.4	0.28 ... 0.4	8.2	100	5	3RV2411-0EA15		1	1 unit	41E
0.5	0.35 ... 0.5	10	100	5	3RV2411-0FA15		1	1 unit	41E
0.63	0.45 ... 0.63	13	100	5	3RV2411-0GA15		1	1 unit	41E
0.8	0.55 ... 0.8	16	100	5	3RV2411-0HA15		1	1 unit	41E
1	0.7 ... 1	21	100	5	3RV2411-0JA15		1	1 unit	41E
1.25	0.9 ... 1.25	26	100	2	3RV2411-0KA15		1	1 unit	41E
1.6	1.1 ... 1.6	33	100	2	3RV2411-1AA15		1	1 unit	41E
2	1.4 ... 2	42	100	2	3RV2411-1BA15		1	1 unit	41E
2.5	1.8 ... 2.5	52	100	2	3RV2411-1CA15		1	1 unit	41E
3.2	2.2 ... 3.2	65	100	2	3RV2411-1DA15		1	1 unit	41E
4	2.8 ... 4	82	100	2	3RV2411-1EA15		1	1 unit	41E
5	3.5 ... 5	104	100	2	3RV2411-1FA15		1	1 unit	41E
6.3	4.5 ... 6.3	130	100	▶	3RV2411-1GA15		1	1 unit	41E
8	5.5 ... 8	163	100	▶	3RV2411-1HA15		1	1 unit	41E
10	7 ... 10	208	100	▶	3RV2411-1JA15		1	1 unit	41E
12.5	9 ... 12.5	260	100	▶	3RV2411-1KA15		1	1 unit	41E
16	10 ... 16	286	55	2	3RV2411-4AA15		1	1 unit	41E
<b>Size S0</b>									
16	10 ... 16	286	55	5	3RV2421-4AA15		1	1 unit	41E
20	13 ... 20	325	55	▶	3RV2421-4BA15		1	1 unit	41E
22	16 ... 22	364	55	5	3RV2421-4CA15		1	1 unit	41E
25	18 ... 25	400	55	5	3RV2421-4DA15		1	1 unit	41E

Auxiliary switches and other accessories can be ordered separately (see page 7/49 onwards).

# Protection equipment

## Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

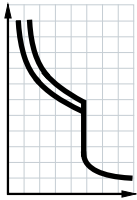
**NEW** For system protection

#### Selection and ordering data

##### CLASS 10, without auxiliary switches

The motor starter protectors are suitable for 1-, 2- and 3-phase loads and do not feature phase asymmetry and phase failure detection. They do not have UL/CSA approval and are not certified either according to the European explosion protection directive ATEX or according to the international explosion protection standard (IECEX).

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1  
 PS\* = 1 unit  
 PG = 41E



3RV2021-..A10-0DA0



3RV2021-1EA20-0DA0



3RV2041-4.A10-0DA0

Rated current	Suitable for three-phase motors <sup>1)</sup> with ▶	Setting range for thermal overload release	Instantaneous electronic release	Short-circuit breaking capacity at 400 V AC	SD	Screw terminals	SD	Spring-loaded terminals	
$I_n$				$I_{cu}$	d	Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
A	kW	A	A	kA			d		
<b>Size S0</b>									
4	1.5	2.8 ... 4	52	100	10	<b>3RV2021-1EA10-0DA0</b>	10	<b>3RV2021-1EA20-0DA0</b>	
6.3	2.2	4.5 ... 6.3	82	100	2	<b>3RV2021-1GA10-0DA0</b>		--	
8	3	5.5 ... 8	104	100	2	<b>3RV2021-1HA10-0DA0</b>		--	
10	4	7 ... 10	130	100	2	<b>3RV2021-1JA10-0DA0</b>		--	
12.5	5.5	9 ... 12.5	163	100	2	<b>3RV2021-1KA10-0DA0</b>		--	
16	7.5	10 ... 16	208	55	2	<b>3RV2021-4AA10-0DA0</b>		--	
20	7.5	13 ... 20	260	55	▶	<b>3RV2021-4BA10-0DA0</b>		--	
25	11	18 ... 25	325	55	10	<b>3RV2021-4DA10-0DA0</b>		--	
32	15	27 ... 32	400	55	5	<b>3RV2021-4EA10-0DA0</b>		--	
<b>Size S3</b>									
40	18.5	28 ... 40	520	65	▶	<b>3RV2041-4FA10-0DA0</b>		--	
50	22	36 ... 50	650	65	10	<b>3RV2041-4HA10-0DA0</b>		--	
63	30	45 ... 63	819	65	▶	<b>3RV2041-4JA10-0DA0</b>		--	
84	45	65 ... 84	1 170	65	10	<b>3RV2041-4RA10-0DA0</b>		--	
100	45, 55	80 ... 100	1 300	65	▶	<b>3RV2041-4MA10-0DA0</b>		--	

<sup>1)</sup> Guide value for 4-pole standard motors at 50 Hz 400 V AC. The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

Auxiliary switches and other accessories can be ordered separately (see page 7/49 onwards).

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

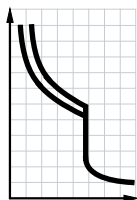
### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

For system protection according to UL 489/CSA C22.2 No. 5

#### Selection and ordering data

##### Without auxiliary switches

Circuit breakers for system protection and non-motor loads according to UL/CSA






3RV2711-..D10



3RV2721-4.D10



3RV2742-5.D10

Rated current <sup>1)</sup>	Thermal overload release (non-adjustable)	Instantaneous electronic release	Short-circuit breaking capacity at 480 Y/277 V AC <sup>2)</sup> 480 V AC		SD	SD Screw terminals 	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
$I_n$ <sup>1)</sup>			$I_{bc}$	$I_{bc}$	d	Article No.	Price per PU		
A	A	A	kA	kA	d				
<b>Size S00</b>									
0.16	0.16	2.1	65	--	5	3RV2711-0AD10	1	1 unit	41E
0.2	0.2	2.6	65	--	5	3RV2711-0BD10	1	1 unit	41E
0.25	0.25	3.3	65	--	5	3RV2711-0CD10	1	1 unit	41E
0.32	0.32	4.2	65	--	5	3RV2711-0DD10	1	1 unit	41E
0.4	0.4	5.2	65	--	5	3RV2711-0ED10	1	1 unit	41E
0.5	0.5	6.5	65	--	5	3RV2711-0FD10	1	1 unit	41E
0.63	0.63	8.2	65	--	5	3RV2711-0GD10	1	1 unit	41E
0.8	0.8	10	65	--	5	3RV2711-0HD10	1	1 unit	41E
1	1	13	65	--	2	3RV2711-0JD10	1	1 unit	41E
1.25	1.25	16	65	--	5	3RV2711-0KD10	1	1 unit	41E
1.6	1.6	21	65	--	2	3RV2711-1AD10	1	1 unit	41E
2	2	26	65	--	2	3RV2711-1BD10	1	1 unit	41E
2.5	2.5	33	65	--	2	3RV2711-1CD10	1	1 unit	41E
3.2	3.2	42	65	--	2	3RV2711-1DD10	1	1 unit	41E
4	4	52	65	--	2	3RV2711-1ED10	1	1 unit	41E
5	5	65	65	--	2	3RV2711-1FD10	1	1 unit	41E
6.3	6.3	82	65	--	2	3RV2711-1GD10	1	1 unit	41E
8	8	104	65	--	2	3RV2711-1HD10	1	1 unit	41E
10	10	130	65	--	2	3RV2711-1JD10	1	1 unit	41E
12.5	12.5	163	65	--	2	3RV2711-1KD10	1	1 unit	41E
15	15	208	65	--	2	3RV2711-4AD10	1	1 unit	41E
<b>Size S0</b>									
20	20	260	50	--	2	3RV2721-4BD10	1	1 unit	41E
22	22	286	50	--	2	3RV2721-4CD10	1	1 unit	41E
<b>Size S3<sup>3)</sup></b>									
10	10	150	65	65	5	3RV2742-5AD10	1	1 unit	41E
15	15	225	65	65	5	3RV2742-5BD10	1	1 unit	41E
20	20	260	65	65	5	3RV2742-5CD10	1	1 unit	41E
25	25	325	65	65	5	3RV2742-5DD10	1	1 unit	41E
30	30	390	65	65	5	3RV2742-5ED10	1	1 unit	41E
35	35	455	65	--	5	3RV2742-5FD10	1	1 unit	41E
40	40	520	65	--	5	3RV2742-5GD10	1	1 unit	41E
45	45	585	65	--	5	3RV2742-5HD10	1	1 unit	41E
50	50	650	65	--	5	3RV2742-5JD10	1	1 unit	41E
60	60	780	65	--	5	3RV2742-5LD10	1	1 unit	41E
70	70	910	65	--	5	3RV2742-5QD10	1	1 unit	41E

<sup>1)</sup> Rated value 100% according to UL 489 and IEC 60947-2 ("100% rated breaker").

<sup>2)</sup> Values for 600 Y/347 V AC, see page 7/18.

<sup>3)</sup> Transverse auxiliary switches cannot be used for 3RV2742.

Lateral and transverse auxiliary switches can be ordered separately (see page 7/49 onwards).

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

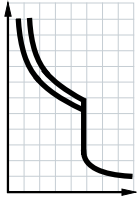
### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

For transformer protection according to UL 489/CSA C22.2 No. 5

#### Selection and ordering data

##### Without auxiliary switches



Circuit breakers for system and transformer protection according to UL/CSA, specially designed for transformers with high inrush current



3RV2811-.D10



3RV2821-4.D10

Rated current <sup>1)</sup>	Thermal overload release (non-adjustable)	Instantaneous electronic release	Short-circuit breaking capacity at 480 Y/277 V AC <sup>2)</sup>	SD	Screw terminals 	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
$I_n^{1)}$		$I >$	$I_{bc}$		Article No.	Price per PU		
A	A	A	kA	d				
<b>Size S00</b>								
0.16	0.16	3.3	65	5	3RV2811-0AD10	1	1 unit	41E
0.2	0.2	4.2	65	5	3RV2811-0BD10	1	1 unit	41E
0.25	0.25	5.2	65	5	3RV2811-0CD10	1	1 unit	41E
0.32	0.32	6.5	65	5	3RV2811-0DD10	1	1 unit	41E
0.4	0.4	8.2	65	5	3RV2811-0ED10	1	1 unit	41E
0.5	0.5	10	65	5	3RV2811-0FD10	1	1 unit	41E
0.63	0.63	13	65	5	3RV2811-0GD10	1	1 unit	41E
0.8	0.8	16	65	5	3RV2811-0HD10	1	1 unit	41E
1	1	21	65	2	3RV2811-0JD10	1	1 unit	41E
1.25	1.25	26	65	2	3RV2811-0KD10	1	1 unit	41E
1.6	1.6	33	65	2	3RV2811-1AD10	1	1 unit	41E
2	2	42	65	2	3RV2811-1BD10	1	1 unit	41E
2.5	2.5	52	65	2	3RV2811-1CD10	1	1 unit	41E
3.2	3.2	65	65	2	3RV2811-1DD10	1	1 unit	41E
4	4	82	65	2	3RV2811-1ED10	1	1 unit	41E
5	5	104	65	2	3RV2811-1FD10	1	1 unit	41E
6.3	6.3	130	65	2	3RV2811-1GD10	1	1 unit	41E
8	8	163	65	2	3RV2811-1HD10	1	1 unit	41E
10	10	208	65	2	3RV2811-1JD10	1	1 unit	41E
12.5	12.5	260	65	2	3RV2811-1KD10	1	1 unit	41E
15	15	286	65	2	3RV2811-4AD10	1	1 unit	41E
<b>Size S0</b>								
20	20	325	50	2	3RV2821-4BD10	1	1 unit	41E
22	22	364	50	5	3RV2821-4CD10	1	1 unit	41E

<sup>1)</sup> Rated value 100% according to UL 489 and IEC 60947-2 ("100% rated breaker").

<sup>2)</sup> Values for 600 Y/347 V AC, see page 7/18.

Lateral and transverse auxiliary switches can be ordered separately (see page 7/49 onwards).

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

##### Accessories > Mountable accessories

### Overview

#### Mounting location and function

The 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers have three main contact elements. In order to achieve maximum flexibility, auxiliary switches, signaling switches, auxiliary releases and isolator modules can be supplied separately.

These components are easily fitted to the switches without the use of any tools according to requirements.

Overview graphic, [see page 7/7](#).

<p><b>Front side</b></p> <p><u>Notes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A maximum of four auxiliary contacts with auxiliary switches can be mounted on each motor starter protector/circuit breaker.</li> <li>Transverse auxiliary switches cannot be used for circuit breaker 3RV2742 (size S3).</li> </ul>	<p><b>Transverse auxiliary switches, solid-state compatible transverse auxiliary switches</b></p> <p>1 NO + 1 NC or 2 NO or 1 CO</p>	<p>An auxiliary switch can be inserted transversely on the front. The overall width of the motor starter protectors/circuit breakers remains unchanged.</p>
<p><b>Left-hand side</b></p> <p><u>Notes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A maximum of four auxiliary contacts with auxiliary switches can be mounted on each motor starter protector/circuit breaker.</li> <li>Lateral auxiliary switches (two contacts) and signaling switches can be mounted separately or together.</li> <li>Signaling switches cannot be used for 3RV1011, 3RV27 and 3RV28 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers.</li> <li>Only lateral auxiliary switches can be used for 3RV2742 (size S3).</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lateral auxiliary switches (2 contacts)</b></p> <p>1 NO + 1 NC or 2 NO or 2 NC</p> <p><b>Lateral auxiliary switches (4 contacts)</b></p> <p>2 NO + 2 NC</p> <p><b>Signaling switches</b></p> <p>Tripping 1 NO + 1 NC Short circuit 1 NO + 1 NC</p>	<p>One of the three lateral auxiliary switches can be mounted on the left side per motor starter protector/circuit breaker. The contacts of the auxiliary switch close and open together with the main contacts of the motor starter protector/circuit breaker.</p> <p>The width of the lateral auxiliary switch with two contacts is 9 mm.</p> <p>One lateral auxiliary switch with four contacts can be mounted on the left side per motor starter protector/circuit breaker. The contacts of the auxiliary switch close and open together with the main contacts of the motor starter protector/circuit breaker.</p> <p>The width of the lateral auxiliary switch with four contacts is 18 mm.</p> <p>One signaling switch can be mounted on the left side of each motor starter protector.</p> <p>The signaling switch has two contact systems.</p> <p>One contact system always signals <b>tripping</b> irrespective of whether this was caused by a short circuit, an overload or an auxiliary release. The other contact system only switches in the event of a short circuit. There is no signaling as a result of <b>switching off</b> with the actuator.</p> <p>In order to be able to switch on the motor starter protector again after a short circuit, the signaling switch must be reset manually after the error cause has been eliminated.</p> <p>The width of the signaling switch is 18 mm.</p>
<p><b>Right-hand side</b></p> <p><u>Notes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One auxiliary release can be mounted per motor starter protector/circuit breaker.</li> <li>Accessories cannot be mounted on the right-hand side of the 3RV21 motor starter protectors for motor protection with overload relay function.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Auxiliary releases</b></p> <p>Shunt releases</p> <p>or</p> <p>Undervoltage releases</p> <p>or</p> <p>Undervoltage releases with leading auxiliary contacts 2 NO</p> <p>Own version for 3RV1011</p>	<p>For remote-controlled tripping of the motor starter protector/circuit breaker. The release coil should only be energized for short periods (see circuit diagrams).</p> <p>Trips the motor starter protector/circuit breaker when the voltage is interrupted and prevents the motor from being restarted accidentally when the voltage is restored. Used for remote-controlled tripping of the motor starter protector/circuit breaker.</p> <p>Particularly suitable for EMERGENCY OFF disconnection by way of corresponding EMERGENCY OFF pushbuttons according to IEC 60204-1.</p> <p>Function and use as for the undervoltage release without leading auxiliary contacts, but with the following additional function: the auxiliary contacts will open in switch position OFF to deenergize the coil of the undervoltage release, thus interrupting energy consumption. In the "tripped" position, these auxiliary contacts are not guaranteed to open. The leading contacts permit the motor starter protector/circuit breaker to reclose.</p> <p>The width of the auxiliary release is 18 mm.</p>
<p><b>Top</b></p> <p><u>Notes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isolator modules cannot be used for 3RV1011, 3RV27 and 3RV28 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers.</li> <li>The isolator module for size S2 can be used only with 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers up to max. 65 A.</li> <li>The isolator module cannot be used with the transverse auxiliary switch.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Isolator modules</b></p>	<p>Isolator modules can be mounted to the upper connection side of the motor starter protectors.</p> <p>The supply cable is connected to the motor starter protector through the isolator module.</p> <p>The plug can only be unplugged when the motor starter protector is open and isolates all 3 poles of the motor starter protector from the network. The shock-protected isolation point is clearly visible and secured with a padlock to prevent reinsertion of the plug.</p>

For a complete overview of which accessories can be used for the various motor starter protectors/circuit breakers, [see page 7/2](#).



# Protection equipment

## Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

Accessories &gt; Mountable accessories

**Selection and ordering data**

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1  
 PS\* = 1 unit (unless otherwise specified)  
 PG = 41E

Version	For motor starter protectors/circuit breakers	SD	Screw terminals 	SD	Spring-loaded terminals 
Article No.	Price per PU	d	Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.
Size	d	d	Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.
<b>Auxiliary switches<sup>1)</sup></b>					
	<b>Transverse auxiliary switches<sup>2)</sup></b> For front mounting	S00 ... S3	▶	<b>3RV2901-1D</b> <b>3RV2901-1E</b> <b>3RV2901-1F</b>	▶ <b>3RV2901-2E</b> <b>3RV2901-2F</b>
3RV2901-1E	1 CO 1 NO + 1 NC 2 NO				
	<b>Solid-state compatible transverse auxiliary switches<sup>2)</sup></b> For mounting on the front, for operation in dusty atmosphere and in solid-state circuits with low operating currents	S00 ... S3	▶	<b>3RV2901-1G</b>	--
3RV2901-2E	1 CO				
	<b>Covers for transverse auxiliary switches</b> (PS* = 10 units)	S00 ... S3	2	<b>3RV2901-0H</b>	--
3RV2901-1G					
	<b>Lateral auxiliary switches</b> For mounting on the left	S00 ... S3	▶	<b>3RV2901-1A</b> <b>3RV2901-1B</b> <b>3RV2901-1C</b> <b>3RV2901-1J</b>	▶ <b>3RV2901-2A</b> <b>3RV2901-2B</b> <b>3RV2901-2C</b> --
3RV2901-1A	1 NO + 1 NC 2 NO 2 NC 2 NO + 2 NC				
					
					
3RV2901-1A					
3RV2901-2A					
<b>Signaling switches<sup>3)</sup></b>					
	<b>Signaling switches</b> One signaling switch can be mounted on the left per motor starter protector.  Separate tripped and short-circuited alarms, 1 NO + 1 NC each	S00 <sup>4)</sup> ... S3	▶	<b>3RV2921-1M</b>	▶ <b>3RV2921-2M</b>
3RV2921-1M					
					
3RV2921-2M					
<b>Isolator modules<sup>3)4)</sup></b>					
	<b>Isolator modules</b> Visible isolating distance for isolating individual motor starter protectors from the network, lockable in disconnected position	S00 <sup>5)</sup> , S0 S2	▶	<b>3RV2928-1A</b> <b>3RV2938-1A</b>	-- --
3RV2928-1A					
					
3RV2938-1A					

<sup>1)</sup> Each motor starter protector/circuit breaker can be fitted with one transverse and one lateral auxiliary switch. The lateral auxiliary switch with 2 NO + 2 NC is used without a transverse auxiliary switch.

<sup>2)</sup> Not for 3RV2742 circuit breakers.

<sup>3)</sup> This accessory cannot be used for the 3RV27 and 3RV28 circuit breakers (sizes S00, S0, S3).

<sup>4)</sup> The isolator module for size S2 can be used only with 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers up to max. 65 A. Similarly, it cannot be used with the transverse auxiliary switch.

<sup>5)</sup> Not for 3RV1011 motor starter protectors.

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### Accessories > Mountable accessories

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1  
 PS\* = 1 unit  
 PG = 41E



3RV2902-1AV0





3RV2902-2AV0



3RV2922-1CP0



3RV2902-2DB0

Rated control supply voltage $U_s$					For motor starter protectors/circuit breakers	SD	Screw terminals 		Spring-loaded terminals 	
AC 50 Hz	AC 60 Hz	AC 50/60 Hz	AC/DC 50/60 Hz, DC 5 s ON period <sup>2)</sup>	DC			Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
V	V	V	V	V	Size	d				
<b>Auxiliary releases<sup>3)</sup></b>										
<b>Undervoltage releases</b>										
--	--	--	--	24	S00 ... S3	▶	3RV2902-1AB4	--		
24	24	--	--	--	S00 ... S3	2	3RV2902-1AB0	--		
110	120	--	--	--	S00 ... S3	2	3RV2902-1AF0	--		
--	208	--	--	--	S00 ... S3	2	3RV2902-1AM1	--		
230	240	--	--	--	S00 ... S3	▶	3RV2902-1AP0	▶	3RV2902-2AP0	
400	440	--	--	--	S00 ... S3	▶	3RV2902-1AV0	▶	3RV2902-2AV0	
415	480	--	--	--	S00 ... S3	2	3RV2902-1AV1	--		
500	600	--	--	--	S00 ... S3	2	3RV2902-1AS0	--		
<b>Undervoltage releases with leading auxiliary contacts 2 NO</b>										
24	24	--	--	--	S00 <sup>4)</sup> ... S3	5	3RV2922-1CB0	--		
230	240	--	--	--	S00 <sup>4)</sup> ... S3	2	3RV2922-1CP0	2	3RV2922-2CP0	
400	440	--	--	--	S00 <sup>4)</sup> ... S3	2	3RV2922-1CV0	2	3RV2922-2CV0	
415	480	--	--	--	S00 <sup>4)</sup> ... S3	2	3RV2922-1CV1	2	3RV2922-2CV1	
<b>Shunt releases</b>										
--	--	20 ... 24	20 ... 70	--	S00 ... S3	▶	3RV2902-1DB0	▶	3RV2902-2DB0	
--	--	90 ... 110	70 ... 190	--	S00 ... S3	▶	3RV2902-1DF0	▶	3RV2902-2DF0	
--	--	210 ... 240	190 ... 330	--	S00 ... S3	▶	3RV2902-1DP0	▶	3RV2902-2DP0	
--	--	350 ... 415	330 ... 500	--	S00 ... S3	2	3RV2902-1DV0	--		
--	--	500	500	--	S00 ... S3	2	3RV2902-1DS0	--		

- <sup>1)</sup> The voltage range is valid for 100% (infinite) ON period. The response voltage lies at 0.9 of the lower limit of the voltage range.  
<sup>2)</sup> The voltage range is valid for 5 s ON period at 50/60 Hz AC and DC. The response voltage lies at 0.85 of the lower limit of the voltage range.

- <sup>3)</sup> One auxiliary release can be mounted on the right per motor starter protector/circuit breaker (does not apply to 3RV21 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers with overload relay function).  
<sup>4)</sup> Not for 3RV1011 motor starter protectors.

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

Accessories &gt; Busbar accessories

#### Overview

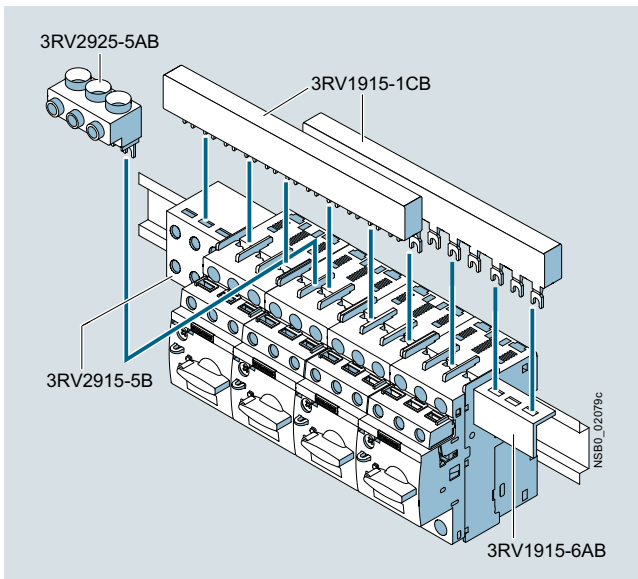
##### Insulated 3-phase busbar system

3-phase busbar systems provide an easy, time-saving and clearly arranged means of feeding 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers with screw terminals. Different versions are available for sizes S00 to S2 and can be used for the various different types of motor starter protectors/circuit breakers (size S0 up to 32 A).

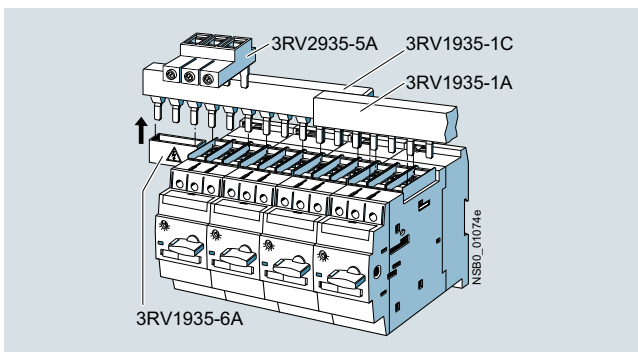
The 3RV1915 3-phase busbar systems are generally unsuitable for the 3RV21 motor starter protectors with sizes S00 and S0 for motor protection with overload relay function.

The busbars are suitable for between two and five motor starter protectors/circuit breakers. However, any kind of extension is possible by clamping the connection tags of an additional busbar (rotated by 180°) underneath the terminals of the respective last motor starter protector/circuit breaker.

A combination of motor starter protectors/circuit breakers of size S00 and S0 is possible. The motor starter protectors/circuit breakers are supplied by appropriate infeed terminals.



SIRIUS 3-phase busbar system size S00/S0



SIRIUS 3-phase busbar system size S2

The 3-phase busbar systems are finger-safe. They are designed for any short-circuit stress which can occur at the output side of connected motor starter protectors/circuit breakers.

The 3-phase busbar systems can also be used to construct "Starters (Type E)" according to UL/CSA and for 3RV27 and 3RV28 circuit breakers according to UL 489. However, special infeed terminals, 3RV2925-5EB for sizes S00/S0 and 3RV2935-5E for size S2, must be used for this purpose, see page 7/53.

##### 8US busbar adapters for 60 mm systems

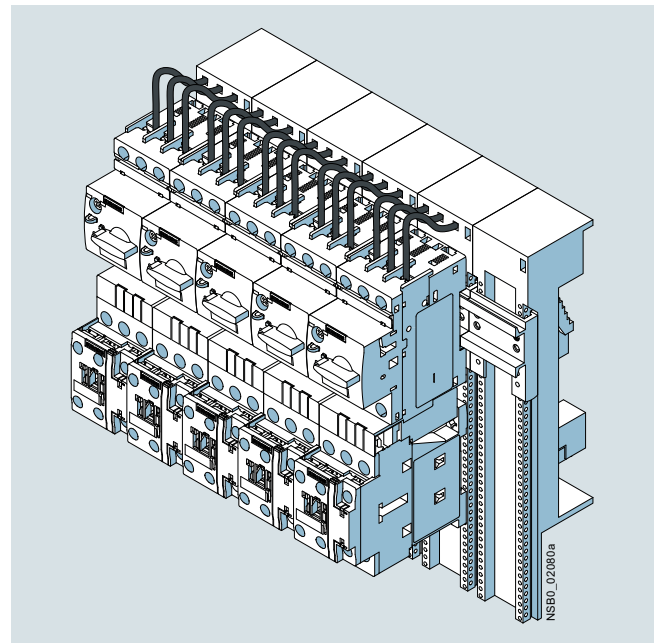
The motor starter protectors/circuit breakers are mounted directly with the aid of busbar adapters on busbar systems with 60 mm center-to-center clearance in order to save space and to reduce infeed times and costs.

Busbar adapters for busbar systems with 60 mm center-to-center clearance are suitable for copper busbars with a width of 12 mm to 30 mm. The busbars can be 5 mm or 10 mm thick.

The motor starter protectors/circuit breakers are snapped onto the adapter and connected on the line side. This prepared unit is then plugged directly onto the busbar system, and is thus connected both mechanically and electrically at the same time.

For the setup of UL feeders (Type E and F), Type E terminal blocks or phase barriers must be fitted to the infeed module on the circuit breaker (see page 7/59 onwards).

For further busbar adapters for snap-mounting direct-on-line starters and reversing starters as well as additional accessories such as line terminals and outgoing terminals, flat copper profile, etc., see Catalog LV 10.



SIRIUS load feeders with busbar adapters snapped onto busbars





## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### Accessories > Busbar accessories

#### Selection and ordering data

Modular spacing	Number of motor starter protectors that can be connected			Rated current $I_n$ at 690 V	For motor starter protectors/circuit breakers	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG	
	Without lateral accessories	With lateral auxiliary switch	Incl. auxiliary release									
mm				A	Size	d						
<b>3-phase busbars</b>												
For feeding several motor starter protectors with screw terminals, mounted side by side on standard mounting rails, insulated, with touch protection												
 3RV1915-1AB	45 <sup>1)2)</sup>	2	--	--	63	S00, S0 <sup>3)</sup>	▶	<b>3RV1915-1AB</b>		1	1 unit	41E
		3	--	--	63	S00, S0 <sup>3)</sup>	▶	<b>3RV1915-1BB</b>		1	1 unit	41E
		4	--	--	63	S00, S0 <sup>3)</sup>	▶	<b>3RV1915-1CB</b>		1	1 unit	41E
		5	--	--	63	S00, S0 <sup>3)</sup>	▶	<b>3RV1915-1DB</b>		1	1 unit	41E
 3RV1915-1BB	55 <sup>1)4)</sup>	--	2	--	63	S00, S0 <sup>3)</sup>	▶	<b>3RV1915-2AB</b>		1	1 unit	41E
		--	3	--	63	S00, S0 <sup>3)</sup>	▶	<b>3RV1915-2BB</b>		1	1 unit	41E
		--	4	--	63	S00, S0 <sup>3)</sup>	▶	<b>3RV1915-2CB</b>		1	1 unit	41E
		--	5	--	63	S00, S0 <sup>3)</sup>	▶	<b>3RV1915-2DB</b>		1	1 unit	41E
 3RV1915-1CB		2	--	--	108	S2	▶	<b>3RV1935-1A</b>		1	1 unit	41E
		3	--	--	108	S2	▶	<b>3RV1935-1B</b>		1	1 unit	41E
		4	--	--	108	S2	▶	<b>3RV1935-1C</b>		1	1 unit	41E
 3RV1915-1DB	63 <sup>1)5)</sup>	--	--	2	63	S00, S0 <sup>3)</sup>	▶	<b>3RV1915-3AB</b>		1	1 unit	41E
		--	--	4	63	S00, S0 <sup>3)</sup>	▶	<b>3RV1915-3CB</b>		1	1 unit	41E
	75 <sup>5)</sup>	--	2	2	108	S2	▶	<b>3RV1935-3A</b>		1	1 unit	41E
		--	3	3	108	S2	▶	<b>3RV1935-3B</b>		1	1 unit	41E
		--	4	4	108	S2	▶	<b>3RV1935-3C</b>		1	1 unit	41E

1) Not suitable for 3RV21 motor starter protectors of sizes S00 and S0 with overload relay function.

2) For 3RV2 motor starter protectors without accessories mounted on the side.


3) Approved for motor starter protectors size S0 with  $I_n \leq 32$  A.

4) For 3RV2 motor starter protectors with auxiliary switches with 1 NO + 1 NC, 2 NO and 2 NC mounted on the left (9 mm wide).

5) For 3RV2 motor starter protectors with mounted accessories (18 mm wide). Auxiliary switches with 2 NO + 2 NC or signaling switch (mounted on the left) or with auxiliary release (mounted on the right).




Version	Modular spacing	For motor starter protectors/circuit breakers	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	mm	Size	d					

#### Connecting pieces for 3-phase busbars

 3RV1915-5DB	45	S00, S0	▶	<b>3RV1915-5DB</b>		1	1 unit	41E
--	----	---------	---	--------------------	--	---	--------	-----

Conductor cross-section			Tightening torque	For motor starter protectors/circuit breakers	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Solid or stranded	Finely stranded with end sleeve	AWG cables, solid or stranded								
mm <sup>2</sup>	mm <sup>2</sup>	AWG	Nm	Size	d					

#### 3-phase infeed terminals

<b>Connection from top</b>											
 3RV2925-5AB	2.5 ... 25	4 ... 16	10 ... 4	4	S00 <sup>2)</sup> , S0	▶	<b>3RV1915-5A</b>		1	1 unit	41E
	2.5 ... 25	2.5 ... 16	10 ... 4	3 ... 4	S00, S0	▶	<b>3RV2925-5AB</b>		1	1 unit	41E
	2 x (2.5 ... 50) <sup>1)</sup> , 1 x (2.5 ... 70) <sup>1)</sup>	2 x (2.5 ... 35) <sup>1)</sup> , 1 x (2.5 ... 50) <sup>1)</sup>	2 x (10 ... 1/0) <sup>1)</sup> , 1 x (10 ... 2/0) <sup>1)</sup>	4 ... 6	S2	▶	<b>3RV2935-5A</b>		1	1 unit	41E
 3RV2935-5A	<b>Connection from below</b>										
Terminal is connected in place of a switch, take space requirement into account											
 3RV2915-5B	2.5 ... 25	2.5 ... 16	10 ... 4	Input: 4, output: 2 ... 2.5	S00, S0	▶	<b>3RV2915-5B</b>		1	1 unit	41E

1) If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must be in the range specified.


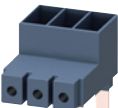

2) Especially suitable for 3RV1011 motor starter protectors. If the 3RV2 motor starter protector is used, the terminal block extends beyond the device width.

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

Accessories &gt; Busbar accessories

Conductor cross-section		Tightening torque	For motor starter protectors/circuit breakers	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG	
Solid or stranded	Finely stranded with end sleeve									AWG cables, solid or stranded
mm <sup>2</sup>	mm <sup>2</sup>	AWG	Nm	d						
<b>3-phase infeed terminals for constructing "Starters (Type E)"</b>										
<b>Connection from top</b>										
	2.5 ... 25	2.5 ... 16	10 ... 4	3 ... 4	S00, S0	2	<b>3RV2925-5EB</b>	1	1 unit	41E
3RV2925-5EB	2 x (2.5 ... 50) <sup>1)</sup>	2 x (2.5 ... 35) <sup>1)</sup>	2 x (10 ... 1/0) <sup>1)</sup>	4 ... 6	S2	▶	<b>3RV2935-5E</b>	1	1 unit	41E
	1 x (2.5 ... 70) <sup>1)</sup>	1 x (2.5 ... 50) <sup>1)</sup>	1 x (10 ... 2/0) <sup>1)</sup>							
3RV2935-5E										
<sup>1)</sup> If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must be in the range specified.										
Version				For motor starter protectors/circuit breakers	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
				Size	d					
<b>Covers for connection tags</b>										
	Touch protection for empty positions			S00, S0	▶	<b>3RV1915-6AB</b>		1	10 units	41E
3RV1935-6A cover mounted on 3RV1915-1CB busbar				S2	▶	<b>3RV1935-6A</b>		1	5 units	41E

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### Accessories > Busbar accessories

#### Busbar adapters



8US1251-5DS10



8US1251-5DT10



8US1211-4TR00



8US1250-5AS10



8US1250-5AT10

For motor starter protectors/circuit breakers	Rated current	Connection cable	Adapter length	Adapter width	Rated voltage	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Size	A	AWG	mm	mm	V	d					
<b>Busbar adapters for 60 mm systems</b>											
For copper busbars according to DIN 46433 Width: 12 mm and 30 mm Thickness: 5 mm and 10 mm and for T and double-T special profiles											
• For motor starter protectors/circuit breakers with screw terminals <sup>1)</sup>											
S00 <sup>2)</sup> , S0 <sup>3)</sup>	25	12	200	45	690	2	<b>8US1251-5DS10</b>		1	1 unit	140
S00 <sup>2)</sup> , S0	25	12	260	45	690	2	<b>8US1251-5DT10</b>		1	1 unit	140
S0	32	10	200	45	690	3	<b>8US1251-5NS10</b>		1	1 unit	140
S0 <sup>3)</sup>	32	10	260	45	690	2	<b>8US1251-5NT10</b>		1	1 unit	140
S2	80	4	200	55	690	5	<b>8US1261-5MS13</b>		1	1 unit	140
S2	80	4	260	55	690	5	<b>8US1261-6MT10</b>		1	1 unit	140
S2 <sup>4)</sup>	80	4	260	118	690	5	<b>8US1211-6MT10</b>		1	1 unit	140
S3	100/70 <sup>5)</sup>	4	215	72	690/600 <sup>5)</sup>	2	<b>8US1211-4TR00</b>		1	1 unit	140
• For motor starter protectors/circuit breakers with spring-loaded terminals <sup>6)</sup>											
S00 <sup>2)</sup> , S0 <sup>3)</sup>	25	12	200	45	690	2	<b>8US1251-5DS11</b>		1	1 unit	140
S00 <sup>2)</sup> , S0 <sup>3)</sup>	25	12	260	45	690	2	<b>8US1251-5DT11</b>		1	1 unit	140
S0	32	10	200	45	690	5	<b>8US1251-5NS11</b>		1	1 unit	140
S0 <sup>3)</sup>	32	10	260	45	690	2	<b>8US1251-5NT11</b>		1	1 unit	140

#### Accessories

##### Device holders

For lateral attachment to busbar adapters

--	--	--	200	45	--	2	<b>8US1250-5AS10</b>		1	1 unit	140
--	--	--	260	45	--	2	<b>8US1250-5AT10</b>		1	1 unit	140

##### Side modules

For widening busbar adapters

--	--	--	200	9	--	2	<b>8US1998-2BJ10</b>		1	10 units	140
----	----	----	-----	---	----	---	----------------------	--	---	----------	-----

##### Vibration and shock kits

For high vibration and shock loads

S2	--	--	--	--	--	5	<b>8US1998-1DA10</b>		1	1 unit	140
----	----	----	----	----	----	---	----------------------	--	---	--------	-----

<sup>1)</sup> For the setup of UL feeders (Type E and F), Type E terminal blocks or phase barriers (for sizes S00 to S2) must be fitted to the infeed module on the circuit breaker (see page 7/59 onwards).

<sup>2)</sup> Not for 3RV1011 motor starter protectors.

<sup>3)</sup> Also approved for 3RV27, 3RV28 circuit breakers according to UL.

<sup>4)</sup> For the assembly of feeders for reversing starters consisting of a motor starter protector and two contactors.

<sup>5)</sup> Values according to UL/CSA:

- Rated current: 70 A at 600 V AC
- Short-circuit breaking capacity:  
480 V AC: 65 kA, up to  $I_n = 30$  A,  
480 Y/277 V AC: 65 kA,  
600 Y/347 V AC: 20 kA.

<sup>6)</sup> It is not possible to set up UL feeders (Type E and F).

For additional busbar adapters and accessories, see Catalog LV 10.

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

Accessories &gt; Rotary operating mechanisms

#### Overview

##### Door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms

Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers with a rotary operating mechanism can be mounted in a control cabinet and operated externally by means of a door-coupling rotary operating mechanism. When the cabinet door with motor starter protector/circuit breaker is closed, the operating mechanism is coupled. When the motor starter protector/circuit breaker closes, the coupling is locked which prevents the door from being opened unintentionally. This interlock can be defeated by the maintenance personnel. In the OPEN position, the rotary operating mechanism can be secured against reclosing with up to three padlocks. Inadvertent opening of the door is not possible in this case either.

With the optional 3RV2926-.Q tolerance compensation, an offset can be compensated when installing the door-coupling rotary operating mechanism. For this purpose, the standard coupling head on the shaft is removed and replaced by the tolerance compensation.

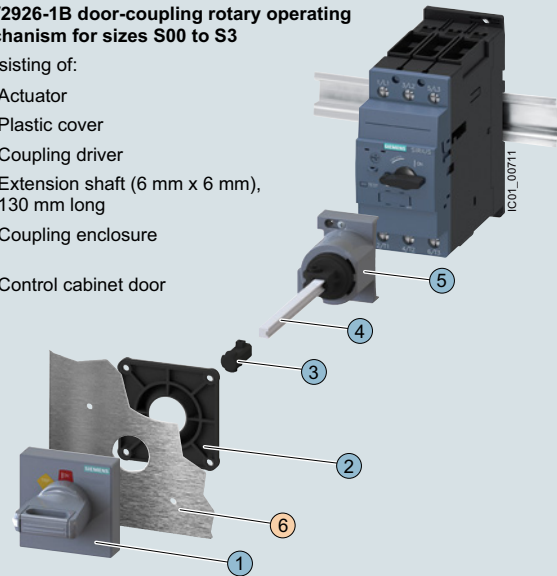


Video: SIRIUS door coupling rotary mechanism

##### 3RV2926-1B door-coupling rotary operating mechanism for sizes S00 to S3

Consisting of:

- ① Actuator
- ② Plastic cover
- ③ Coupling driver
- ④ Extension shaft (6 mm x 6 mm), 130 mm long
- ⑤ Coupling enclosure
- ⑥ Control cabinet door

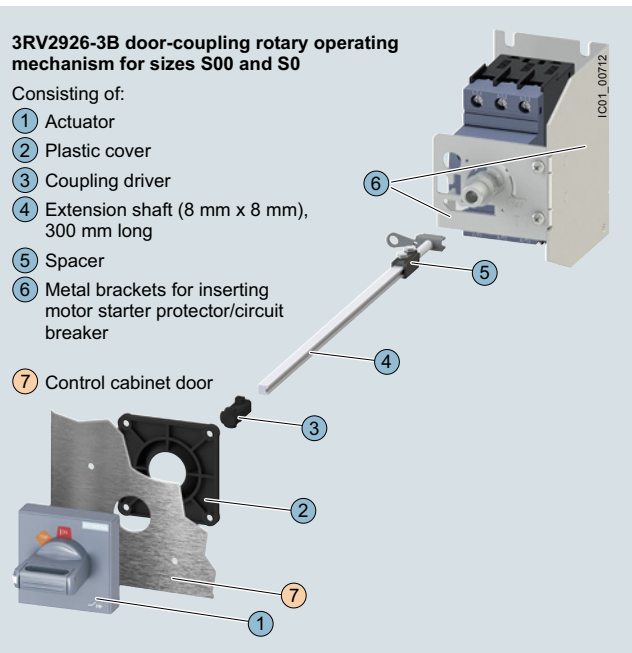


SIRIUS 3RV2926-1B door-coupling rotary operating mechanism

##### 3RV2926-3B door-coupling rotary operating mechanism for sizes S00 and S0

Consisting of:

- ① Actuator
- ② Plastic cover
- ③ Coupling driver
- ④ Extension shaft (8 mm x 8 mm), 300 mm long
- ⑤ Spacer
- ⑥ Metal brackets for inserting motor starter protector/circuit breaker
- ⑦ Control cabinet door



SIRIUS 3RV2926-3B door-coupling rotary operating mechanism for harsh conditions

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

##### Accessories > Rotary operating mechanisms

#### **Door-coupling rotary operating mechanism for mounting one main switch in size S3 according to UL 508A and NFPA 79**

For the installation of a door-coupling rotary operating mechanism for harsh conditions for a main switch (only possible in size S3) in a UL control cabinet (according to UL 508A and NFPA 79), the standard stipulates a second handle in the control cabinet. With the cabinet door open, it shall only be possible to switch on this supplementary handle by means of a "deliberate action".

The figure below shows the setup required for this purpose, with the 3RV2946-3C door-coupling rotary operating mechanism for harsh conditions, the 3RV2926-0P shaft support, and the 3VA9137-0GC05 supplementary handle (EMERGENCY OFF version).

To switch on the supplementary handle, the handle must be pressed against a spring in the direction of the mounting plane. This is the required "deliberate action" so that the supplementary handle does not turn empty and the circuit breaker can be closed.

#### **3RV2946-3C EMERGENCY OFF door-coupling rotary operating mechanism for size S3**

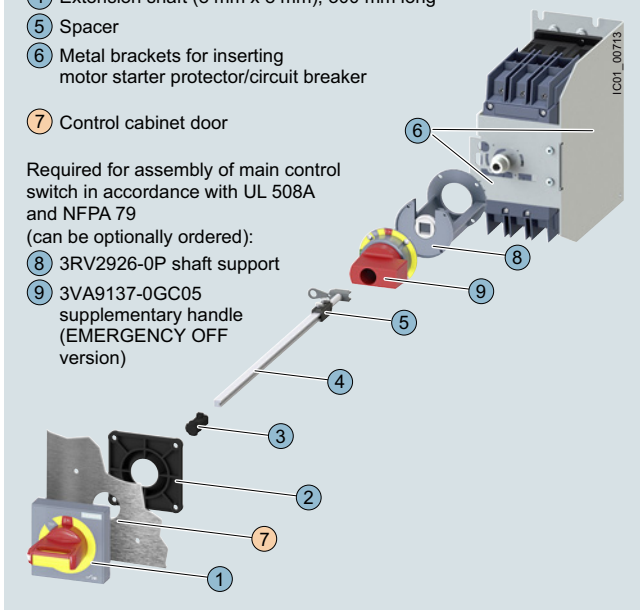
Consisting of:

- ① Actuator
- ② Plastic cover
- ③ Coupling driver
- ④ Extension shaft (8 mm x 8 mm), 300 mm long
- ⑤ Spacer
- ⑥ Metal brackets for inserting motor starter protector/circuit breaker
- ⑦ Control cabinet door

Required for assembly of main control switch in accordance with UL 508A and NFPA 79

(can be optionally ordered):

- ⑧ 3RV2926-0P shaft support
- ⑨ 3VA9137-0GC05 supplementary handle (EMERGENCY OFF version)



SIRIUS 3RV2946-3C EMERGENCY OFF door-coupling rotary operating mechanism for harsh operating conditions according to UL 508A and NFPA 79 with optional shaft support and supplementary handle (EMERGENCY OFF version)

#### **Remote motorized operating mechanism**

3RV motor starter protectors are manually operated switching devices. They automatically trip in case of an overload or short circuit. Intentional remote-controlled tripping is possible by means of a shunt release or an undervoltage release. Reclosing is only possible directly at the motor starter protector/circuit breaker.

The remote motorized operating mechanism allows the motor starter protectors/circuit breakers to be opened and closed by electrical commands. This enables a load or an installation to be isolated from the network or reconnected to it from an operator panel.

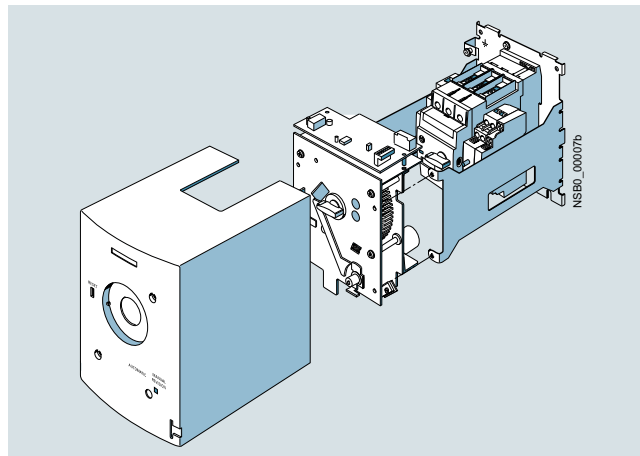
If the motor starter protector/circuit breaker is tripped as a result of overload or short circuit, it will be in tripped position. For reclosing, the remote motorized operating mechanism must first be set manually or electrically to the 0 position (electrically by means of the Open command). Then it can be reclosed.

The remote motorized operating mechanism is available for motor starter protectors/circuit breakers in size S3 for the control voltages of 230 V AC. The motor starter protector/circuit breaker is fitted into the remote motorized operating mechanism as shown in the drawing.

In the "MANUAL" position, the motor starter protector/circuit breaker in the remote motorized operating mechanism can continue to be switched manually on site. In the "AUTOMATIC" position, the motor starter protector/circuit breaker is switched by means of electrical commands. The switching command must be applied for a minimum of 100 ms. The remote motorized operating mechanism closes the motor starter protector after a maximum of 1 s. On voltage failure during the switching operation it is ensured that the motor starter protector/circuit breaker remains in the "OPEN" or "CLOSED" position. In the "MANUAL" and "OFF" position, the remote motorized operating mechanism can be locked with a padlock.

#### RESET function

The RESET button on the motorized operating mechanism serves to reset any 3RV2921-1M signaling switch that might be installed.



SIRIUS 3RV1946-3AP0 remote motorized operating mechanism



# Protection equipment

## Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

Accessories &gt; Rotary operating mechanisms

#### Technical specifications

Remote motorized operating mechanisms		
Type	3RV1946-3AP0	
Max. power consumption	VA	170
• At $U_s = 230$ V AC		
Operating range	0.85 ... 1.1 x $U_s$	
Minimum command duration at $U_s$	s	0.1
Max. command duration	Unlimited (uninterrupted operation)	
Max. total make/break time, remote-controlled	s	2
Ready to reclose after approx.	s	2.5
Switching frequency	1/h	25
Internal back-up fuse		
• 230 V AC	A	0.8
Connection type of control cables	Plug-in connectors with screw terminals	
Shock resistance acc. to IEC 60068-2-27	g/ms	25/11 (square and sine pulse)

#### Selection and ordering data

Version	Color of actuator	Version of extension shaft mm	For motor starter protectors/circuit breakers Size	SD d	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
---------	-------------------	----------------------------------	---	---------	-------------	--------------	-------------------	-----	----

#### Door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms **NEW**



3RV2926-1B



3RV2926-1C



3RV2926-0Q

The door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms consist of an actuator, a coupling driver and a 130/330 mm long extension shaft (6 mm x 6 mm).

The door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms are dimensioned for degree of protection IP64. For UL/CSA applications, they are tested for enclosure types 1, 3R and 12. The door interlocking prevents accidental opening of the control cabinet door in the ON position of the motor starter protector. The OFF position can be locked with up to three padlocks.

With the optional 3RV2926-0Q tolerance compensation, an offset can be compensated when installing the door-coupling rotary operating mechanism.

**Door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms**

Gray	130	S00 <sup>1)</sup> ... S3	X	<b>3RV2926-1B</b>	1	1 unit	41E
	330	S00 <sup>1)</sup> ... S3	X	<b>3RV2926-1K</b>	1	1 unit	41E

**EMERGENCY OFF door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms**

Red/yellow	130	S00 <sup>1)</sup> ... S3	X	<b>3RV2926-1C</b>	1	1 unit	41E
	330	S00 <sup>1)</sup> ... S3	X	<b>3RV2926-1L</b>	1	1 unit	41E

#### Optional accessories

Tolerance compensation	--	--	--	X	<b>3RV2926-0Q</b>	1	1 unit	41E
------------------------	----	----	----	---	-------------------	---	--------	-----

<sup>1)</sup> Not for 3RV1011 motor starter protectors.

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### Accessories > Rotary operating mechanisms

Version	Color of actuator	Version of extension shaft mm	For motor starter protectors/circuit breakers Size	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
---------	-------------------	----------------------------------	---	----	-------------	--------------	-------------------	-----	----

#### Door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms for harsh conditions



3RV2946-3B



3RV2946-3C

The door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms consist of an actuator, a coupling driver, an extension shaft of 300 mm in length (8 mm x 8 mm), a spacer and two metal brackets into which the motor starter protector/circuit breaker is inserted.

The door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms are designed to degree of protection IP65. For UL/CSA applications, they are tested for enclosure types 1, 3R and 12. The door interlocking reliably prevents opening of the control cabinet door in the ON position of the motor starter protector/circuit breaker. The OFF position can be locked with up to three padlocks.

Laterally mountable auxiliary releases and 2-pole auxiliary switches can be used.

The door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms thus meet the requirements for isolating functions according to IEC 60947-2.

With the optional 3RV2926-2Q tolerance compensation, an offset can be compensated when installing the door-coupling rotary operating mechanism for harsh conditions.

<b>Door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms</b>	Gray	300	S00 <sup>1)</sup> , S0	<b>NEW</b>	X	<b>3RV2926-3B</b>	1	1 unit	41E
			S2	<b>NEW</b>	X	<b>3RV2936-3B</b>	1	1 unit	41E
			S3	<b>NEW</b>	X	<b>3RV2946-3B</b>	1	1 unit	41E
<b>EMERGENCY OFF door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms</b>	Red/yellow	300	S00 <sup>1)</sup> , S0	<b>NEW</b>	X	<b>3RV2926-3C</b>	1	1 unit	41E
			S2	<b>NEW</b>	X	<b>3RV2936-3C</b>	1	1 unit	41E
			S3	<b>NEW</b>	X	<b>3RV2946-3C</b>	1	1 unit	41E

#### Optional accessories

<b>Tolerance compensation</b>	--	--	S00 ... S3	<b>NEW</b>	X	<b>3RV2926-2Q</b>	1	1 unit	41E
-------------------------------	----	----	------------	------------	---	-------------------	---	--------	-----



3RV2926-2Q

#### Necessary accessories for mounting one main switch in size S3 according to UL 508A and NFPA 79 (see also page 7/56)

<b>Shaft supports</b>	--	--	S3	<b>NEW</b>	X	<b>3RV2926-0P</b>	1	1 unit	41E
-----------------------	----	----	----	------------	---	-------------------	---	--------	-----



3RV2926-0P

#### Supplementary handles

• Standard	Gray	--	S3			<b>3VA9137-0GC01</b>	1	1 unit	12P
• EMERGENCY OFF	Red/yellow	--	S3			<b>3VA9137-0GC05</b>	1	1 unit	12P



3VA9137-0GC01



3VA9137-0GC05

<sup>1)</sup> Not for 3RV1011 motor starter protectors.

Version	Rated control supply voltage $U_s$	For motor starter protectors/circuit breakers Size	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
---------	---------------------------------------	---	----	-------------	--------------	-------------------	-----	----

#### Remote motorized operating mechanisms



3RV1946-3AP0

<b>Remote motorized operating mechanisms</b>	50/60 Hz, 230 V AC	S3	X	<b>3RV1946-3AP0</b>		1	1 unit	41E
--	--------------------	----	---	---------------------	--	---	--------	-----

#### Overview

##### More information

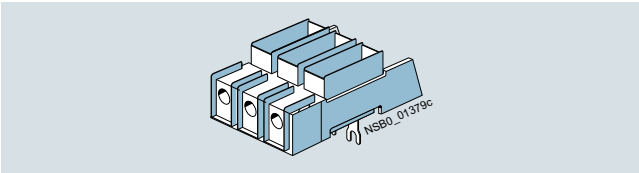
System Manual for modular system, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60311318>

Equipment Manual, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60279172>

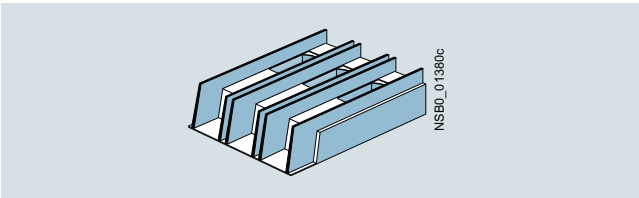
#### Accessories for "Self-Protected Combination Motor Controllers (Type E)" according to UL 508/UL 60947-4-1

The 3RV20 motor starter protectors with screw terminals are approved according to UL 508/UL 60947-4-1 as "Self-Protected Combination Motor Controllers (Type E)". The 3RV1011 motor starter protectors do not have this UL approval.

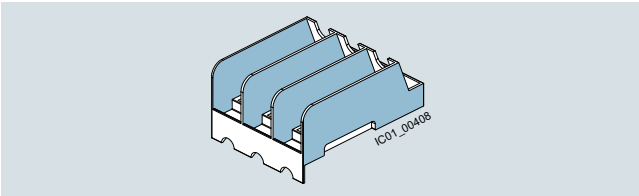
This requires increased clearances and creepage distances (1 inch and 2 inches respectively) at the input side of the device, which are achieved by mounting a terminal block or a phase barrier. No transverse auxiliary switches may be used when using 3RT2946-4GA07 terminal blocks for size S3.



SIRIUS 3RV2928-1H terminal block



SIRIUS 3RT2946-4GA07 terminal block (Type E)



SIRIUS 3RV2928-1K phase barrier

Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers	Size	Essential accessories for "Self-Protected Combination Motor Controllers (Type E)" acc. to UL 508/UL 60947-4-1
3RV201., 3RV202.	S00/S0	3RV2928-1H terminal block or 3RV2928-1K phase barrier
3RV2031-4B.1., 3RV2031-4D.1., 3RV2031-4E.1., 3RV2031-4P.1., 3RV2031-4S.1., 3RV2031-4T.1., 3RV2031-4U.1., 3RV2031-4V.1.	S2	--
3RV2031-4J.1., 3RV2031-4K.1., 3RV2031-4R.1., 3RV2031-4W.1., 3RV2031-4X.1., 3RV2032	S2	3RV2938-1K phase barrier
3RV204.	S3	3RT2946-4GA07 terminal block

-- No accessories needed

Special 3-phase infeed terminals are required for constructing "Starters (Type E)" with an insulated 3-phase busbar system (see "Busbar accessories", page 7/53).

For the setup of "Starters (Type E)" with 8US busbar adapters, Type E terminal blocks or phase barriers (for sizes S00 to S2) must be fitted to the infeed module on the motor starter protector/circuit breaker, see page 7/62.

The 3RV29 infeed system also enables the assembly of "Starters (Type E)", see page 7/69 onwards.

#### Note:

According to CSA, these terminal blocks and the phase barriers can be omitted when the device is used as a "Self-Protected Combination Motor Controller (Type E)".

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### Accessories > Mounting accessories

##### Link modules

Feeders can be easily assembled from single devices with the help of the link modules. The following table shows the different combination options for devices with screw or spring-loaded terminals.

Combination devices	3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers	3RT2 contactors; 3RW30, 3RW40 soft starters; 3RF34 solid-state contactors	Link modules	
	Size	Size	Screw terminals	Spring-loaded terminals
<b>Link modules for connecting switching devices to 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers<sup>1)</sup></b>				
3RT2 contactors with AC or DC coil	S00	S00	3RA1921-1DA00	3RA2911-2AA00
	S0	S00		--
	S2	S2	3RA2931-1AA00	--
	S3 <sup>2)</sup>	S3 <sup>2)</sup>	3RA1941-1AA00	--
3RT2 contactors with AC coil	S00	S0	3RA2921-1AA00	--
	S0	S0		3RA2921-2AA00 <sup>3)</sup>
3RT2 contactors with DC or AC/DC coil	S00	S0	3RA2921-1BA00	--
	S0	S0		3RA2921-2AA00
3RW30 soft starters	S00	S00	3RA2921-1BA00	3RA2911-2GA00
	S0	S00		--
3RW30/3RW40 soft starters	S00	S0	3RA2921-1BA00	--
	S0	S0		3RA2921-2GA00
	S2 <sup>4)</sup>	S2 <sup>4)</sup>	3RA2931-1AA00	--
	S3 <sup>5)</sup>	S3 <sup>5)</sup>	3RA1941-1AA00	--
3RF34 solid-state contactors	S00/S0	S00	3RA2921-1BA00	--
<b>Hybrid link modules for connecting contactors with spring-loaded terminals to 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers with screw terminals<sup>6)</sup></b>				
3RT2 contactors with AC or DC coil	S00	S00	3RA2911-2FA00	--
	S0	S0	3RA2921-2FA00	--

-- Version not possible

- 1) The link modules cannot be used for 3RV2.21-4PA1., 3RV2.21-4FA1., 3RV2.31-4K.1., 3RV2.31-4R.1., 3RV2.32-4K.1., 3RV2.32-4R.1., 3RV27, 3RV28 and 3RV1011 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers.
- 2) To assemble the feeder between a motor starter protector and a contactor in size S3, the 3RA2942-1AA00 standard mounting rail adapter must be used.
- 3) A spacer for height compensation on AC contactors, size S0, is optionally available, see page 7/63.
- 4) To assemble the feeder between a motor starter protector and a soft starter in size S2, the 3RA2932-1CA00 standard mounting rail adapter must be used.
- 5) It is only permissible to assemble the feeder between the motor starter protector and the soft starter in size S3 on a mounting plate.
- 6) The hybrid link modules for motor starter protector to contactor cannot be used for 3RV2.21-4PA1., 3RV2.21-4FA1., 3RV27 and 3RV28 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers. They are suitable only for constructing direct-on-line starters.

##### Notes:

- Link modules can be used in
  - Size S00: up to max. 16 A
  - Size S0: up to max. 32 A
  - Size S2: up to max. 65 A
- Hybrid link modules can be used in
  - Size S00: up to max. 16 A
  - Size S0: up to max. 32 A

# Protection equipment



## Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

Accessories &gt; Mounting accessories

#### Selection and ordering data

##### Accessories

Version	For motor starter protectors/circuit breakers	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	Size	d					
<b>Covers</b>							
	<b>Terminal covers</b> For cable lug and busbar connection for maintaining the required voltage clearances and as touch protection if box terminal is removed (2 units can be mounted per motor starter protector/circuit breaker)	S3	20	<b>3RT1946-4EA1</b>	1	1 unit	41B
3RV2 (size S3) with 3RT1946-4EA1 (below)							
	<b>Scale covers</b> Sealable, for covering the set current scale	3RV20, 3RV21, 3RV24: S00 ... S3	▶	<b>3RV2908-0P</b>	100	10 units	41E
3RV2908-0P							
	<b>Covers for devices with screw terminals (box terminals)</b> Additional touch protection to be fitted at the box terminals (two units required per device)			<b>Screw terminals</b>			
3RT2936-4EA2	Main current level	S2	1	<b>3RT2936-4EA2</b>	1	1 unit	41B
		S3	1	<b>3RT2946-4EA2</b>	1	1 unit	41B
<b>Terminal covers for box terminals on 3RV2742 and Type E terminal block 3RT2946-4GA07</b>							
	Additional touch protection to be fitted at the 3RV2742 box terminals (two units required per device) and at 3RT2946-4GA07 Type E terminal block						
3RV2948-1LA00	Main current level	S3	2	<b>3RV2948-1LA00</b>	1	1 unit	41E
<b>Phase barrier for constructing limiter combinations of size S3<sup>1)</sup></b>							
	Infeed to the limiter is always on the side 2T1/4T2/6T3. At the infeed side, phase barrier 3RV2948-1K has to be used.						
3RV2948-1K	Main current level	S3	2	<b>3RV2948-1K</b>	1	1 unit	41E
<b>Fixing accessories</b>							
	<b>Push-in lugs</b> For screw fixing of the motor starter protector/circuit breaker onto mounting plates	S00, S0	2	<b>3RV2928-0B</b>	100	10 units	41E
3RV2928-0B	Two units are required for each motor starter protector.						
<b>Tools for opening spring-loaded terminals</b>							
	<b>Screwdrivers</b> For all SIRIUS devices with spring-loaded terminals						
3RA2908-1A	Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated	S00 ... S3	2	<b>Spring-loaded terminals</b> <b>3RA2908-1A</b>	1	1 unit	41B

<sup>1)</sup> Transverse auxiliary switches cannot be used.

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### Accessories > Mounting accessories

Version	For motor starter protectors/circuit breakers	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
---------	---	----	-------------	--------------	-------------------	-----	----

Size d

#### Terminal blocks and phase barriers for "Self-Protected Combination Motor Controllers (Type E)" according to UL 508/UL 60947-4-1



3RV2928-1H

#### Note:

UL 508/UL 60947-4-1 approval demands 1-inch clearances and 2-inch creepage distances for "Self-Protected Combination Motor Controllers (Type E)". The following terminal blocks or phase barriers must be used for the 3RV20 motor starter protectors with screw terminals. This also applies to construction with the 8US busbar adapter. 3RV20 motor starter protectors with spring-loaded terminals must be assembled with the 3RV29 infeed system for approval as "Self-Protected Combination Motor Controllers (Type E)" according to UL 508/UL 60947-4-1. The 3RV1011 motor starter protectors do not have UL approval as "Starters (Type E)".

The terminal block or phase barriers cannot be used in combination with the 3RV19.5 3-phase busbars.

For construction with 3-phase busbars, see "Busbar accessories", page 7/51 onwards.



3RT2946-4GA07

#### Terminal blocks Type E

For increased clearances and creepage distances (1 and 2 inch)

S00<sup>1)</sup>, S0



**3RV2928-1H**

1

1 unit

41E

S3<sup>2)</sup>



**3RT2946-4GA07**

1

1 unit

41B

#### Phase barriers

For increased clearances and creepage distances (1 and 2 inch)

S00<sup>1)</sup>, S0



**3RV2928-1K**

1

1 unit

41E

S2

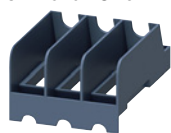


**3RV2938-1K**

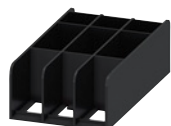
1

1 unit

41E



3RV2928-1K



3RV2938-1K

#### Auxiliary terminals, 3-pole



3RT2946-4F

For connection of auxiliary and control cables to the main conductor connections (for one side)

S3

2

**3RT2946-4F**

1

1 unit

41B

<sup>1)</sup> Not for 3RV1011 motor starter protectors.

<sup>2)</sup> Cannot be used on 3RV2.4. motor starter protectors in combination with transverse auxiliary switches.



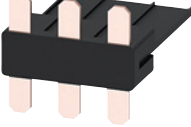


# Protection equipment

## Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

Accessories &gt; Mounting accessories

**Link modules**

For 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers	For 3RT2 contactors	Actuating voltage of contactor	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Size	Size		d					
<b>Link modules for motor starter protector to contactor<sup>1)</sup></b>								
For connection between motor starter protector and contactor with screw terminals								
<b>Single-unit packaging</b>								
	S00/S0	S00	AC, DC	▶ <b>3RA1921-1DA00</b>		1	1 unit	41B
	S00/S0	S0	AC	▶ <b>3RA2921-1AA00</b>		1	1 unit	41B
	S00/S0	S0	DC, AC/DC	▶ <b>3RA2921-1BA00</b>		1	1 unit	41B
	S2	S2	AC, DC, AC/DC	▶ <b>3RA2931-1AA00</b>		1	1 unit	41B
	S3	S3	AC, DC, AC/DC	▶ <b>3RA1941-1AA00</b>		1	1 unit	41B
<b>Multi-unit packaging</b>								
	S00/S0	S00	AC, DC	▶ <b>3RA1921-1D</b>		1	10 units	41B
	S00/S0	S0	AC	▶ <b>3RA2921-1A</b>		1	10 units	41B
	S00/S0	S0	DC, AC/DC	▶ <b>3RA2921-1B</b>		1	10 units	41B
	S2	S2	AC, DC, AC/DC	▶ <b>3RA2931-1A</b>		1	5 units	41B
	S3	S3	AC, DC, AC/DC	▶ <b>3RA1941-1A</b>		1	5 units	41B
								
								
For connection between motor starter protector and contactor with spring-loaded terminals								
<b>Single-unit packaging</b>								
	S00	S00	AC, DC	▶ <b>3RA2911-2AA00</b>		1	1 unit	41B
	S0	S0	AC <sup>2)</sup> , DC, AC/DC	▶ <b>3RA2921-2AA00</b>		1	1 unit	41B
<b>Multi-unit packaging</b>								
	S00	S00	AC, DC	▶ <b>3RA2911-2A</b>		1	10 units	41B
	S0	S0	AC <sup>2)</sup> , DC, AC/DC	▶ <b>3RA2921-2A</b>		1	10 units	41B
<b>Spacers<sup>2)</sup></b>								
For height compensation on AC contactors size S0 with spring-loaded terminals								
	S0	S0	Single-unit packaging	▶ <b>3RA2911-1CA00</b>		1	1 unit	41B
	S0	S0	Multi-unit packaging	▶ <b>3RA2911-1C</b>		1	5 units	41B

<sup>1)</sup> The link modules for motor starter protector to contactor cannot be used for 3RV1011, 3RV2.21-4PA1., 3RV2.21-4FA1., 3RV2.31-4K.1., 3RV2.31-4R.1., 3RV2.32-4K.1., 3RV2.32-4R.1., 3RV27 and 3RV28 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers.

<sup>2)</sup> A spacer for height compensation on AC contactors size S0 is optionally available.

**Note:**

Link modules can be used in



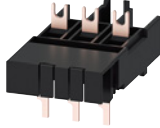
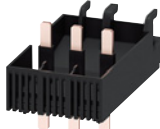
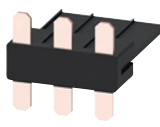

- Size S00: up to max. 16 A
- Size S0: up to max. 32 A
- Size S2: up to max. 65 A

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

##### Accessories > Mounting accessories

For 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers Size	For 3RW30, 3RW40 soft starters; 3RF34 solid-state contactors Size	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
<b>Link modules for motor starter protector to soft starter<sup>1)</sup> and motor starter protector to solid-state contactor<sup>1)</sup></b>							
Connection between motor starter protector and soft starter/solid-state contactor with screw terminals			<b>Screw terminals</b> 				
<b>Single-unit packaging</b>							
S00/S0	S00/S0	▶	<b>3RA2921-1BA00</b>		1	1 unit	41B
S2 <sup>2)</sup>	S2 <sup>2)</sup>	▶	<b>3RA2931-1AA00</b>		1	1 unit	41B
S3 <sup>3)</sup>	S3 <sup>3)</sup>	▶	<b>3RA1941-1AA00</b>		1	1 unit	41B
<b>Multi-unit packaging</b>							
S00/S0	S00/S0	▶	<b>3RA2921-1B</b>		1	10 units	41B
S2 <sup>2)</sup>	S2 <sup>2)</sup>	▶	<b>3RA2931-1A</b>		1	5 units	41B
S3 <sup>3)</sup>	S3 <sup>3)</sup>	▶	<b>3RA1941-1A</b>		1	5 units	41B
Connection between motor starter protector and soft starter with spring-loaded terminals			<b>Spring-loaded terminals</b> 				
<b>Single-unit packaging</b>							
S00	S00	2	<b>3RA2911-2GA00</b>		1	1 unit	41B
S0	S0	2	<b>3RA2921-2GA00</b>		1	1 unit	41B
 3RA2921-1BA00							
 3RA2931-1AA00							
 3RA1941-1A							
 3RA2911-2GA00							

- <sup>1)</sup> The link modules from motor starter protector to soft starter and motor starter protector to solid-state contactor cannot be used for the 3RV1011, 3RV2.21-4PA1., 3RV2.21-4FA1., 3RV2.31-4K.1., 3RV2.31-4R.1., 3RV2.32-4K.1., 3RV2.32-4R.1., 3RV27 and 3RV28 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers.
- <sup>2)</sup> To assemble the feeder between a motor starter protector and a soft starter in size S2, the 3RA2932-1CA00 standard mounting rail adapter must be used.
- <sup>3)</sup> It is only permissible to assemble the feeder between the motor starter protector and the soft starter in size S3 on a mounting plate.

#### Note:

Link modules can be used in

- Size S00: up to max. 16 A
- Size S0: up to max. 32 A
- Size S2: up to max. 65 A



# Protection equipment

## Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

Accessories &gt; Mounting accessories

For 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers	For 3RT2 contactors	Actuating voltage of contactor	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Size	Size		d					
<b>Hybrid link modules for motor starter protector to contactor<sup>1)</sup></b>								
Mechanical and electrical connection between motor starter protector with screw terminals and contactor with spring-loaded terminals								
<b>Single-unit packaging</b>								
S00	S00	AC, DC	▶	<b>3RA2911-2FA00</b>		1	1 unit	41B
S0	S0	AC <sup>2)</sup> , DC, AC/DC	▶	<b>3RA2921-2FA00</b>		1	1 unit	41B
<b>Multi-unit packaging</b>								
S00	S00	AC, DC	▶	<b>3RA2911-2F</b>		1	10 units	41B
S0	S0	AC <sup>2)</sup> , DC, AC/DC	▶	<b>3RA2921-2F</b>		1	10 units	41B
<b>Spacers<sup>2)</sup></b>								
For height compensation on AC contactors size S0 with spring-loaded terminals								
S0	S0	Single-unit packaging	▶	<b>3RA2911-1CA00</b>		1	1 unit	41B
S0	S0	Multi-unit packaging	▶	<b>3RA2911-1C</b>		1	5 units	41B



3RA2911-2FA00



3RA2921-2FA00



3RA2911-1CA00

<sup>1)</sup> The hybrid link modules for motor starter protector to contactor cannot be used for 3RV1011, 3RV2.21-4PA1., 3RV2.21-4FA1., 3RV27 and 3RV28 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers. They are suitable only for constructing direct-on-line starters.

<sup>2)</sup> A spacer for height compensation on AC contactors size S0 is optionally available.

**Note:**

Link modules can be used in

- Size S00: up to max. 16 A
- Size S0: up to max. 32 A

For motor starter protectors/circuit breakers	Version	SD	<b>Screw terminals</b>	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type		d	Article No.	Price per PU		
<b>Connection module (adapter and plug) for motor starter protectors/circuit breakers with screw terminals</b>						
The connection module comprises an adapter and a motor feeder connector.						
3RV2.2	<b>Adapter</b> Ambient temperature $T_{u \max.} = 60 \text{ °C}$ Size S0, rated operational current $I_{\theta}$ at AC-3/400 V: 25 A	5	<b>3RT1926-4RD01</b>		1	1 unit 41B
3RV2.2	<b>Motor feeder connector</b> Size S0	5	<b>3RT1900-4RE01</b>		1	1 unit 41B



3RT1926-4RD01



3RT1900-4RE01

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### Accessories > Enclosures and front plates

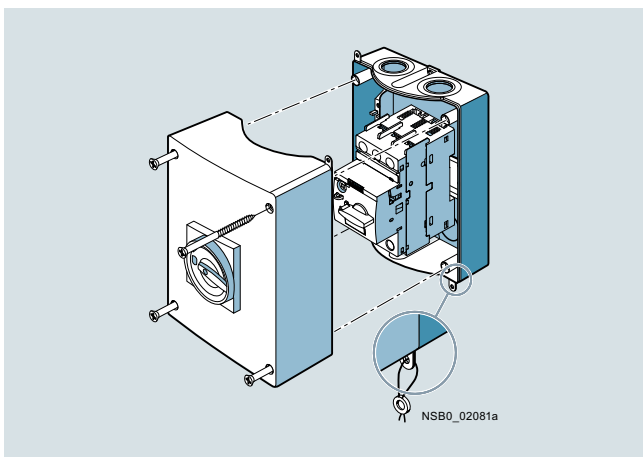
#### Overview

##### Enclosures

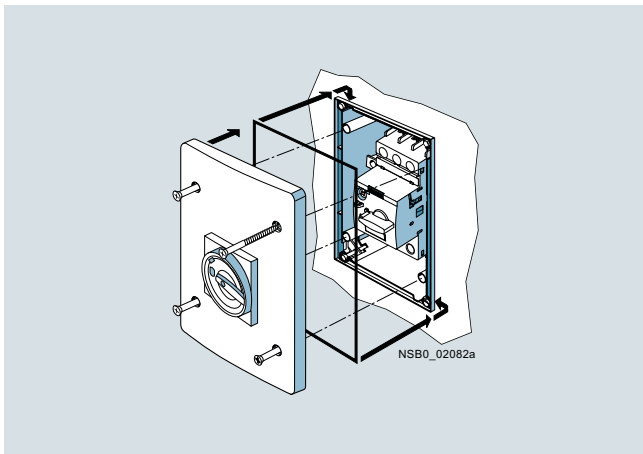
For the stand-alone installation of 3RV20 to 3RV24 motor starter protectors size S00 ( $I_{n\max} = 16\text{ A}$ ), S0 ( $I_{n\max} = 32\text{ A}$ ), S2 ( $I_{n\max} = 65\text{ A}$ ), and for 3RV1011 motor starter protectors, molded-plastic and cast aluminum enclosures for surface mounting and molded-plastic enclosures for flush mounting are available in various dimensions.

When installed in a molded-plastic enclosure, the motor starter protectors have a rated operational voltage  $U_e$  of 500 V.

The enclosures for surface mounting have the degree of protection IP55; the enclosures for flush mounting also comply with the degree of protection IP55 at the front. The cast aluminum enclosures for surface mounting achieve degree of protection IP65.



Enclosures for surface mounting



Enclosures for flush mounting (only for sizes S00 and S0)

There are two knock-out cable entries for cable glands at the top and two at the bottom; also on the rear corresponding cable entries are scored. There is a knockout on the top of the enclosure for indicator lights that are available as accessories.

The narrow enclosure can accommodate a motor starter protector without accessories, with transverse auxiliary switch and with lateral auxiliary switch. There is no provision for installing a motor starter protector with a signaling switch.

With size S00 to S2 3RV2 circuit breakers, the molded-plastic enclosures are equipped with a rotary operating mechanism.

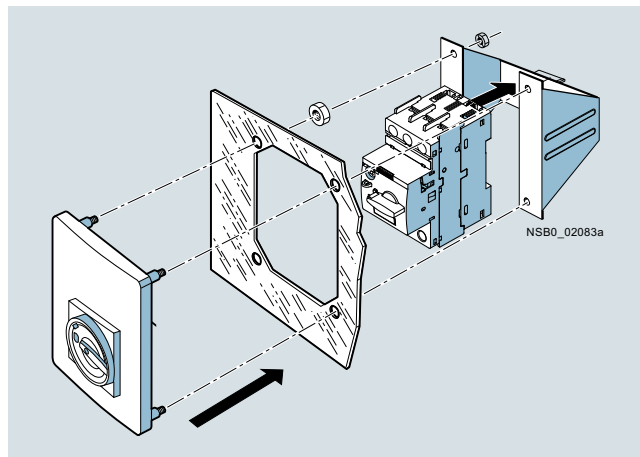
The enclosures can be supplied with either a black rotary operating mechanism or with an EMERGENCY OFF rotary operating mechanism with a red/yellow knob.

In the OFF setting, all rotary operating mechanisms can be locked with up to three padlocks. These enclosures are not suitable for 3RV1011 motor starter protectors.

##### Front plates

Motor starter protectors are frequently required to be actuated in any enclosure. Front plates equipped with a rotary operating mechanism for 3RV20 to 3RV24 motor starter protectors sizes S00 to S3 are available for this purpose.

A holder for the motor starter protectors sizes S00 and S0, into which the motor starter protectors can be snapped, is available for the front plates. It is not possible to use a signaling switch or 4-pole auxiliary switch. The front plates are not suitable for 3RV1011 motor starter protectors.



Front plate (including holder) for sizes S00 and S0






# Protection equipment

## Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

Accessories &gt; Enclosures and front plates

## Selection and ordering data

Version	Degree of protection	Integrated terminals	Width mm	For 3RV20 to 3RV24 motor starter protectors Size d	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
<b>Molded-plastic enclosures for surface mounting<sup>1)</sup></b>										
 3RV1933-1DA00	With rotary operating mechanism, lockable in 0 position	IP55	N and PE	54 (for motor starter protector + lateral auxiliary switch)	S00 <sup>3)</sup> , S0 ▶	<b>3RV1923-1CA00</b>		1	1 unit	41E
				72 (for motor starter protector + lateral auxiliary switch <sup>2)</sup> + auxiliary release)	S00 <sup>3)</sup> , S0 ▶	<b>3RV1923-1DA00</b>		1	1 unit	41E
				82 (for motor starter protector + lateral auxiliary switch <sup>2)</sup> + auxiliary release)	S2 ▶	<b>3RV1933-1DA00</b>		1	1 unit	41E
 3RV1923-1FA00, 3RV1933-1GA00	With EMERGENCY OFF rotary operating mechanism, lockable in 0 position	IP55	N and PE	54 (for motor starter protector + lateral auxiliary switch)	S00 <sup>3)</sup> , S0 ▶	<b>3RV1923-1FA00</b>		1	1 unit	41E
				72 (for motor starter protector + lateral auxiliary switch <sup>2)</sup> + auxiliary release)	S00 <sup>3)</sup> , S0 ▶	<b>3RV1923-1GA00</b>		1	1 unit	41E
				82 (for motor starter protector + lateral auxiliary switch <sup>2)</sup> + auxiliary release)	S2 2	<b>3RV1933-1GA00</b>		1	1 unit	41E
<b>Cast aluminum enclosures for surface mounting<sup>1)</sup></b>										
 3RV1923-1DA01	With rotary operating mechanism, lockable in 0 position	IP65	PE <sup>4)</sup>	72 (for motor starter protector + lateral auxiliary switch <sup>2)</sup> + auxiliary release)	S00 <sup>3)</sup> , S0 ▶	<b>3RV1923-1DA01</b>		1	1 unit	41E
				72 (for motor starter protector + lateral auxiliary switch <sup>2)</sup> + auxiliary release)	S00 <sup>3)</sup> , S0 ▶	<b>3RV1923-1GA01</b>		1	1 unit	41E
<b>Molded-plastic enclosures for flush mounting<sup>5)</sup></b>										
 3RV1923-2DA00	With rotary operating mechanism, lockable in 0 position	IP55 (front side)	N and PE	72 (for motor starter protector + lateral auxiliary switch <sup>2)</sup> + auxiliary release)	S00 <sup>3)</sup> , S0 ▶	<b>3RV1923-2DA00</b>		1	1 unit	41E
				72 (for motor starter protector + lateral auxiliary switch <sup>2)</sup> + auxiliary release)	S00 <sup>3)</sup> , S0 2	<b>3RV1923-2GA00</b>		1	1 unit	41E
 3RV1913-2DA00	With actuator diaphragm	IP55 (front side)	N and PE	72 (for motor starter protector + lateral auxiliary switch <sup>2)</sup> + auxiliary release)	S00 <sup>6)</sup> 2	<b>3RV1913-2DA00</b>		1	1 unit	41E
<b>Molded-plastic enclosures for surface mounting</b>										
 3RV1913-1CA00	With actuator diaphragm	IP55	N and PE	85	S00 <sup>6)</sup> ▶	<b>3RV1913-1CA00</b>		1	1 unit	41E
				105	S00 <sup>6)</sup> ▶	<b>3RV1913-1DA00</b>		1	1 unit	41E

<sup>1)</sup> The rear cable bushings cannot be used on 3RV2.11-...2. and 3RV2.21-...2. devices with spring-loaded terminals.

<sup>2)</sup> Only valid for lateral auxiliary switches with two auxiliary contacts.

<sup>3)</sup> Not for 3RV1011 motor starter protectors.

<sup>4)</sup> If required, an additional N terminal can be mounted (e.g. 8WA1011-1BG11).

<sup>5)</sup> Not suitable for 3RV2.11-...2. and 3RV2.21-...2. devices with spring-loaded terminals.


<sup>6)</sup> Only for 3RV1011 motor starter protectors.

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers


### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### Accessories > Enclosures and front plates

Version	Degree of protection	For 3RV20 to 3RV24 motor starter protectors	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
		Size	d					
<b>Front plates<sup>1)</sup></b>								
 <p>3RV1923-4B + 3RV1923-4G</p>	<b>Molded-plastic front plates with rotary operating mechanism,</b> lockable in 0 position For actuation of 3RV2 motor starter protectors in any enclosure	IP55 (front side)	S00 <sup>2)</sup> , up to S3	▶	<b>3RV1923-4B</b>	1	1 unit	41E
	<b>Molded-plastic front plates with EMERGENCY OFF rotary operating mechanism, red/yellow,</b> lockable in 0 position EMERGENCY OFF actuation of 3RV2 motor starter protectors in any enclosure	IP55 (front side)	S00 <sup>2)</sup> , up to S3	▶	<b>3RV1923-4E</b>	1	1 unit	41E
	<b>Holders for front plates</b> Holder is mounted on front plate, motor starter protector with and without accessories is snapped in.	--	S00 <sup>2)</sup> , S0	▶	<b>3RV1923-4G</b>	1	1 unit	41E

<sup>1)</sup> It is not possible to use a signaling switch or 4-pole auxiliary switch with front plates.

<sup>2)</sup> Not for 3RV1011 motor starter protectors.

Version	Rated control supply voltage $U_s$	For 3RV20 to 3RV24 motor starter protectors	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	V	Size	d					
<b>Indicator lights</b>								
 <p>3RV1903-5B</p>	<b>Indicator lights</b> For all enclosures and front plates	110 ... 120	S00 to S3	5	<b>3RV1903-5B</b>	1	1 unit	41E
		220 ... 240		2	<b>3RV1903-5C</b>	1	1 unit	41E
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With LED lamp for versions 110 ... 120 V, with glow lamp for versions 220 ... 500 V</li> </ul>	380 ... 415		2	<b>3RV1903-5E</b>	1	1 unit	41E
		480 ... 500		2	<b>3RV1903-5G</b>	1	1 unit	41E
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With colored lenses red, green, yellow-orange and clear</li> </ul>							

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

3RV29 infeed system

#### Overview

The 3RV29 infeed system is a convenient means of energy supply and distribution for a group of several motor starter protectors or complete load feeders with screw or spring-loaded terminals in sizes S00 and S0. Motor starter protectors or load feeders with a rated current of maximum 32 A each can be used. 3RV21 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers cannot be used in this system.

The system is based on a basic module complete with a lateral incoming unit (3-phase busbar with infeed). This infeed with spring-loaded terminals is mounted on the right or left, depending on the version, and can be supplied with a maximum conductor cross-section of 25 mm<sup>2</sup> (with end sleeve). A basic module has two sockets onto each of which a motor starter protector can be snapped.

Expansion modules (3-phase busbars for system expansion) are available for extending the system. The individual modules are connected through an expansion plug.

The electrical connection between the 3-phase busbars and the motor starter protectors is implemented through plug-in connectors. The complete system can be mounted on a TH 35 standard mounting rail according to IEC 60715, and can be expanded as required up to a maximum current carrying capacity of 63 A.

The system is mounted extremely quickly and easily thanks to the simple plug-in terminals. Thanks to the lateral infeed, the system also saves space in the control cabinet.

The additional height required for the infeed unit is only 30 mm. The alternative infeed possibilities on each side offer a high degree of flexibility for configuring the control cabinet: Infeed on left-hand or right-hand side as well as infeed on one side and outfeed on the other side to supply further loads are all possible. A terminal block with spring-loaded terminals in combination with a standard mounting rail enables the integration of not only SIRIUS motor starter protectors but also 1-phase, 2-phase and 3-phase components such as 5SY miniature circuit breakers or SIRIUS relay components.

The 3RV29 infeed system is approved in accordance with IEC up to 500 V. It is also UL-approved and authorized for "Self-Protected Combination Motor Controllers" (Starters (Type E)), for Starters (Type F) (Starters (Type E) + contactors) and for circuit breakers according to UL 489 (3RV27/3RV28).

#### Assembly kits for constructing the infeed system with spring-loaded terminals

The following versions can be ordered:

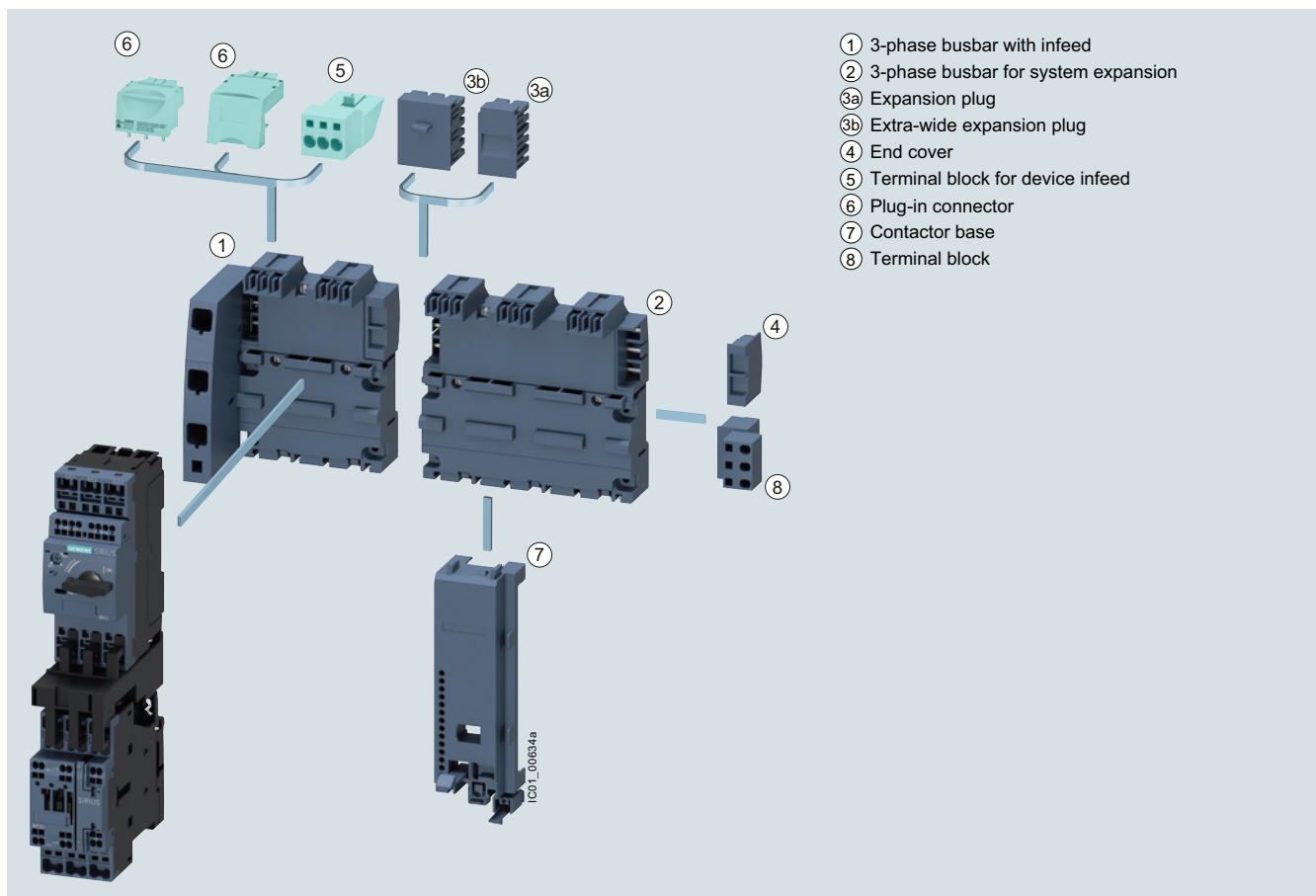
- Basic set for 2 feeders
- Expansion sets for 2 or 3 feeders

The assembly kits contain 3-phase busbars, plug-in connectors and contactor bases (see page 7/74).

#### Note:

Each set contains plug-in connectors for sizes S00 and S0.

Example: The basic set contains four plug-in connectors (two each for S00 and S0).



SIRIUS 3RV29 infeed system

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

##### 3RV29 infeed system

###### ① 3-phase busbars with infeed

A 3-phase busbar with infeed unit is required for connecting the incoming supply. These modules comprise one infeed module and two sockets which each accept one motor starter protector. A choice of two versions with infeed on the left or right is available. The infeed is connected to spring-loaded terminals. They permit an infeed with conductor cross-sections of up to 25 mm<sup>2</sup> with end sleeve. An end cover is supplied with each module.

###### ② 3-phase busbars for system expansion

The 3-phase busbars for system expansion support expansion of the system. There is a choice of modules with two or three sockets. The system can be expanded as required up to a maximum current carrying capacity of 63 A. An expansion plug is supplied with each module.

###### ③a Expansion plug

The expansion plug is used for electrical connection of adjacent 3-phase busbars. The current carrying capacity of this plug equals 63 A. One expansion plug is supplied with each 3-phase busbar for system expansion. Additional expansion plugs are therefore only required as spare parts.

###### ③b Extra-wide expansion plug

The wide expansion plug makes the electrical connection between two 3-phase busbars, thus performing the same function as the 3RV2917-5BA00 expansion plug; the electrical characteristics (e.g. a current carrying capacity of 63 A) are identical.

The 3RV2917-5E expansion plug is 10 mm wider than the 3RV2917-5BA00 expansion plug, hence in the plugged state there is a distance of 10 mm between the connected 3-phase busbars. This distance can be used to lay the auxiliary current and control current wiring ("wiring duct"). The motor starter protector and contactor can be wired from underneath, which means that the complete cable duct above the system can be omitted.

###### ④ End cover

The end cover is used to cover the 3-phase busbar at the open end of the system. This cover is therefore only required once for each system. An end cover is supplied with each 3-phase busbar system with infeed. Further end covers are therefore only required as spare parts.

###### ⑤ Terminal block for device infeed

A new addition to the system is a plug for outfeeding to a device slot within a module. This offers the option not only of connecting 3-phase loads to the system, but also of integrating 1-phase loads into the infeed system.

###### ⑥ Plug-in connector

The plug-in connector is used for the electrical connection between the 3-phase busbar and the 3RV2 or 3RV1011 motor starter protector. These plug-in connectors are available for screw or spring-loaded terminals.

###### ⑦ Contactor base

Load feeders can be assembled in the system using the S00 and S0 contactor base. The contactor bases are suitable for contactors of sizes S00 and S0 with screw and spring-loaded terminals and are simply snapped onto the 3-phase busbars. Direct-on-line starters and reversing starters are possible. One contactor base is required for direct-on-line starters and two are required for reversing starters.

To assemble load feeders for reversing starters, the contactor bases can be arranged alongside each other (90 mm overall width). In this case the mechanical interlocking of the contactors is possible. The S0 contactor bases are also suitable for soft starters size S00 and S0 with screw terminals.

The infeed system is designed for mounting on a TH 35 standard mounting rail with 7.5 mm overall depth. This standard mounting rail gives the contactor base a stable mounting surface to sit on. If standard mounting rails with a depth of 15 mm are used, the spacer connected to the bottom of the contactor base must be knocked out and plugged into the standard mounting rail mating piece, which is also located on the underside. Then the contactor base also has a stable mounting surface. When standard mounting rails with a depth of 7.5 mm are used, the spacer has no function and can be removed.

The link modules are used for direct on-line starters, in which case the use of a contactor base is not absolutely necessary. Motor starter protector and contactor assemblies can then be directly snapped onto the sockets of the 3-phase busbars. For feeders of sizes S00 and S0, the corresponding 3RA1921-1....., 3RA2911-2....., 3RA2921-1..... or 3RA2921-2..... link modules should generally be used.

###### ⑧ Terminal block

The 3RV2917-5D terminal block enables the integration of not only SIRIUS motor starter protectors but also 1-phase, 2-phase and 3-phase components. The three phases can be fed out of the system using the terminal block; which means that single-phase loads can also be integrated in the system. The terminal block is plugged into the slot of the expansion plug and thus enables outfeeding from the middle or end of the infeed system. The terminal block can be rotated through 180° and be locked to the support modules of the infeed system. In addition, the 45 mm wide TH 35 3RV1917-7B standard mounting rail option for screwing onto the support plate facilitates plugging the 1-phase, 2-phase and 3-phase components onto the infeed system.



Video:  
SIRIUS News SIRIUS 3RV29 infeed system – User-friendly energy supply and distribution

# Protection equipment

## Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

3RV29 infeed system

#### Technical specifications

##### More information

Equipment Manual, see  
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60279172>

##### General data

<b>Type</b>					<b>3RV29.7</b>
Size					S00, S0
<b>Standards</b>					
• IEC 60947-2					Yes
• IEC 60947-4-1					Yes
• UL 508/UL 60947-4-1					Yes
<b>Rated current <math>I_n</math></b>	A				63
<b>Permissible rated current at inside temperature of control cabinet</b>					
Motor starter protectors	Size	Rated current	Inside temperature of control cabinet		
• 3RV2.11/3RV1011	S00	... 14 A	60 °C	%	100
		> 14 ... 16 A	40 °C	%	100
			60 °C	%	87
• 3RV2.21	S0	... 16 A	60 °C	%	100
		> 16 ... 25 A	40 °C	%	100
			60 °C	%	87
		> 25 ... 32 A	40 °C	%	87
<b>Permissible ambient temperature</b>					
• Storage/transport	°C				-50 ... +80
• Operation	°C				-20 ... +60
<b>Rated operational voltage <math>U_e</math></b>					
• Acc. to IEC	10% overvoltage		V AC	500	
	5% overvoltage		V AC	525	
• Acc. to UL/CSA			V AC	600	
<b>Rated frequency</b>	Hz				50/60
<b>Rated impulse withstand voltage <math>U_{imp}</math></b>	kV				6
<b>Short-circuit strength</b>	corresponds to the mounted motor starter protector or load feeder. The assembly instructions must be followed, see <a href="#">Operating Instructions</a>				
<b>Degree of protection IP on the front</b> according to IEC 60529	IP20 with cover and 25 mm <sup>2</sup> conductor cross-section at the infeed terminal				
<b>Touch protection on the front</b> according to IEC 60529	Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front with cover and 25 mm <sup>2</sup> conductor cross-section at the infeed terminal				

##### Conductor cross-sections

Type		<b>3-phase busbar with infeed 3RV2917-1A, 3RV2917-1E</b>	<b>Terminal block 3RV2917-5D</b>	<b>Terminal block for device infeed 3RV2917-5FA00</b>
<b>Conductor cross-sections (min./max.)</b>				
• Solid or stranded	mm <sup>2</sup>	4 ... 25	1.5 ... 6	1 ... 10
• Finely stranded with end sleeve	mm <sup>2</sup>	4 ... 25	1.5 ... 4	1 ... 6
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm <sup>2</sup>	6 ... 25	1.5 ... 6	--
• AWG cables	AWG	10 ... 3	15 ... 10	18 ... 8

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

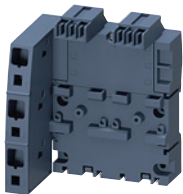
#### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### 3RV29 infeed system

#### Selection and ordering data

Type	Version	For 3RV20, 3RV23, 3RV24, 3RV27, 3RV28, 3RV1011 motor starter protectors	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
		Size	d					

#### 3-phase busbars with infeed



#### 3-phase busbars with infeed

Incl. 3RV2917-6A end cover

For 2 motor starter protectors with screw or spring-loaded terminals

- With infeed on the left
- With infeed on the right

S00, S0

2

3RV2917-1A

1

1 unit

41E

S00, S0

2

3RV2917-1E

1

1 unit

41E

3RV2917-1A

#### 3-phase busbars for system expansion



#### 3-phase busbars

Incl. 3RV2917-5BA00 expansion plug

For motor starter protectors with screw or spring-loaded terminals

- For 2 motor starter protectors
- For 3 motor starter protectors

S00, S0

2

3RV2917-4A

1

1 unit

41E

S00, S0

2

3RV2917-4B

1

1 unit

41E

3RV2917-4A

#### Plug-in connectors



3RV2917-5AA00

#### Plug-in connectors

To make contact with the 3RV2 motor starter protectors

- For spring-loaded terminals

- Single-unit packaging S00<sup>1)</sup>

▶

#### Spring-loaded terminals



3RV2917-5AA00

1

1 unit

41E

3RV2927-5AA00

1

1 unit

41E

- Multi-unit packaging S00<sup>1)</sup>

▶

3RV2917-5A

1

10 units

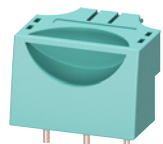
41E

3RV2927-5A

1

10 units

41E



3RV2917-5CA00

- For screw terminals

- Single-unit packaging S00<sup>1)3)</sup>

▶

3RV2917-5CA00

1

1 unit

41E

3RV1927-5AA00

1

1 unit

41E

- Multi-unit packaging S00<sup>1)3)</sup>

▶

3RV2917-5C

1

10 units

41E

3RV1927-5A

1

10 units

41E

#### Plug-in connectors

To make contact with the 3RV1011 motor starter protectors

- For screw terminals

- Single-unit packaging S00

▶

3RV1917-5CA00

1

1 unit

41E

- Multi-unit packaging S00

▶

3RV1917-5C

1

10 units

41E

<sup>1)</sup>  $I > 14$  A, please note derating.

<sup>2)</sup>  $I > 16$  A, please note derating.

<sup>3)</sup> The plug-in connector cannot be used for the 3RV2711 and 3RV2811 motor starter protectors with size S00.

<sup>4)</sup> The plug-in connector can be used for the 3RV2711, 3RV2811 (size S00) and 3RV2721, 3RV2821 (size S0) motor starter protectors.

Type	Version	For contactors	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
		Size	d					

#### Contactors bases



3RV2927-7AA00

#### Contactors bases

For mounting direct-on-line or reversing starters

Single-unit packaging

▶

3RV2917-7AA00

1

1 unit

41E

S00<sup>1)</sup>, S0

▶

3RV2927-7AA00

1

1 unit

41E

<sup>1)</sup> Not for 3RV1011 motor starter protectors.



# Protection equipment

## Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### 3RV29 infeed system

Type	Version	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
<b>Terminal blocks</b>							
	<b>Terminal blocks</b> For integration of 1-phase, 2-phase and 3-phase components	Single-unit packaging	▶ <b>3RV2917-5D</b>		1	1 unit	41E
3RV2917-5D							
<b>TH 35 standard mounting rails, width 45 mm</b>							
	<b>TH 35 standard mounting rails</b> Acc. to IEC 60715, width 45 mm For mounting on 3-phase busbars	Single-unit packaging	▶ <b>3RV1917-7B</b>		1	1 unit	41E
3RV1917-7B							
<b>Extra-wide expansion plugs</b>							
	<b>Extra-wide expansion plugs</b> As accessory	Single-unit packaging	▶ <b>3RV2917-5E</b>		1	1 unit	41E
3RV2917-5E							
<b>Expansion plugs</b>							
	<b>Expansion plugs<sup>1)</sup></b> As spare part	Single-unit packaging	▶ <b>3RV2917-5BA00</b>		1	1 unit	41E
3RV2917-5BA00							
<b>End covers</b>							
	<b>End covers<sup>2)</sup></b> As spare part	Multi-unit packaging	▶ <b>3RV2917-6A</b>		100	10 units	41E
3RV2917-6A							
<b>Terminal blocks for device infeed</b>							
	<b>Terminal blocks for device infeed</b>	Single-unit packaging	▶ <b>3RV2917-5FA00</b>		1	1 unit	41E
3RV2917-5FA00							

<sup>1)</sup> The expansion plug is included in the scope of supply of the 3RV2917-4. 3-phase busbars for system expansion.


<sup>2)</sup> The end cover is included in the scope of supply of the 3RV2917-1. 3-phase busbars with infeed system.

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### 3RV29 infeed system **NEW**

Version	For motor starter protectors/circuit breakers with spring-loaded terminals	SD	Spring-loaded terminals 	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
		Size	Article No.	Price per PU		
<b>Assembly kits for constructing the infeed system with spring-loaded terminals<sup>1)</sup></b>						
<b>Basic set for 2 feeders</b>		2	<b>3RV2907-1AB00</b>	1	1 unit	41E
contains:						
• 1 x 3-phase busbars 3RV2917-1A (incl. end cover 3RV2917-6A), with infeed left, for 2 motor starter protectors with spring-loaded terminals		S00, S0				
• 2 x plug-in connectors for spring-loaded terminals 3RV2917-5AA00		S00				
• 2 x plug-in connectors for spring-loaded terminals 3RV2927-5AA00		S0				
• 2 x 3RV2927-7AA00 contactor bases		S00, S0				
<b>Expansion set for 2 feeders</b>		5	<b>3RV2907-4AB00</b>	1	1 unit	41E
contains:						
• 1 x 3-phase busbars 3RV2917-4A (incl. expansion plug 3RV2917-5BA00), for 2 motor starter protectors with spring-loaded terminals		S00, S0				
• 2 x plug-in connectors for spring-loaded terminals 3RV2917-5AA00		S00				
• 2 x plug-in connectors for spring-loaded terminals 3RV2927-5AA00		S0				
• 2 x 3RV2927-7AA00 contactor bases		S00, S0				
<b>Expansion set for 3 feeders</b>		2	<b>3RV2907-4BB00</b>	1	1 unit	41E
contains:						
• 1 x 3-phase busbars 3RV2917-4B (incl. expansion plug 3RV2917-5BA00), for 3 motor starter protectors with spring-loaded terminals		S00, S0				
• 3 x plug-in connectors for spring-loaded terminals 3RV2917-5AA00		S00				
• 3 x plug-in connectors for spring-loaded terminals 3RV2927-5AA00		S0				
• 3 x 3RV2927-7AA00 contactor bases		S00, S0				

<sup>1)</sup> Not for 3RV1011 motor starter protectors.

# Protection equipment

## Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV1 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

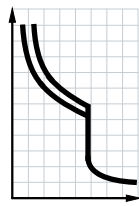
**IE3/IE4 ready** For fuse monitoring

#### Technical specifications

See pages 7/10, 7/12, 7/15, 7/20, 7/21 and 7/24

#### Selection and ordering data

##### Without auxiliary switches



Rated current	Thermal overload release	Instantaneous electronic release	Short-circuit breaking capacity at 400 V AC	SD	Screw terminals	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
$I_n$		$I >$	$I_{cu}$	d	Article No.	Price per PU		
A	A	A	kA					

##### Size S00



3RV1611-0BD10

##### Note:

The auxiliary switch required for signaling must be ordered separately.

#### Accessories

Version	Contacts	SD	Screw terminals	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
		d	Article No.	Price per PU		

##### Mountable auxiliary switches (essential accessories)



3RV2901-1E

<b>Transverse auxiliary switches</b> With screw terminals, mountable on the front	1 NO + 1 NC	▶	<b>3RV2901-1E</b>	1	1 unit	41E
--	-------------	---	-------------------	---	--------	-----



3RV2901-1A

<b>Lateral auxiliary switches</b> With screw terminals, mountable on the left	1 NO + 1 NC	▶	<b>3RV2901-1A</b>	1	1 unit	41E
--	-------------	---	-------------------	---	--------	-----

Additional auxiliary switches and other accessories, see page 7/48 onwards.

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV1 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

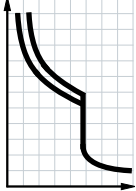



#### For distance protection

#### Technical specifications

See page 7/25


#### Selection and ordering data

##### Voltage transformer circuit breakers with transverse auxiliary switches (1 CO)

	Rated current	Thermal overload release	Instantaneous electronic release	Auxiliary switch integrated in the motor starter protector, transverse	Short-circuit breaking capacity at 400 V AC	SD	Screw terminals	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	$I_n$				$I_{cu}$		Article No.	Price per PU		
	A	A	A		kA	d				
<b>Size S00</b>										
	1.4	1.4	6	1 CO	50	▶▶▶	<b>3RV1611-1AG14</b>	1	1 unit	41E
	2.5	2.5	10.5	1 CO	50	▶▶▶	<b>3RV1611-1CG14</b>	1	1 unit	41E
	3	3	20	1 CO	50	▶▶▶	<b>3RV1611-1DG14</b>	1	1 unit	41E

3RV1611-1.G14

#### Accessories

Version	Contacts	SD	Screw terminals	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
		d	Article No.	Price per PU		
<b>Mountable auxiliary switches for other signaling purposes</b>						
	<b>Lateral auxiliary switches</b>	1 NO + 1 NC	▶	<b>3RV2901-1A</b>	1	1 unit 41E
	With screw terminals, mountable on the left					

3RV2901-1A

Additional auxiliary switches and other accessories, see page 7/48 onwards.

# Protection equipment

## Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

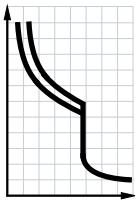
### SIRIUS 3RV1 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers



IE3/IE4 ready

For motor protection

#### Selection and ordering data

##### CLASS 10, without auxiliary switches

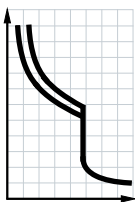




Rated current	Suitable for three-phase motors <sup>1)</sup> with P	Setting range for thermal overload release	Instantaneous electronic release	Short-circuit breaking capacity at 400 V AC	SD	Screw terminals	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
$I_n$				$I_{cu}$	d	Article No.	Price per PU		
A	kW	A		kA					
<b>Size S00</b>									
0.16	0.04	0.11 ... 0.16	2.1	100	2	3RV1011-0AA10		1	1 unit 41E
0.2	0.06	0.14 ... 0.2	2.6	100	5	3RV1011-0BA10		1	1 unit 41E
0.25	0.06	0.18 ... 0.25	3.3	100	2	3RV1011-0CA10		1	1 unit 41E
0.32	0.09	0.22 ... 0.32	4.2	100	2	3RV1011-0DA10		1	1 unit 41E
0.4	0.09	0.28 ... 0.4	5.2	100	2	3RV1011-0EA10		1	1 unit 41E
0.5	0.12	0.35 ... 0.5	6.5	100	2	3RV1011-0FA10		1	1 unit 41E
0.63	0.18	0.45 ... 0.63	8.2	100	2	3RV1011-0GA10		1	1 unit 41E
0.8	0.18	0.55 ... 0.8	10	100	2	3RV1011-0HA10		1	1 unit 41E
1	0.25	0.7 ... 1	13	100	2	3RV1011-0JA10		1	1 unit 41E
1.25	0.37	0.9 ... 1.25	16	100	2	3RV1011-0KA10		1	1 unit 41E
1.6	0.55	1.1 ... 1.6	21	100	2	3RV1011-1AA10		1	1 unit 41E
2	0.75	1.4 ... 2	26	100	2	3RV1011-1BA10		1	1 unit 41E
2.5	0.75	1.8 ... 2.5	33	100	2	3RV1011-1CA10		1	1 unit 41E
3.2	1.1	2.2 ... 3.2	42	100	2	3RV1011-1DA10		1	1 unit 41E
4	1.5	2.8 ... 4	52	100	2	3RV1011-1EA10		1	1 unit 41E
5	1.5	3.5 ... 5	65	100	2	3RV1011-1FA10		1	1 unit 41E
6.3	2.2	4.5 ... 6.3	82	100	2	3RV1011-1GA10		1	1 unit 41E
8	3	5.5 ... 8	104	50	2	3RV1011-1HA10		1	1 unit 41E
10	4	7 ... 10	130	50	2	3RV1011-1JA10		1	1 unit 41E
12	5.5	9 ... 12	156	50	2	3RV1011-1KA10		1	1 unit 41E

<sup>1)</sup> Guide value for 4-pole standard motors at 50 Hz 400 V AC. The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

The accessories of 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers can be used with exceptions, [see page 7/48 onwards](#).

##### CLASS 10, with transverse auxiliary switch (1 NO + 1 NC)



Rated current	Suitable for three-phase motors <sup>1)</sup> with P	Setting range for thermal overload release	Instantaneous electronic release	Short-circuit breaking capacity at 400 V AC	SD	Screw terminals	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
$I_n$				$I_{cu}$	d	Article No.	Price per PU		
A	kW	A		kA					
<b>Size S00</b>									
0.16	0.04	0.11 ... 0.16	2.1	100	5	3RV1011-0AA15		1	1 unit 41E
0.2	0.06	0.14 ... 0.2	2.6	100	5	3RV1011-0BA15		1	1 unit 41E
0.25	0.06	0.18 ... 0.25	3.3	100	5	3RV1011-0CA15		1	1 unit 41E
0.32	0.09	0.22 ... 0.32	4.2	100	5	3RV1011-0DA15		1	1 unit 41E
0.4	0.09	0.28 ... 0.4	5.2	100	2	3RV1011-0EA15		1	1 unit 41E
0.5	0.12	0.35 ... 0.5	6.5	100	5	3RV1011-0FA15		1	1 unit 41E
0.63	0.18	0.45 ... 0.63	8.2	100	2	3RV1011-0GA15		1	1 unit 41E
0.8	0.18	0.55 ... 0.8	10	100	2	3RV1011-0HA15		1	1 unit 41E
1	0.25	0.7 ... 1	13	100	2	3RV1011-0JA15		1	1 unit 41E
1.25	0.37	0.9 ... 1.25	16	100	2	3RV1011-0KA15		1	1 unit 41E
1.6	0.55	1.1 ... 1.6	21	100	2	3RV1011-1AA15		1	1 unit 41E
2	0.75	1.4 ... 2	26	100	2	3RV1011-1BA15		1	1 unit 41E
2.5	0.75	1.8 ... 2.5	33	100	2	3RV1011-1CA15		1	1 unit 41E
3.2	1.1	2.2 ... 3.2	42	100	2	3RV1011-1DA15		1	1 unit 41E
4	1.5	2.8 ... 4	52	100	2	3RV1011-1EA15		1	1 unit 41E
5	1.5	3.5 ... 5	65	100	2	3RV1011-1FA15		1	1 unit 41E
6.3	2.2	4.5 ... 6.3	82	100	2	3RV1011-1GA15		1	1 unit 41E
8	3	5.5 ... 8	104	50	2	3RV1011-1HA15		1	1 unit 41E
10	4	7 ... 10	130	50	2	3RV1011-1JA15		1	1 unit 41E
12	5.5	9 ... 12	156	50	2	3RV1011-1KA15		1	1 unit 41E

<sup>1)</sup> Guide value for 4-pole standard motors at 50 Hz 400 V AC. The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

The accessories of 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers can be used with exceptions, [see page 7/48 onwards](#).

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### SIRIUS 3RV1 molded case motor starter protectors up to 800 A

#### General data

#### Overview

##### More information

Homepage, see [www.siemens.com/sirius-circuit-breakers](http://www.siemens.com/sirius-circuit-breakers)



SIRIUS 3RV1063-7AL10 molded case motor starter protector

The 3RV10 and 3RV13 molded case motor starter protectors for up to 800 A are compact, current-limiting motor starter protectors which can be used above all in motor feeders for special voltages of 440 V, 480 V and 690 V. They are used for switching and protecting three-phase motors and other loads with rated currents up to 800 A.

##### Note:

For motor feeders above 100 A and at 400 V and 500 V, the 3VL molded case motor starter protectors must be used, see [Catalog LV 10](#).

##### Type of construction

The molded case motor starter protectors are available in three widths:

- 3RV1.6. – width 105 mm, max. rated current 250 A, at 690 V AC suitable for three-phase motors up to 160 kW
- 3RV1.7. – width 140 mm, max. rated current 630 A, at 690 V AC suitable for three-phase motors up to 315 kW
- 3RV1.83 – width 210 mm, max. rated current 800 A, at 690 V AC suitable for three-phase motors up to 500 kW

##### Article No. scheme

Product versions		Article number									
<b>Molded case motor starter protectors</b>		<b>3RV1</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Type of motor starter protector/circuit breaker	e.g. 0 = for motor protection		<input type="checkbox"/>								
Rated current	e.g. 6 = 100 A		<input type="checkbox"/>								
Breaking capacity	e.g. 3 = standard switching capacity		<input type="checkbox"/>								
Setting range for overload release	e.g. 7A = 40 ... 100 A			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
Trip class (CLASS)	e.g. L = CLASS 10A, 10, 20, 30					<input type="checkbox"/>					
Connection methods	e.g. 1 = screw terminal						<input type="checkbox"/>				
With or without auxiliary switch	e.g. 0 = without							<input type="checkbox"/>			
Special versions									<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Example		<b>3RV1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>

##### Note:

The Article No. scheme shows an overview of product versions for better understanding of the logic behind the article numbers.

The 3RV1 molded case motor starter protectors for up to 800 A can be mounted in horizontal, vertical or lying arrangement directly on a mounting plate or mounting rail. Their rated data are not adversely affected as a result.

The phase barriers for better insulation between the phases are included in the scope of supply, and it is essential to use them.

The motor starter protectors can be supplied through top and bottom terminals without impairing their function, enabling them to be installed in any type of switchgear without any further steps.

##### Connection methods

The 3RV1 molded case motor starter protectors up to 800 A are suitable solely for screw terminals.



Screw terminals

The terminals are indicated in the corresponding tables by the symbols shown on orange backgrounds.

##### Voltage data

The data for 3-phase power systems according to IEC 60947-4-1 are valid for the following line system configurations:

Voltage data $U_e$ in the catalog	Line system configurations	
	Three-phase Four-wire systems	Three-phase Three-wire systems
V	V	V
230	--	230
400	230/400	400
440	260/440	440
500	--	500
690	400/690	690 (only from size S3)
1 000	--	1 000
-- Not specified		

# Protection equipment

## Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV1 molded case motor starter protectors up to 800 A

#### General data

#### Benefits

- High short-circuit breaking capacity in the feeder
- Optimum usability in motor feeders for the special voltages 440 V, 480 V and 690 V
- Compact design
- The releases are available in electronic versions (100 A to 800 A).
- Available for motor or starter protection (short-circuit protection alone)

#### Application

##### Operating conditions

The 3RV1 molded case motor starter protectors for up to 800 A can be operated at ambient temperatures between -25 °C and +70 °C. They can be used according to IEC 60721-2-1 in the most difficult environmental conditions with a hot and damp climate.

Since operational currents, starting currents and current peaks are different even for motors with identical power ratings due to the inrush current, the motor ratings in the selection tables are only guide values. The specific rated and start up data of the motor to be protected is always paramount to the choice of the most suitable molded case motor starter protectors.

The 3RV1 molded case motor starter protectors up to 800 A have not been tested for use with frequency converters. The possibility of premature tripping in such applications cannot therefore be ruled out.

##### Possible uses

The 3RV1 molded case motor starter protectors for up to 800 A are suitable as switching and protection devices for motors. The following versions are available:

- For motor protection; the overload and short-circuit releases are designed for optimized protection and direct-on-line starting of three-phase AC squirrel-cage motors. The motor starter protectors have an electronic release which not only provides short-circuit and overload protection but is also sensitive to phase failure and phase asymmetry and offers protection in the event of rotor blockage.
- For starter combinations; these molded case motor starter protectors are used for short-circuit protection in combinations of circuit breaker, motor contactor and overload relay. They are equipped with an electronic release (100 A to 800 A).

##### Standards and specifications

The electronic releases for motor protection comply with IEC 60947-4-1. Isolating features are also compliant with IEC 60947-2.

The 3RV1 molded case motor starter protectors comply in addition with IEC 60068-2-6 (shock and vibration strength) and are certified for the specifications of the major marine classification societies:

- RINA
- Det Norske Veritas
- Bureau Veritas
- Lloyd's Register of Shipping
- Germanischer Lloyd
- American Bureau of Shipping

##### Use of SIRIUS protection devices in conjunction with IE3/IE4 motors

###### Note:

For the use of 3RV1 molded case motor starter protectors in conjunction with highly energy-efficient IE3/IE4 motors, please observe the information on dimensioning and configuring, [see Application Manual](#).

For more information, [see page 1/8](#).

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV1 molded case motor starter protectors up to 800 A

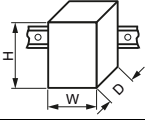
#### General data

#### Technical specifications

##### More information

Reference Manual for circuit breakers and molded case circuit breakers, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/35681461>

##### General data

Type		3RV1063	3RV1073	3RV1083	3RV1363	3RV1364	3RV1373	3RV1374	3RV1383
Dimensions									
• W	mm	105	140	210	105	105	140	140	210
• H	mm	205	205	268	205	205	205	205	268
• D	mm	139	139	159	139	139	139	139	159
<b>Standard</b>		IEC 60947-2							
<b>Motor protection</b>		✓			--				
<b>Starter combinations</b>		--			✓				
<b>Rated current <math>I_n</math></b>	A	160	400	630	250		400, 630		630, 800
<b>Number of poles</b>		3							
<b>Rated operational voltage <math>U_e</math> 50 ... 60 Hz AC</b>	V	690							
<b>Rated impulse withstand voltage <math>U_{imp}</math></b>	V	8							
<b>Rated insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b>	V	1 000			1 000				
<b>Test voltage at industrial frequency for 1 min</b>	V	3 500			3 500				
<b>Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity <math>I_{cu}</math></b>									
• At 220/230 V AC, 50 ... 60 Hz	kA	200			200				
• At 380/415 V AC, 50 ... 60 Hz	kA	120		100	120	200	120	200	100
• At 440 V AC, 50 ... 60 Hz	kA	100		80	100	180	100	180	80
• At 500 V AC, 50 ... 60 Hz	kA	85		65	85	150	85	150	65
• At 690 V AC, 50 ... 60 Hz	kA	70		30	70	80	70	80	30
<b>Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity <math>I_{cs}</math> (% of <math>I_{cu}</math>)</b>									
• At 220/230 V AC, 50 ... 60 Hz	%	100		75	100				75
• At 380/415 V AC, 50 ... 60 Hz	%	100		75	100				75
• At 440 V AC, 50 ... 60 Hz	%	100		75	100				75
• At 500 V AC, 50 ... 60 Hz	%	100		75	100		100 <sup>1)/75<sup>2)</sup></sup>	100	75
• At 690 V AC, 50 ... 60 Hz	%	100		75	100		100 <sup>1)/50<sup>2)</sup></sup>	100	75
<b>Rated short-circuit making capacity (415 V)</b>	kA	264		220	264	440	264	440	220
<b>Break time (415 V at <math>I_{cu}</math>)</b>	ms	5	6	7	5		6		7
<b>Category (IEC 60947-2)</b>		A	B (400 A), A (630 A)	B	A		B (400 A), A (630 A)		B
<b>Isolating features</b>		✓							
<b>Trip class CLASS</b>		10A, 10, 20, 30			--				
<b>Releases</b>									
• Electronic (motor protection)		✓			_3)				
• Electronic (starter combinations)		--			✓				
<b>Permissible ambient temperature</b>									
• Operation	°C	-25 ... +70 <sup>4)</sup>							
• Storage	°C	-40 ... +70							
<b>Mechanical service life</b>									
• Operating cycles		20 000			20 000				
• Operating cycles per hour		240	120		240		120		
<b>Electrical endurance</b>									
• Operating cycles		8 000	7 000	5 000	8 000		7 000		5 000
• Operating cycles per hour (415 V AC)		120	60		120		60		

✓ Has this function

-- Does not have this function

<sup>1)</sup> Value applies for 3RV1373-7GN10 molded case motor starter protectors.

<sup>2)</sup> Value applies for 3RV1373-7JN10 molded case motor starter protectors.

<sup>3)</sup> For overload protection of the motors, appropriate overload relays must be used.

<sup>4)</sup> From 50 °C, derating applies in some cases.

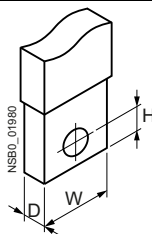


# Protection equipment

## Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV1 molded case motor starter protectors up to 800 A

#### General data

Main circuit terminals					
Type		3RV1.6.	3RV1.7.	3RV1083-7JL10, 3RV1383-7JN10	3RV1383-7KN10
<b>Terminal dimensions</b>					
					
<b>Front-accessible standard terminals</b>					
<b>Busbars/cable lug</b>					
Number	Unit(s)	11		2	
Dimensions					
• W	mm	25	35	40	50
• D	mm	8	10	5	
• H	mm	9.5	11	12	
• Lock hasp diameter	mm	8.5	10.5	7	
<b>Front-extended terminals</b>					
<b>Busbars</b>					
Number	Unit(s)	1	2		
Dimensions					
• W	mm	20	30	40	50
• D	mm	10	7	5	5
• Lock hasp diameter	mm	10	11		14
<b>Cable lug</b>					
Number	Unit(s)	1	2		
Dimensions					
• W	mm	20	30	40	50
• Lock hasp diameter	mm	10	11		14
<b>Front-extended cable terminals for copper cable</b>					
<b>Busbars, flexible</b>					
Number	Unit(s)	1		--	
Dimensions W x D x N					
• W	mm	15.5	24	--	
• D	mm	0.8	1	--	
• N (= number of laminations)	mm	10		--	
<b>Cable lug, flexible</b>					
Number	Unit(s)	1 or 2		--	
Dimensions					
• For 1 unit	mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5 ... 120	16 ... 240	--	
• For 2 units	mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5 ... 95	16 ... 150	--	
<b>Cable lug, rigid</b>					
Number	Unit(s)	1	1 or 2	--	
Dimensions					
• For 1 unit	mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5 ... 185	16 ... 300	--	
• For 2 units (for outside mounting)	mm <sup>2</sup>	--	120 ... 240	--	
<b>Rear terminals</b>					
<b>Busbars</b>					
Number	Unit(s)	1	2		
Dimensions					
• W	mm	20	30	40	50
• D	mm	10	7	5	
• Lock hasp diameter	mm	8.5	11	14	

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

#### SIRIUS 3RV1 molded case motor starter protectors up to 800 A

#### General data

##### Auxiliary switches

**Type** 3RV1991-1.A0

##### Rated operational current $I_e$

• At 250 V AC/DC			
- At AC-14 (utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1)			
Control supply voltage 125 V	A	6	
Control supply voltage 250 V	A	5	
- At DC-13 (utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1)			
Control supply voltage 125 V	A	0.3	
Control supply voltage 250 V	A	0.15	
• At 24 V DC			
- Supply voltage 24 V	mA	≥ 0.75	
- Supply voltage 5 V	mA	≥ 1	

##### Auxiliary releases

Molded case motor starter protectors	Power consumption during pick-up	
	3RV1.6., 3RV1.7., 3RV1.83	
Version	AC	DC
<b>Undervoltage releases</b>	<b>3RV1982-1A.0</b>	
• 24 ... 30 V AC/DC	6 VA	3 W
• 110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	6 VA	3 W
• 220 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	6 VA	3 W
Opening times	ms ≤ 25	≤ 15
<b>Shunt releases</b>	<b>3RV1982-1E.0</b>	
• 24 ... 30 V AC/DC	150 VA	150 W
• 110 ... 127 V AC/110 ... 125 V DC	150 VA	150 W
• 220 ... 240 V AC/220 ... 250 V DC	150 VA	150 W
Opening times	ms 15	15

## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

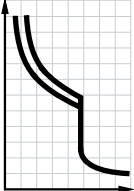



#### SIRIUS 3RV1 molded case motor starter protectors up to 800 A

IE3/IE4 ready

For motor protection

#### Selection and ordering data

##### CLASS 10A, 10, 20, 30; without auxiliary switch

	Rated current	Current setting of the inverse-time delayed overload releases "L" $I_R$	Operating current of the instantaneous short-circuit releases "I" $I_i$	Short-circuit breaking capacity at 400 V AC	SD	Screw terminals 	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	$I_n$			$I_{cu}$		Article No.	Price per PU		
	A	A	A	kA	d				

##### With electronic releases



3RV1063-7AL10

TU = trip unit (release)

Further accessories can be ordered separately (see page 7/85 onwards).

##### Standard switching capacity, adjustable short-circuit and overload release, TU 4

100	40 ... 100	600 ... 1 300	120	20	<b>3RV1063-7AL10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
160	64 ... 160	960 ... 2 080	120	20	<b>3RV1063-7CL10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
200	80 ... 200	1 200 ... 2 600	120	20	<b>3RV1063-7DL10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
400	160 ... 400	2 400 ... 5 200	120	20	<b>3RV1073-7GL10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
630	252 ... 630	3 780 ... 8 190	100	20	<b>3RV1083-7JL10</b>	1	1 unit	41E

## Protection equipment

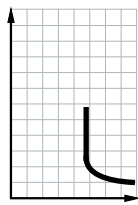
Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers




SIRIUS 3RV1 molded case motor starter protectors up to 800 A

For starter combinations **IE3/IE4 ready**

### Selection and ordering data

#### Without auxiliary switches



Rated current	Current setting of the inverse-time delayed overload releases "L" $I_R$	Operating current of the instantaneous short-circuit releases "I" $I_i$	Short-circuit breaking capacity at 400 V AC $I_{cu}$	SD	Screw terminals 	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
$I_n$					Article No.	Price per PU		
A	A	A	kA	d				

#### With electronic releases



3RV1383-7JN10

#### Standard switching capacity, adjustable short-circuit release, TU 3

100	Without	100 ... 1 000	120	20	<b>3RV1363-7AN10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
160	Without	160 ... 1 600	120	20	<b>3RV1363-7CN10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
250	Without	250 ... 2 500	120	20	<b>3RV1363-7EN10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
400	Without	400 ... 4 000	120	20	<b>3RV1373-7GN10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
630	Without	630 ... 6 300	120	20	<b>3RV1373-7JN10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
630	Without	630 ... 6 300	100	20	<b>3RV1383-7JN10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
800	Without	800 ... 8 000	100	20	<b>3RV1383-7KN10</b>	1	1 unit	41E

#### Increased switching capacity, adjustable short-circuit release, TU 3

100	Without	100 ... 1 000	200	20	<b>3RV1364-7AN10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
160	Without	160 ... 1 600	200	20	<b>3RV1364-7CN10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
250	Without	250 ... 2 500	200	20	<b>3RV1364-7EN10</b>	1	1 unit	41E
400	Without	400 ... 4 000	200	20	<b>3RV1374-7GN10</b>	1	1 unit	41E

TU = trip unit (release)

Further accessories can be ordered separately (see page 7/85 onwards).


# Protection equipment

## Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV1 molded case motor starter protectors up to 800 A

Accessories &gt; Mountable accessories

## Selection and ordering data


Type	Version	For molded case motor starter protectors	SD	Screw terminals 	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
				Article No.	Price per PU		

## Auxiliary switches



3RV1991-1AA0

<b>Auxiliary switches</b> For front mounting	1 signaling switch Off-On + 1 tripped signal (250 V AC/DC)	3RV1.6. ... 3RV1.83	20	<b>3RV1991-1AA0</b>	1	1 unit	41E
	3 signaling switches Off-On + 1 tripped signal (250 V AC/DC)		20	<b>3RV1991-1BA0</b>	1	1 unit	41E
	3 signaling switches Off-On + 1 tripped signal (24 V DC)		20	<b>3RV1991-1CA0</b>	1	1 unit	41E
	<b>Connecting cables for auxiliary switches</b>	Length 2 m, 6-pole	3RV1.6. ... 3RV1.83	20	<b>3RV1991-1FA0</b>	1	1 unit

Type	Rated control supply voltage $U_s$		For molded case motor starter protectors	SD	Screw terminals 	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
		AC 50/60 Hz	DC					
		V	V					

## Auxiliary releases



3RV1982-1AA0

<b>Undervoltage releases</b> For front mounting	24 ... 30	24 ... 30	3RV1.6. ... 3RV1.83	20	<b>3RV1982-1AA0</b>	1	1 unit	41E
	110 ... 127	110 ... 125		20	<b>3RV1982-1AD0</b>	1	1 unit	41E
	220 ... 240	220 ... 250		20	<b>3RV1982-1AF0</b>	1	1 unit	41E



3RV1982-1EA0

<b>Shunt releases</b> For front mounting	24 ... 30	24 ... 30	3RV1.6. ... 3RV1.83	20	<b>3RV1982-1EA0</b>	1	1 unit	41E
	110 ... 127	110 ... 125		20	<b>3RV1982-1ED0</b>	1	1 unit	41E
	220 ... 240	220 ... 250		20	<b>3RV1982-1EF0</b>	1	1 unit	41E

<b>Connecting cables for undervoltage and shunt releases</b>	Length 2 m, 6-pole		3RV1.6. ... 3RV1.83	20	<b>3RV1992-1FA0</b>	1	1 unit	41E
--	--------------------	--	---------------------	----	---------------------	---	--------	-----


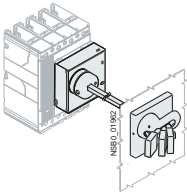
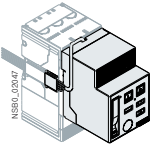



## Protection equipment

### Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers

### SIRIUS 3RV1 molded case motor starter protectors up to 800 A

#### Accessories > Rotary operating mechanisms, mounting accessories

#### Selection and ordering data

Version	For molded case motor starter protectors	SD	Screw terminals 	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
			Article No.	Price per PU		
<b>Rotary operating mechanisms</b>						
	<b>Lever-type rotary operating mechanisms</b> With adjustable distance, with lock/door interlocking (padlocks are not included in scope of supply)	3RV1.6., 3RV1.7.	20	<b>3RV1976-0BA0</b>	1	1 unit 41E
		3RV1.83	20	<b>3RV1986-0BA0</b>	1	1 unit 41E
3RV19.6-0BA0						
	<b>Motorized operating mechanisms</b> With stored energy mechanism, 220 ... 250 V AC/DC	3RV1.6., 3RV1.7.	20	<b>3RV1976-3AP3</b>	1	1 unit 41E
		3RV1.83	20	<b>3RV1986-3AP3</b>	1	1 unit 41E
3RV19.6-3AP3						
<b>Connections</b>						
	<b>Connections</b> Front-extended (1 set = 6 units)	3RV1.6.	20	<b>3RV1965-1BA0</b>	1	1 unit 41E
		3RV1.7.	20	<b>3RV1975-1CA0</b>	1	1 unit 41E
		3RV1.83-7J.10	20	<b>3RV1985-1DA0</b>	1	1 unit 41E
		3RV1.83-7KN10	20	<b>3RV1985-1EA0</b>	1	1 unit 41E
3RV1975-1CA0						
	Rear (1 set = 3 units)	3RV1.6.	20	<b>3RV1965-3AA0</b>	1	1 unit 41E
		3RV1.7.	20	<b>3RV1975-3AA0</b>	1	1 unit 41E
		3RV1.83	20	<b>3RV1985-3AA0</b>	1	1 unit 41E
3RV1965-3AA0						
	<b>Cable terminals</b> Front-extended (1 set = 6 units)	3RV1.6.	20	<b>3RV1965-2BA0</b>	1	1 unit 41E
		3RV1.7.-7G.10	20	<b>3RV1975-2CA0</b>	1	1 unit 41E
		3RV1.73-7JN10	20	<b>3RV1975-2DA0</b>	1	1 unit 41E
3RV1975-2CA0						

## Overview

## More information

Homepage, see [www.siemens.com/sirius-control](http://www.siemens.com/sirius-control)

Industry Mall, see

- [www.siemens.com/product?3RU2](http://www.siemens.com/product?3RU2)
- [www.siemens.com/product?3RB3](http://www.siemens.com/product?3RB3)
- [www.siemens.com/product?3RB2](http://www.siemens.com/product?3RB2)

TIA Selection Tool Cloud (TST Cloud), see [www.siemens.com/tstcloud/?node=ElectronicOverloadRelay](http://www.siemens.com/tstcloud/?node=ElectronicOverloadRelay)Configuration Manual for load feeders, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/39714188>Conversion tool, see [www.siemens.com/conversion-tool](http://www.siemens.com/conversion-tool)

Specifications	3RU21	3RB30/3RB31	3RB20/3RB21	3RB22/3RB23	3RB24	Benefits
<b>General data</b>						
<b>Sizes</b>	S00 ... S3	S00 ... S3	S6 ... S12	S00 ... S12	S00 ... S12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Are coordinated with the dimensions, connections and technical characteristics of the other devices in the SIRIUS modular system (contactors, etc.)</li> <li>• Permit the mounting of slim and compact load feeders in widths of 45 mm (S00, S0), 55 mm (S2), 70 mm (S3), 120 mm (S6) and 145 mm (S10/S12); this does not include the current measuring modules for the 3RB22 to 3RB24 evaluation modules sizes S00 to S3</li> <li>• Simplify configuration</li> </ul>
<b>Seamless current range</b>	0.11 ... 100 A	0.1 ... 115 A	50 ... 630 A	0.3 ... 630 A (up to 820 A) <sup>1)</sup>	0.3 ... 630 A (up to 820 A) <sup>1)</sup>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allows easy and consistent configuration with one series of overload relays (for small to large loads)</li> </ul>
<b>Protection functions</b>						
<b>Tripping due to overload</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provides optimum inverse-time delayed protection of loads against excessive temperature rises due to overload</li> </ul>
<b>Tripping due to phase asymmetry</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provides optimum inverse-time delayed protection of loads against excessive temperature rises due to phase asymmetry</li> </ul>
<b>Tripping due to phase failure</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimizes heating of three-phase motors during phase failure</li> </ul>
<b>Protection of single-phase loads</b>	✓	--	--	✓	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enables the protection of single-phase loads</li> </ul>
<b>Tripping in the event of overheating</b>	-- <sup>2)</sup>	-- <sup>2)</sup>	-- <sup>2)</sup>	✓	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provides optimum temperature-dependent protection of loads against excessive temperature rises, e.g. for stator-critical motors or in the event of insufficient coolant flow, contamination of the motor surface or long starting or braking operations</li> <li>• Eliminates the need for additional special equipment</li> <li>• Saves space in the control cabinet</li> <li>• Reduces wiring outlay and costs</li> </ul>
by						
<b>Integrated thermistor motor protection function</b>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eliminates the need for additional special equipment</li> <li>• Saves space in the control cabinet</li> <li>• Reduces wiring outlay and costs</li> </ul>
<b>Tripping in the event of a ground fault</b>	--	✓ (only 3RB31)	✓ (only 3RB21)	✓	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provides optimum protection of loads against high-resistance ground faults due to moisture, condensed water, damage to the insulation material, etc.</li> <li>• Eliminates the need for additional special equipment</li> <li>• Saves space in the control cabinet</li> <li>• Reduces wiring outlay and costs</li> </ul>
by						
<b>Internal ground-fault detection (activatable)</b>						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eliminates the need for additional special equipment</li> <li>• Saves space in the control cabinet</li> <li>• Reduces wiring outlay and costs</li> </ul>

✓ Available

-- Not available

<sup>1)</sup> Motor currents up to 820 A can be recorded and evaluated, e.g. by a 3RB2906-2BG1 current measuring module (0.3 to 3 A), in combination with a 3UF1868-3GA00 (820 A/1 A) series transformer. For 3UF18 transformers, see page 10/25.

<sup>2)</sup> The SIRIUS 3RN thermistor motor protection devices can be used to provide additional temperature-dependent protection.

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

#### General data



Specifications	3RU21	3RB30/3RB31	3RB20/3RB21	3RB22/3RB23	3RB24	Benefits
<b>Features</b>						
<b>RESET function</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allows manual or automatic resetting of the device</li> </ul>
<b>Remote RESET function</b>	✓ (by means of separate module)	✓ (only with 3RB31 and external auxiliary voltage 24 V DC)	✓ (only with 3RB21 and external auxiliary voltage 24 V DC)	✓ (electrically via external button)	✓ (electrically with button or via IO-Link)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allows the remote resetting of the device</li> </ul>
<b>TEST function for auxiliary contacts</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allows easy checking of the function and wiring</li> </ul>
<b>TEST function for electronics</b>	--	✓	✓	✓	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allows checking of the electronics</li> </ul>
<b>Status display</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Displays the current operating state</li> </ul>
<b>Large current adjustment button</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Makes it easier to set the relay exactly to the correct current value</li> </ul>
<b>Integrated auxiliary contacts (1 NO + 1 NC)</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓ (2 ×)	--	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allow the load to be switched off if necessary</li> <li>Can be used to output signals</li> </ul>
<b>Integrated auxiliary contacts (1 CO and 1 NO in series)</b>	--	--	--	--	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enables the controlling of contactors directly from the higher-level control system through IO-Link</li> </ul>
<b>IO-Link connection</b>	--	--	--	--	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reduction of wiring in the control cabinet</li> <li>Enables communication</li> </ul>
<b>Connection of optional hand-held device</b>	--	--	--	--	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enables local operation</li> </ul>
<b>Communication capability through IO-Link</b>						
<b>Full starter functionality through IO-Link</b>	--	--	--	--	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enables in combination with the SIRIUS 3RT contactors the assembly of communication-capable motor starters (direct-on-line, reversing and star-delta (wye-delta) starting)</li> </ul>
<b>Readout of diagnostics functions</b>	--	--	--	--	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enables the readout of diagnostics information such as overload, open circuit, ground fault, etc.</li> </ul>
<b>Readout of current values</b>	--	--	--	--	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enables the readout of current values and their direct processing in the higher-level control system</li> </ul>
<b>Readout of all set parameters</b>	--	--	--	--	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enables the readout of all set parameters, e.g. for plant documentation</li> </ul>

✓ Available

-- Not available





Specifications	3RU21	3RB30/3RB31	3RB20/3RB21	3RB22/3RB23	3RB24	Benefits
<b>Design of load feeders</b>						
<b>Short-circuit strength up to 100 kA at 690 V</b> (in conjunction with the corresponding fuses or the corresponding motor starter protector)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provides optimum protection of the loads and operating personnel in the event of short circuits due to insulation faults or faulty switching operations</li> </ul>
<b>Electrical and mechanical matching to 3RT contactors</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓ <sup>1)</sup>	✓ <sup>1)</sup>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Simplifies configuration</li> <li>Reduces wiring outlay and costs</li> <li>Enables stand-alone installation as well as space-saving direct mounting</li> </ul>
<b>Straight-through transformers for main circuit<sup>2)</sup></b> (in this case the cables are routed through the feed-through openings of the overload relay and connected directly to the box terminals of the contactor)	--	✓ (S2, S3)	✓ (S6)	✓ (S00 ... S6)	✓ (S00 ... S6)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reduce the contact resistance (only one point of contact)</li> <li>Save wiring costs (easy, no need for tools, and fast)</li> <li>Save material costs</li> <li>Reduce installation costs</li> </ul>
<b>Spring-loaded terminals for main circuit<sup>2)</sup></b>	✓ (S00, S0)	✓ (S00, S0)	--	--	--	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enable fast connections</li> <li>Permit vibration-resistant connections</li> <li>Enable maintenance-free connections</li> </ul>
<b>Spring-loaded terminals for auxiliary circuits<sup>2)</sup></b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enable fast connections</li> <li>Permit vibration-resistant connections</li> <li>Enable maintenance-free connections</li> </ul>
<b>Full starter functionality through IO-Link</b>	--	--	--	--	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enables in combination with the SIRIUS 3RT contactors the assembly of communication-capable motor starters (direct-on-line, reversing and star-delta (wye-delta) starting)</li> </ul>
<b>Starter function</b>	--	--	--	--	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Integration of feeders via IO-Link in the control system up to 630 A or 820 A</li> </ul>

✓ Available

-- Not available

<sup>1)</sup> Exception: up to size S3, only stand-alone installation is possible.<sup>2)</sup> Available as an alternative to screw terminals.

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

#### General data



Specifications	3RU21	3RB30/3RB31	3RB20/3RB21	3RB22/3RB23	3RB24	Benefits
<b>Other features</b>						
<b>Temperature compensation</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allows the use of the relays at high temperatures without derating</li> <li>Prevents premature tripping</li> <li>Allows compact installation of the control cabinet without distance between the devices/load feeders</li> <li>Simplifies configuration</li> <li>Enables space to be saved in the control cabinet</li> </ul>
<b>Very high long-term stability</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provides safe protection for the loads even after years of use in harsh operating conditions</li> </ul>
<b>Wide setting ranges</b>	--	✓ (1:4)	✓ (1:4)	✓ (1:10)	✓ (1:10)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimize the configuring outlay and costs</li> <li>Minimize storage overhead, storage costs, and tied-up capital</li> </ul>
<b>Fixed trip class</b>	CLASS 10, CLASS 10A	3RB30: CLASS 10E or CLASS 20E	3RB20: CLASS 10E or CLASS 20E	--	--	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Optimum motor protection for standard starts</li> </ul>
<b>Trip classes adjustable on the device CLASS 5E, 10E, 20E, 30E</b>	--	✓ (only 3RB31)	✓ (only 3RB21)	✓	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enable solutions for very fast starting motors requiring special protection (e.g. Ex motors)</li> <li>Enable heavy starting solutions</li> <li>Reduce the number of variants</li> <li>Minimize the configuring outlay and costs</li> <li>Minimize storage overhead, storage costs, and tied-up capital</li> </ul>
<b>Low power loss</b>	--	✓	✓	✓	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reduces power consumption and energy costs (up to 98% less power is used than for thermal overload relays)</li> <li>Minimizes temperature rises of the contactor and control cabinet – in some cases this may eliminate the need for control cabinet cooling</li> <li>Direct mounting to contactor saves space, even for high motor currents (i.e. no heat decoupling is required)</li> </ul>
<b>Internal power supply</b>	-- <sup>1)</sup>	✓	✓	--	--	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eliminates the need for configuration and connecting an additional control circuit</li> </ul>
<b>Supplied from an external source via IO-Link</b>	--	--	--	--	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eliminates the need for configuration and connecting an additional control circuit</li> </ul>

✓ Available

-- Not available

<sup>1)</sup> SIRIUS 3RU21 thermal overload relays use a bimetal contactor and therefore do not require a control supply voltage.



Specifications	3RU21	3RB30/3RB31	3RB20/3RB21	3RB22/3RB23	3RB24	Benefits
<b>Other features (continued)</b>						
<b>Overload warning</b>	--	--	--	✓	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates imminent tripping of the relay directly on the device due to overload, phase asymmetry or phase failure through flickering of the LEDs or in the case of the 3RB24 as a signal through IO-Link</li> <li>Allows the imminent tripping of the relay to be signaled</li> <li>Allows measures to be taken in time in the event of inverse-time delayed overloading of the load for an extended period over the current limit</li> <li>Eliminates the need for an additional device</li> <li>Saves space in the control cabinet</li> <li>Reduces wiring outlay and costs</li> </ul>
<b>Analog output</b>	--	--	--	✓	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allows the output of an analog output signal for actuating moving-coil instruments, feeding programmable logic controllers or transfer to bus systems</li> <li>Eliminates the need for an additional instrument transformer and signal converter</li> <li>Saves space in the control cabinet</li> <li>Reduces wiring outlay and costs</li> </ul>

✓ Available  
-- Not available





## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

#### General data

#### Overview of overload relays – matching contactors

Overload relays	Current measurement	Current range	Contactors (type, size, rating in kW)								
			3RT201.	3RT202.	3RT203.	3RT204.	3RT105.	3RT106.	3RT107.	3TF68/3TF69	
Type	A		S00 3/4/5.5/7.5	S0 5.5/7.5/11/15/18.5	S2 15/18.5/22/30/37	S3 37/45/55	S6 55/75/90	S10 110/132/160	S12 200/250	14 375/450	
<b>SIRIUS 3RU21 thermal overload relays</b>											
	3RU211	Integrated	0.11 ... 16	✓	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	3RU212	Integrated	1.8 ... 40	--	✓	--	--	--	--	--	--
	3RU213	Integrated	11 ... 80	--	--	✓	--	--	--	--	--
	3RU214	Integrated	28 ... 100	--	--	--	✓	--	--	--	--
<b>SIRIUS 3RB30 electronic overload relays<sup>1)</sup></b>											
	3RB301	Integrated	0.1 ... 16	✓	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	3RB302	Integrated	0.1 ... 40	--	✓	--	--	--	--	--	--
	3RB303	Integrated	12.5 ... 80	--	--	✓	--	--	--	--	--
	3RB304	Integrated	32 ... 115	--	--	--	✓	--	--	--	--
<b>SIRIUS 3RB31 electronic overload relays<sup>1)</sup></b>											
	3RB311	Integrated	0.1 ... 16	✓	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	3RB312	Integrated	0.1 ... 40	--	✓	--	--	--	--	--	--
	3RB313	Integrated	12.5 ... 80	--	--	✓	--	--	--	--	--
	3RB314	Integrated	32 ... 115	--	--	--	✓	--	--	--	--
<b>SIRIUS 3RB20 electronic overload relays<sup>1)</sup></b>											
	3RB205	Integrated	50 ... 200	--	--	--	--	✓	--	--	--
	3RB206	Integrated	55 ... 630	--	--	--	--	--	✓	✓	✓
	3RB201 + 3UF18	Integrated	630 ... 820	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	✓
<b>SIRIUS 3RB21 electronic overload relays<sup>1)</sup></b>											
	3RB215	Integrated	50 ... 200	--	--	--	--	✓	--	--	--
	3RB216	Integrated	55 ... 630	--	--	--	--	--	✓	✓	✓
	3RB211 + 3UF18	Integrated	630 ... 820	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	✓
<b>SIRIUS 3RB22 to 3RB24 electronic overload relays<sup>1)</sup></b>											
	3RB2906	3RB2906	0.3 ... 25	✓	✓	--	--	--	--	--	--
	3RB2283/ 3RB2383/ 3RB2483 +	3RB2906	10 ... 100	✓	✓	✓	✓	--	--	--	--
		3RB2956	20 ... 200	--	✓	✓	✓	✓	--	--	--
		3RB2966	63 ... 630	--	--	--	--	--	✓	✓	✓
		3RB2906 + 3UF18	630 ... 820	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	✓

✓ Can be used  
-- Cannot be used

<sup>1)</sup> "Technical specifications" for the use of overload relays with trip class  $\geq$  CLASS 20E, see "Short-circuit protection with fuses for motor feeders" in the Configuration Manual.

**Connection methods****3RU2 thermal overload relays**

- Sizes S00 and S0:
  - Main and auxiliary circuit: Either screw or spring-loaded terminals
- Sizes S2 and S3:
  - Main circuit: Screw terminals with box terminal
  - Auxiliary circuit: Either screw or spring-loaded terminals

**3RB3 electronic overload relays**

- Sizes S00 and S0:
  - Main and auxiliary circuit: Either screw or spring-loaded terminals
- Sizes S2 and S3:
  - Main circuit: Screw terminals with box terminal or as straight-through transformer
  - Auxiliary circuit: Either screw or spring-loaded terminals

**3RB2 electronic overload relays****3RB20 and 3RB21 overload relays:**

- Size S6:
  - Main circuit: With busbar connection or as straight-through transformer
  - Auxiliary circuit: Either screw or spring-loaded terminals
- Sizes S10/S12:
  - Main circuit: With busbar connection
  - Auxiliary circuit: Either screw or spring-loaded terminals

**3RB22 to 3RB24 evaluation modules:**

- Screw or spring-loaded terminals

**3RB29 current measuring modules:**

- Up to size S3: Straight-through transformers
- As from size S6:
  - Main circuit: With busbar connection
  - Auxiliary circuit: Either screw or spring-loaded terminals



Screw terminals



Spring-loaded terminals



Busbar connections



Straight-through transformers

The various terminals and straight-through transformers are indicated in the corresponding tables by the symbols shown on orange backgrounds.

**Voltage data**

The data for 3-phase power systems according to IEC 60947-4-1 are valid for the following line system configurations:

Voltage data $U_e$ in the catalog	Line system configurations	
	Three-phase Four-wire systems	Three-phase Three-wire systems
V	V	V
230	--	230
400	230/400	400
440	260/440	440
500	--	500
690	400/690	690 (only from size S3)
1 000	--	1 000

-- Not specified

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

#### SIRIUS 3RU2 thermal overload relays

#### 3RU2 for standard applications

#### Overview

##### More information

Homepage, see [www.siemens.com/sirius-control](http://www.siemens.com/sirius-control)

Industry Mall, see [www.siemens.com/product?3RU2](http://www.siemens.com/product?3RU2)

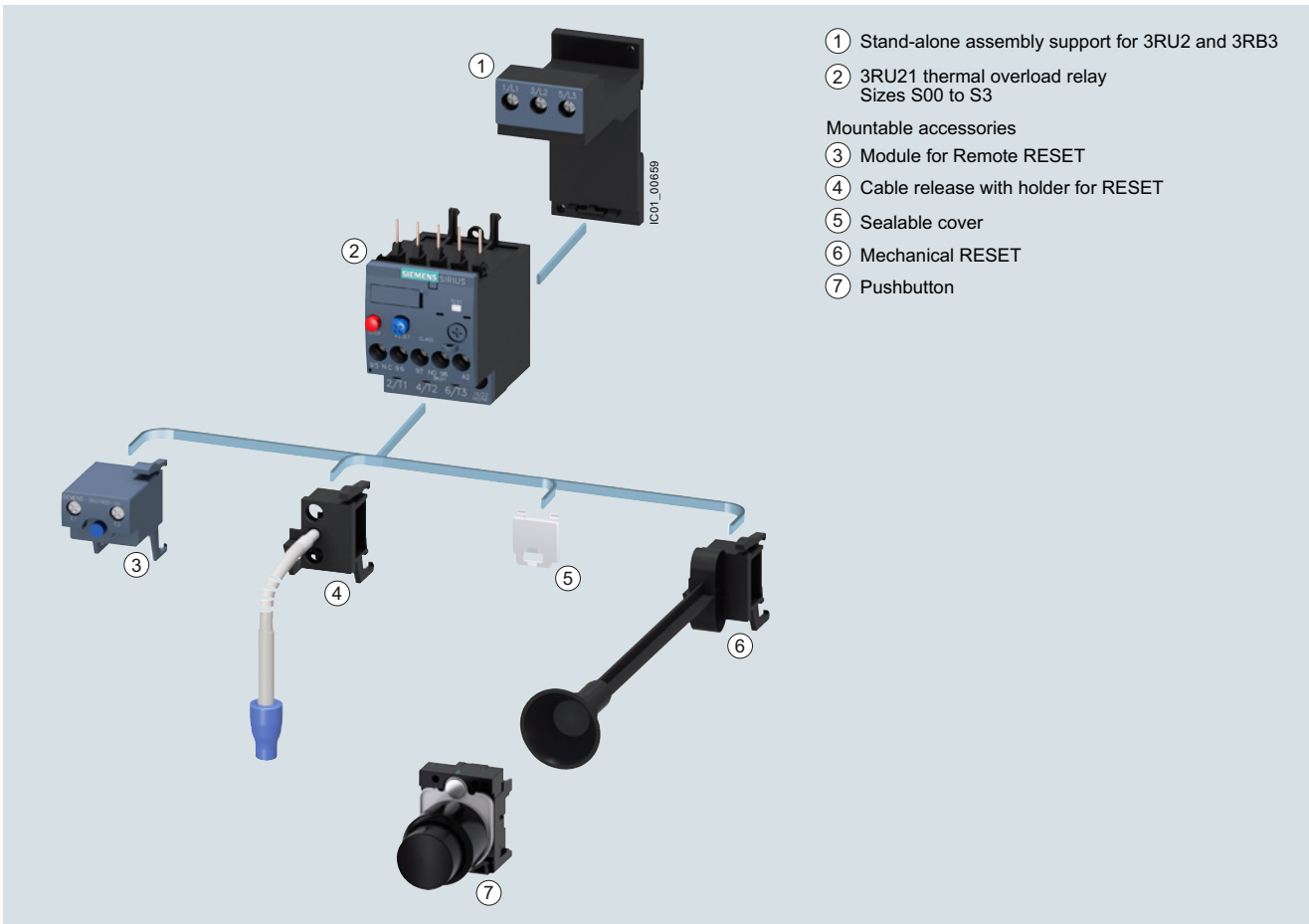
TIA Selection Tool Cloud (TST Cloud), see [www.siemens.com/tstcloud/?node=ThermalOverloadRelay](http://www.siemens.com/tstcloud/?node=ThermalOverloadRelay)

Conversion tool, see [www.siemens.com/conversion-tool](http://www.siemens.com/conversion-tool)

Application Manual for controls with IE3/IE4 motors, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/94770820>

Equipment Manual, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60298164>

Characteristics and certificates, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16271>



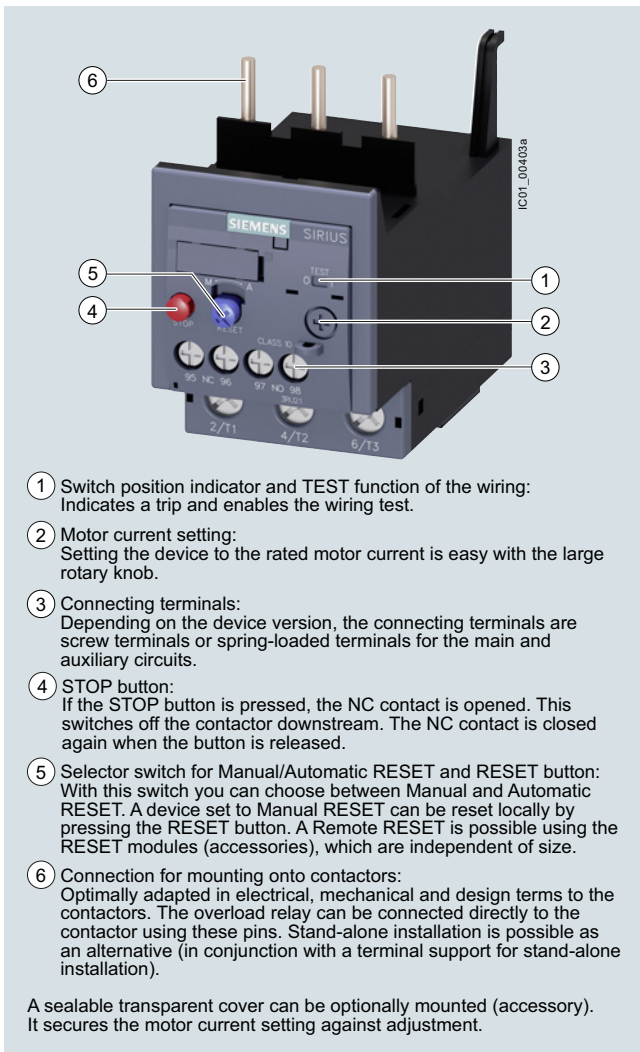
Mountable accessories for 3RU thermal overload relay

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

#### SIRIUS 3RU2 thermal overload relays

#### 3RU2 for standard applications



- ① Switch position indicator and TEST function of the wiring:  
Indicates a trip and enables the wiring test.
- ② Motor current setting:  
Setting the device to the rated motor current is easy with the large rotary knob.
- ③ Connecting terminals:  
Depending on the device version, the connecting terminals are screw terminals or spring-loaded terminals for the main and auxiliary circuits.
- ④ STOP button:  
If the STOP button is pressed, the NC contact is opened. This switches off the contactor downstream. The NC contact is closed again when the button is released.
- ⑤ Selector switch for Manual/Automatic RESET and RESET button:  
With this switch you can choose between Manual and Automatic RESET. A device set to Manual RESET can be reset locally by pressing the RESET button. A Remote RESET is possible using the RESET modules (accessories), which are independent of size.
- ⑥ Connection for mounting onto contactors:  
Optimally adapted in electrical, mechanical and design terms to the contactors. The overload relay can be connected directly to the contactor using these pins. Stand-alone installation is possible as an alternative (in conjunction with a terminal support for stand-alone installation).

A sealable transparent cover can be optionally mounted (accessory). It secures the motor current setting against adjustment.

3RU21 thermal overload relays up to 100 A have been designed to provide inverse-time delayed protection for loads with normal starting against impermissibly high temperature rises due to overload or phase failure.

An overload or phase failure results in an increase of the motor current beyond the set rated motor current. Via heating elements, this current rise heats up the bimetal strips inside the device which then bend and as a result trigger the auxiliary contacts by means of a tripping mechanism. The auxiliary contacts then switch off the load by means of a contactor. The break time depends on the ratio between the tripping current and the current setting  $I_e$  and is stored in the form of a long-term stable tripping characteristic curve, see [Characteristic curves](#).

The "tripped" status is signaled by means of a switch position indicator. The relay is reset manually or automatically after a recovery time has elapsed.

The 3RU2 thermal overload relays are suitable for operation with frequency converters.

The devices are manufactured in accordance with environmental guidelines and contain environmentally friendly and reusable materials. They comply with all important worldwide standards and approvals.

#### Use in hazardous areas

The 3RU2 overload relays are certified in accordance with both the European explosion protection directive (ATEX) and the international explosion protection standard (IECEX), see [Certificates](#).

SIRIUS 3RU2136-4.B0 thermal overload relay

#### Article No. scheme

Product versions	Article number
<b>Thermal overload relays</b>	<b>3RU2</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> - <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Device type	e.g. 1 = CLASS 10, 1 NO + 1 NC <input type="checkbox"/>
Size, rated operational current and power	e.g. 16 = 16 A (7.5 kW) for size S00 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Setting range for overload release	e.g. 0A = 0.11 ... 0.16 A <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Connection methods	e.g. B = screw terminals <input type="checkbox"/>
Installation type	e.g. 0 = mounting on contactor <input type="checkbox"/>
Example	<b>3RU2 1 1 6 - 0 A B 0</b>

#### Note:

The Article No. scheme shows an overview of product versions for better understanding of the logic behind the article numbers.

For your orders, please use the article numbers quoted in the selection and ordering data.

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RU2 thermal overload relays

#### 3RU2 for standard applications

#### Benefits

The most important features and benefits of the 3RU21 thermal overload relays are listed in the overview table (see "General data", page 7/87 onwards).

#### Application

##### Industries

The 3RU21 thermal overload relays are suitable for customers from all industries who want to guarantee optimum inverse-time delayed protection of their electrical loads (e.g. motors) under normal starting conditions (CLASS 10, 10A).

##### Application

The 3RU21 thermal overload relays have been designed for the protection of three-phase and single-phase AC and DC motors.

If single-phase AC or DC loads are to be protected by the 3RU21 thermal overload relays, all three bimetal strips must be heated. For this purpose, all main conducting paths of the relay must be connected in series.

##### Ambient conditions

3RU21 thermal overload relays compensate temperature in the temperature range from -40 to +60 °C according to IEC 60947-4-1. At temperatures from +60 to +70 °C, the upper set value of the setting range has to be reduced by a specific factor in accordance with the table below.

##### Use of SIRIUS protection devices in conjunction with IE3/IE4 motors

##### Note:

For the use of 3RU21 thermal overload relays in conjunction with highly energy-efficient IE3/IE4 motors, please observe the information on dimensioning and configuring, see [Application Manual](#).

For more information, see [page 1/8](#).

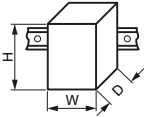

#### Technical specifications

##### More information

System Manual for modular system, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60311318>  
Configuration Manual for load feeders, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/39714188>

Equipment Manual, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60298164>  
Technical specifications, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16270/td>

The following technical information is intended to provide an initial overview of the various types of devices and functions.

Type		3RU2116	3RU2126	3RU2136	3RU2146
Size		S00	S0	S2	S3
Dimensions (W x H x D) (overload relay with stand-alone installation support)					
• Screw terminals	mm	45 x 89 x 80	45 x 97 x 95	55 x 105 x 117	70 x 106 x 124
• Spring-loaded terminals	mm	45 x 102 x 79	45 x 114 x 95	55 x 105 x 117	70 x 106 x 124
<b>General data</b>					
<b>Tripping in the event of</b>		Overload and phase failure			
<b>Trip class</b> acc. to IEC 60947-4-1	CLASS	10		10, 10A	
<b>Phase failure sensitivity</b>		Yes			
<b>Overload warning</b>		No			
<b>Reset and recovery</b>					
• Reset options after tripping		Manual, Auto and Remote RESET (Remote RESET in conjunction with the appropriate accessories)			
• Recovery time					
- For Automatic RESET	min.	Depends on the strength of the tripping current and characteristic			
- For Manual RESET	min.	Depends on the strength of the tripping current and characteristic			
- For Remote RESET	min.	Depends on the strength of the tripping current and characteristic			
<b>Features</b>					
• Display of operating state on device		Yes, by means of TEST function/switch position indicator slide			
• TEST function		Yes			
• RESET button		Yes			
• STOP button		Yes			
<b>Protection of motors in hazardous environments</b>					
• Certificate of suitability/explosion protection type according to ATEX directive 2014/34/EU		DMT 98 ATEX G 001  II (2) GD			
• According to international standard IECEx		IECEx BVS 15.0046 see <a href="https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16270/cert">https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16270/cert</a>			

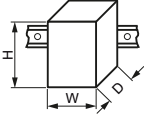
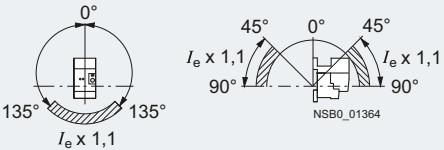
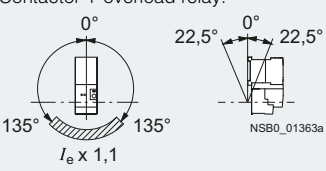


# Protection equipment

## Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RU2 thermal overload relays

#### 3RU2 for standard applications

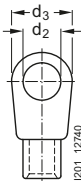
Type		3RU2116	3RU2126	3RU2136	3RU2146
Size		S00	S0	S2	S3
Dimensions (W x H x D) (overload relay with stand-alone installation support)					
• Screw terminals	mm	45 x 89 x 80	45 x 97 x 95	55 x 105 x 117	70 x 106 x 124
• Spring-loaded terminals	mm	45 x 102 x 79	45 x 114 x 95	55 x 105 x 117	70 x 106 x 124
<b>General data (continued)</b>					
<b>Ambient temperature</b>					
• Storage/transport	°C	-55 ... +80			
• Operation	°C	-40 ... +70			
• Temperature compensation	°C	Up to +60			
• Permissible rated current at					
- Temperature inside control cabinet 60 °C	%	100 (current reduction is required above +60 °C)			
- Temperature inside control cabinet 70 °C	%	87			
<b>Repeat terminals</b>					
• Coil repeat terminals		Yes	Not required		
• Auxiliary contact repeat terminals		Yes	Not required		
<b>Degree of protection IP on the front</b> according to IEC 60529					
		IP20 (screw terminals and spring-loaded terminals)			
<b>Touch protection on the front</b> according to IEC 60529					
		Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front (screw and spring-loaded terminals)			
<b>Shock resistance with sine</b> acc. to IEC 60068-2-27					
	g/ms	15/11 (auxiliary contacts 95/96 and 97/98: 8 g/11 ms)			
<b>Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)</b>					
• Interference immunity		Not relevant			
• Emitted interference		Not relevant			
<b>Installation altitude above sea level</b>					
	m	Up to 2 000			
<b>Mounting position</b>					
		The diagrams show the permissible mounting positions for mounting on contactors and stand-alone installation. For mounting position in the hatched area, a setting correction of 10% must be implemented.			
		Stand-alone installation:			
					
		Contactor + overload relay:			
					
<b>Type of mounting</b>					
		For mounting on contactor or stand-alone installation with terminal support, screw fixing and snap-on mounting on standard mounting rail.			

# Protection equipment

## Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RU2 thermal overload relays

#### 3RU2 for standard applications

Type		3RU2116	3RU2126	3RU2136	3RU2146
Size		S00	S0	S2	S3
<b>Main circuit</b>					
Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ (pollution degree 3)	V	690			1000
Rated impulse withstand voltage $U_{imp}$	kV	6			8
Rated operational voltage $U_e$	V	690			
Type of current		Yes			
• Direct current		Yes, frequency range up to 400 Hz			
• Alternating current					
Current setting	A	0.11 ... 0.16	1.8 ... 2.5	11 ... 16	28 ... 40
	A	to 11 ... 16	to 34 ... 40	to 70 ... 80	to 80 ... 100
Power loss per unit (max.)	W	4.8 ... 7.5	5.7 ... 9.6	10.5 ... 18.9	13.5 ... 21
Short-circuit protection		See "Selection and ordering data", pages 7/100 ... 7/103			
• With fuse without contactor		"Short-Circuit Protection with Fuses/Motor Starter Protectors for Motor Feeders", see Configuration Manual.			
• With fuse and contactor					
Protective separation between main and auxiliary conducting paths Acc. to IEC 60947-1					
• Screw terminals or ring terminal lug connections	V	440	690: Setting range ≤ 25 A	690	
• Spring-loaded terminals	V	440	440: Setting range > 25 A	690	
<b>Conductor cross-sections of main circuit</b>					
Connection type		⊕ Screw terminals			⊕ Screw terminals with box terminal
Terminal screw		M3, Pozidriv size 2	M4, Pozidriv size 2	M6, Pozidriv size 2	4 mm Allen screw
Operating devices	mm	∅ 5 ... 6	∅ 5 ... 6	∅ 5 ... 6	4 mm Allen screw
Prescribed tightening torque	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2	2 ... 2.5	3 ... 4.5	4.5 ... 6
Conductor cross-sections (min./max.), 1 or 2 conductors can be connected					
• Solid or stranded	mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) <sup>1)</sup> , max. 2 x 4	2 x (1 ... 2.5) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x (2.5 ... 10) <sup>1)</sup>	2 x (2.5 ... 35) <sup>1)</sup> , 1 x (2.5 ... 50) <sup>1)</sup>	2 x (2.5 ... 16) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x (10 ... 50) <sup>1)</sup> , 1 x (10 ... 70) <sup>1)</sup>
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) <sup>1)</sup>	2 x (1 ... 2.5) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x (2.5 ... 6) <sup>1)</sup> , max. 1 x 10	2 x (1 ... 25) <sup>1)</sup> , 1 x (1 ... 35) <sup>1)</sup>	2 x (2.5 ... 35) <sup>1)</sup> , 1 x (2.5 ... 50) <sup>1)</sup>
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 16) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x (18 ... 14) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x 12	2 x (16 ... 12) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x (14 ... 8) <sup>1)</sup>	2 x (18 ... 2) <sup>1)</sup> , 1 x (18 ... 1) <sup>1)</sup>	2 x (10 ... 1/0) <sup>1)</sup> , 1 x (10 ... 2/0) <sup>1)</sup>
Removable box terminals <sup>2)</sup>					
• With copper bars <sup>3)</sup>	mm	--	--	--	2 x 12 x 4
• With cable lugs <sup>4)</sup>					
- Terminal screw	Nm	--	--	--	M6
- Prescribed tightening torque	Nm	--	--	--	4.5 ... 6
- Usable ring terminal lugs	mm	--	--	--	d <sub>2</sub> = min. 6.3 d <sub>3</sub> = max. 19
					
Connection type		⊕ Spring-loaded terminals			
Operating devices	mm	3.0 x 0.5 and 3.5 x 0.5			
Conductor cross-sections (min./max.), 1 conductor can be connected					
• Solid or stranded	mm <sup>2</sup>	1 x (0.5 ... 4)	1 x (1 ... 10)	--	
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm <sup>2</sup>	1 x (0.5 ... 2.5)	1 x (1 ... 6)	--	
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm <sup>2</sup>	1 x (0.5 ... 2.5)	1 x (1 ... 6)	--	
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	1 x (20 ... 12)	1 x (18 ... 8)	--	
• Max. external diameter of the conductor insulation	mm	3.6	6.4	--	

<sup>1)</sup> If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must be in the range specified.

<sup>2)</sup> Cable lug and busbar connection possible after removing the box terminals.

<sup>3)</sup> If bars larger than 12 mm x 10 mm are connected, the 3RT2946-4EA2 cover is needed to maintain the required phase clearance, see page 7/105.



<sup>4)</sup> If conductors larger than 25 mm<sup>2</sup> are connected, the 3RT2946-4EA2 cover is needed to maintain the required phase clearance, see page 7/105.

# Protection equipment

## Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RU2 thermal overload relays

3RU2 for standard applications

Type		3RU2116	3RU2126	3RU2136	3RU2146
Size		S00	S0	S2	S3
<b>Auxiliary circuit</b>					
Number of NO contacts		1			
Number of NC contacts		1			
Auxiliary contacts – Assignment		1 NO for the signal "tripped"; 1 NC for disconnecting the contactor			
Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ (pollution degree 3)	V	690			
Rated impulse withstand voltage $U_{imp}$	kV	6			
<b>Contact rating of the auxiliary contacts</b>					
• NC, NO contacts with alternating current AC-15, rated operational current $I_e$ at $U_e$					
- 24 V	A	3			
- 120 V	A	3			
- 125 V	A	3			
- 230 V	A	2			
- 400 V	A	1			
- 600 V	A	0.75			
- 690 V	A	0.75			
• NC, NO contacts with direct current DC-13, rated operational current $I_e$ at $U_e$					
- 24 V	A	1			
- 110 V	A	0.22			
- 125 V	A	0.22			
- 220 V	A	0.11			
• Contact reliability (suitability for PLC control; 17 V, 5 mA)					
		Yes			
<b>Short-circuit protection</b>					
• With fuse					
- Operational class gG	A	6			
- Quick	A	10			
• With miniature circuit breaker (C characteristic)					
	A	6 (up to $I_k \leq 0.5$ kA; $U \leq 260$ V)			
Reliable operational voltage for protective separation between auxiliary conducting paths Acc. to IEC 60947-1	V	440			
<b>CSA, UL, UR rated data</b>					
Auxiliary circuit – Switching capacity		B600, R300			
<b>Conductor cross-sections for auxiliary circuit</b>					
Connection type		 Screw terminals			
Terminal screw		M3, Pozidriv size 2			
Operating devices	mm	Ø 5 ... 6			
Prescribed tightening torque	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2			
<b>Conductor cross-sections (min./max.),</b> 1 or 2 conductors can be connected					
• Solid or stranded	mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) <sup>1)</sup>			
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) <sup>1)</sup>			
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 16) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x (18 ... 14) <sup>1)</sup>			
Connection type		 Spring-loaded terminals			
Operating devices	mm	3.0 x 0.5 and 3.5 x 0.5			
<b>Conductor cross-sections (min./max.),</b> 1 or 2 conductors can be connected					
• Solid or stranded	mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)			
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)			
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5)			
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 14)			
• Max. external diameter of the conductor insulation	mm	3.6			

<sup>1)</sup> If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must be in the range specified.

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RU2 thermal overload relays

3RU2 for standard applications **IE3/IE4 ready**

#### Selection and ordering data

#### 3RU21 thermal overload relays for mounting on contactor<sup>1)</sup>, sizes S00 and S0, CLASS 10

Features and technical specifications:

- Connection methods  
Main and auxiliary circuit: Either screw or spring-loaded terminals
- Overload and phase failure protection
- Auxiliary contacts 1 NO + 1 NC
- Manual and Automatic RESET

- Switch position indicator
- TEST function
- STOP button
- Sealable covers (optional accessory)

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1  
PS\* = 1 unit  
PG = 41F



3RU2116-..B0





3RU2116-..C0



3RU2126-..B0



3RU2126-..C0

Size contactor	Trip class	Rated power for three-phase motors, rated value <sup>2)</sup>	Current setting value of the inverse-time delayed overload release	Short-circuit protection with fuse, type of coordination "2", operational class gG <sup>3)</sup>	SD	Screw terminals 		Spring-loaded terminals 	
						Article No.	Price per PU d	Article No.	Price per PU
CLASS	kW	A	A	A	d				
<b>Size S00</b>									
S00	10	0.04	0.11 ... 0.16	0.5	2	3RU2116-0AB0	5	3RU2116-0AC0	
	10	0.06	0.14 ... 0.2	1	2	3RU2116-0BB0	5	3RU2116-0BC0	
	10	0.06	0.18 ... 0.25	1	▶	3RU2116-0CB0	2	3RU2116-0CC0	
	10	0.09	0.22 ... 0.32	1.6	▶	3RU2116-0DB0	5	3RU2116-0DC0	
	10	0.09	0.28 ... 0.4	2	▶	3RU2116-0EB0	2	3RU2116-0EC0	
	10	0.12	0.35 ... 0.5	2	▶	3RU2116-0FB0	2	3RU2116-0FC0	
	10	0.18	0.45 ... 0.63	2	▶	3RU2116-0GB0	2	3RU2116-0GC0	
	10	0.18	0.55 ... 0.8	4	▶	3RU2116-0HB0	2	3RU2116-0HC0	
	10	0.25	0.7 ... 1	4	▶	3RU2116-0JB0	▶	3RU2116-0JC0	
	10	0.37	0.9 ... 1.25	4	▶	3RU2116-0KB0	2	3RU2116-0KC0	
	10	0.55	1.1 ... 1.6	6	▶	3RU2116-1AB0	▶	3RU2116-1AC0	
	10	0.75	1.4 ... 2	6	▶	3RU2116-1BB0	▶	3RU2116-1BC0	
	10	0.75	1.8 ... 2.5	10	▶	3RU2116-1CB0	▶	3RU2116-1CC0	
	10	1.1	2.2 ... 3.2	10	▶	3RU2116-1DB0	▶	3RU2116-1DC0	
	10	1.5	2.8 ... 4	16	▶	3RU2116-1EB0	▶	3RU2116-1EC0	
	10	1.5	3.5 ... 5	20	▶	3RU2116-1FB0	2	3RU2116-1FC0	
	10	2.2	4.5 ... 6.3	20	▶	3RU2116-1GB0	▶	3RU2116-1GC0	
	10	3	5.5 ... 8	25	▶	3RU2116-1HB0	2	3RU2116-1HC0	
	10	4	7 ... 10	35	▶	3RU2116-1JB0	▶	3RU2116-1JC0	
	10	5.5	9 ... 12.5	35	▶	3RU2116-1KB0	2	3RU2116-1KC0	
10	7.5	11 ... 16	40	▶	3RU2116-4AB0	2	3RU2116-4AC0		
<b>Size S0</b>									
S0	10	0.75	1.8 ... 2.5	10	▶	3RU2126-1CB0	2	3RU2126-1CC0	
	10	1.1	2.2 ... 3.2	10	▶	3RU2126-1DB0	5	3RU2126-1DC0	
	10	1.5	2.8 ... 4	16	▶	3RU2126-1EB0	2	3RU2126-1EC0	
	10	1.5	3.5 ... 5	20	▶	3RU2126-1FB0	2	3RU2126-1FC0	
	10	2.2	4.5 ... 6.3	20	▶	3RU2126-1GB0	2	3RU2126-1GC0	
	10	3	5.5 ... 8	25	▶	3RU2126-1HB0	2	3RU2126-1HC0	
	10	4	7 ... 10	35	▶	3RU2126-1JB0	▶	3RU2126-1JC0	
	10	5.5	9 ... 12.5	35	▶	3RU2126-1KB0	2	3RU2126-1KC0	
	10	7.5	11 ... 16	40	▶	3RU2126-4AB0	▶	3RU2126-4AC0	
	10	7.5	14 ... 20	50	▶	3RU2126-4BB0	▶	3RU2126-4BC0	
	10	11	17 ... 22	63	▶	3RU2126-4CB0	2	3RU2126-4CC0	
	10	11	20 ... 25	63	▶	3RU2126-4DB0	▶	3RU2126-4DC0	
	10	15	23 ... 28	63	▶	3RU2126-4NB0	2	3RU2126-4NC0	
	10	15	27 ... 32	80	▶	3RU2126-4EB0	▶	3RU2126-4EC0	
	10	18.5	30 ... 36	80	▶	3RU2126-4PB0	2	3RU2126-4PC0	
	10	18.5	34 ... 40	80	▶	3RU2126-4FB0	▶	3RU2126-4FC0	

<sup>1)</sup> With the appropriate terminal supports (see page 7/104), the 3RU2 overload relays for mounting on contactors can also be installed as stand-alone units.

<sup>2)</sup> Guide value for 4-pole standard motors at 50 Hz 400 V AC. The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

<sup>3)</sup> Maximum protection by fuse only for overload relays, type of coordination "2". For fuse values in connection with contactors, see Configuration Manual.

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

#### SIRIUS 3RU2 thermal overload relays

**IE3/IE4 ready**    3RU2 for standard applications

### 3RU21 thermal overload relays for mounting on contactor<sup>1)</sup>, sizes S2 and S3, CLASS 10 or 10A

Features and technical specifications:

- Connection methods
  - Main circuit: Screw terminals with box terminal
  - Auxiliary circuit: Either screw or spring-loaded terminals
- Overload and phase failure protection
- Auxiliary contacts 1 NO + 1 NC
- Manual and Automatic RESET
- Switch position indicator

- TEST function
- STOP button
- Sealable covers (optional accessory)

 PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1  
 PS\* = 1 unit  
 PG = 41F


3RU2136-..B0



3RU2136-..D0



3RU2146-4.B0



3RU2146-4.D0

Size contactor	Trip class	Rated power for three-phase motors, rated value <sup>2)</sup>	Current setting value of the inverse-time delayed overload release	Short-circuit protection with fuse, type of coordination "2", operational class gG <sup>3)</sup>	SD	Screw terminals	SD	Spring-loaded terminals (on auxiliary current side)	
						Article No.		Price per PU	Article No.
CLASS		kW	A	A	d				
<b>Size S2</b>									
S2	10	3	5.5 ... 8	25	5	3RU2136-1HB0	5	3RU2136-1HD0	
	10	4	7 ... 10	35	5	3RU2136-1JB0	5	3RU2136-1JD0	
	10	5.5	9 ... 12.5	35	5	3RU2136-1KB0	5	3RU2136-1KD0	
	10	7.5	11 ... 16	40	▶	3RU2136-4AB0	5	3RU2136-4AD0	
	10	7.5	14 ... 20	50	▶	3RU2136-4BB0	5	3RU2136-4BD0	
	10	11	18 ... 25	63	▶	3RU2136-4DB0	2	3RU2136-4DD0	
	10	15	22 ... 32	80	▶	3RU2136-4EB0	2	3RU2136-4ED0	
	10	18.5	28 ... 40	80	▶	3RU2136-4FB0	2	3RU2136-4FD0	
	10	22	36 ... 45	100	▶	3RU2136-4GB0	2	3RU2136-4GD0	
	10	22	40 ... 50	100	▶	3RU2136-4HB0	2	3RU2136-4HD0	
	10	30	47 ... 57	100	▶	3RU2136-4QB0	2	3RU2136-4QD0	
	10	30	54 ... 65	125	▶	3RU2136-4JB0	2	3RU2136-4JD0	
	10A	37	62 ... 73	160	▶	3RU2136-4KB0	2	3RU2136-4KD0	
	10A	37	70 ... 80	160	▶	3RU2136-4RB0	2	3RU2136-4RD0	
<b>Size S3</b>									
S3	10	18.5	28 ... 40	80	2	3RU2146-4FB0	5	3RU2146-4FD0	
	10	22	36 ... 50	125	▶	3RU2146-4HB0	5	3RU2146-4HD0	
	10	30	45 ... 63	125	▶	3RU2146-4JB0	2	3RU2146-4JD0	
	10	37	57 ... 75	160	▶	3RU2146-4KB0	2	3RU2146-4KD0	
	10	45	70 ... 90	160	▶	3RU2146-4LB0	2	3RU2146-4LD0	
	10	45	80 ... 100 <sup>4)</sup>	200	▶	3RU2146-4MB0	2	3RU2146-4MD0	

- <sup>1)</sup> With the appropriate terminal supports (see page 7/104), the 3RU2 overload relays for mounting on contactors can also be installed as stand-alone units.
- <sup>2)</sup> Guide value for 4-pole standard motors at 50 Hz 400 V AC. The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

- <sup>3)</sup> Maximum protection by fuse only for overload relays, type of coordination "2". For fuse values in connection with contactors, see Configuration Manual.
- <sup>4)</sup> For overload relays > 100 A, see 3RB2 electronic overload relays, page 7/118 onwards.

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

#### SIRIUS 3RU2 thermal overload relays

#### 3RU2 for standard applications **IE3/IE4 ready**

#### 3RU21 thermal overload relays for stand-alone installation, sizes S00 and S0, CLASS 10

Features and technical specifications:

- Connection methods  
Main and auxiliary circuit: Either screw or spring-loaded terminals
- Overload and phase failure protection
- Auxiliary contacts 1 NO + 1 NC
- Manual and Automatic RESET

- Switch position indicator
- TEST function
- STOP button
- Sealable covers (optional accessory)

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1  
PS\* = 1 unit  
PG = 41F



3RU2116-..B1





3RU2116-..C1



3RU2126-4.B1



3RU2126-4.C1

Size contactor	Trip class	Rated power for three-phase motors, rated value <sup>1)</sup>	Current setting value of the inverse-time delayed overload release	Short-circuit protection with fuse, type of coordination "2", operational class gG <sup>2)</sup>	SD	Screw terminals 		Spring-loaded terminals 	
						Article No.	Price per PU d	Article No.	Price per PU
CLASS	kW	A	A	d					
<b>Size S00</b>									
S00	10	0.04	0.11 ... 0.16	0.5	5	3RU2116-0AB1	5	3RU2116-0AC1	
	10	0.06	0.14 ... 0.2	1	5	3RU2116-0BB1	5	3RU2116-0BC1	
	10	0.06	0.18 ... 0.25	1	5	3RU2116-0CB1	2	3RU2116-0CC1	
	10	0.09	0.22 ... 0.32	1.6	5	3RU2116-0DB1	5	3RU2116-0DC1	
	10	0.09	0.28 ... 0.4	2	2	3RU2116-0EB1	5	3RU2116-0EC1	
	10	0.12	0.35 ... 0.5	2	2	3RU2116-0FB1	2	3RU2116-0FC1	
	10	0.18	0.45 ... 0.63	2	2	3RU2116-0GB1	2	3RU2116-0GC1	
	10	0.18	0.55 ... 0.8	4	▶	3RU2116-0HB1	2	3RU2116-0HC1	
	10	0.25	0.7 ... 1	4	▶	3RU2116-0JB1	▶	3RU2116-0JC1	
	10	0.37	0.9 ... 1.25	4	▶	3RU2116-0KB1	2	3RU2116-0KC1	
	10	0.55	1.1 ... 1.6	6	▶	3RU2116-1AB1	▶	3RU2116-1AC1	
	10	0.75	1.4 ... 2	6	▶	3RU2116-1BB1	2	3RU2116-1BC1	
	10	0.75	1.8 ... 2.5	10	▶	3RU2116-1CB1	2	3RU2116-1CC1	
	10	1.1	2.2 ... 3.2	10	▶	3RU2116-1DB1	▶	3RU2116-1DC1	
	10	1.5	2.8 ... 4	16	▶	3RU2116-1EB1	2	3RU2116-1EC1	
	10	1.5	3.5 ... 5	20	▶	3RU2116-1FB1	2	3RU2116-1FC1	
	10	2.2	4.5 ... 6.3	20	▶	3RU2116-1GB1	▶	3RU2116-1GC1	
	10	3	5.5 ... 8	25	▶	3RU2116-1HB1	▶	3RU2116-1HC1	
	10	4	7 ... 10	35	▶	3RU2116-1JB1	▶	3RU2116-1JC1	
	10	5.5	9 ... 12.5	35	▶	3RU2116-1KB1	2	3RU2116-1KC1	
10	7.5	11 ... 16	40	▶	3RU2116-4AB1	▶	3RU2116-4AC1		
<b>Size S0</b>									
S0	10	7.5	14 ... 20	50	▶	3RU2126-4BB1	2	3RU2126-4BC1	
	10	11	17 ... 22	63	▶	3RU2126-4CB1	5	3RU2126-4CC1	
	10	11	20 ... 25	63	▶	3RU2126-4DB1	5	3RU2126-4DC1	
	10	15	23 ... 28	63	2	3RU2126-4NB1	5	3RU2126-4NC1	
	10	15	27 ... 32	80	2	3RU2126-4EB1	5	3RU2126-4EC1	
	10	18.5	30 ... 36	80	2	3RU2126-4PB1	5	3RU2126-4PC1	
	10	18.5	34 ... 40	80	2	3RU2126-4FB1	5	3RU2126-4FC1	

<sup>1)</sup> Guide value for 4-pole standard motors at 50 Hz 400 V AC. The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

<sup>2)</sup> Maximum protection by fuse only for overload relays, type of coordination "2". For fuse values in connection with contactors, see [Configuration Manual](#).

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

#### SIRIUS 3RU2 thermal overload relays

**IE3/IE4 ready** 3RU2 for standard applications

**3RU21 thermal overload relays for stand-alone installation, sizes S2 and S3, CLASS 10 or 10A**

Features and technical specifications:

- Connection methods
    - Main circuit: Screw terminals with box terminal
    - Auxiliary circuit: Either screw or spring-loaded terminals
  - Auxiliary contacts 1 NO + 1 NC
  - Manual and Automatic RESET
  - Switch position indicator
- TEST function
  - STOP button
  - Sealable covers (optional accessory)

 PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1  
 PS\* = 1 unit  
 PG = 41F


3RU2136-4.B1



3RU2136-4.D1



3RU2146-4.B1



3RU2146-4.D1

Size contactor	Trip class	Rated power for three-phase motors, rated value <sup>1)</sup>	Current setting value of the inverse-time delayed overload release	Short-circuit protection with fuse, type of coordination "2", operational class gG <sup>2)</sup>	SD	Screw terminals		Spring-loaded terminals	
						Article No.	Price per PU d	Article No.	Price per PU
CLASS		kW	A	A	d				
<b>Size S2</b>									
S2	10	15	22 ... 32	80	2	<b>3RU2136-4EB1</b>	5	<b>3RU2136-4ED1</b>	
	10	18.5	28 ... 40	80	▶	<b>3RU2136-4FB1</b>	5	<b>3RU2136-4FD1</b>	
	10	22	36 ... 45	100	2	<b>3RU2136-4GB1</b>	5	<b>3RU2136-4GD1</b>	
	10	22	40 ... 50	100	2	<b>3RU2136-4HB1</b>	5	<b>3RU2136-4HD1</b>	
	10	30	47 ... 57	100	2	<b>3RU2136-4QB1</b>	5	<b>3RU2136-4QD1</b>	
	10	30	54 ... 65	125	2	<b>3RU2136-4JB1</b>	5	<b>3RU2136-4JD1</b>	
10A	37	62 ... 73	160	2	<b>3RU2136-4KB1</b>	5	<b>3RU2136-4KD1</b>		
10A	37	70 ... 80	160	2	<b>3RU2136-4RB1</b>	5	<b>3RU2136-4RD1</b>		
<b>Size S3</b>									
S3	10	30	45 ... 63	125	2	<b>3RU2146-4JB1</b>	5	<b>3RU2146-4JD1</b>	
	10	37	57 ... 75	160	2	<b>3RU2146-4KB1</b>	5	<b>3RU2146-4KD1</b>	
	10	45	70 ... 90	160	2	<b>3RU2146-4LB1</b>	5	<b>3RU2146-4LD1</b>	
	10	45	80 ... 100 <sup>3)</sup>	200	2	<b>3RU2146-4MB1</b>	5	<b>3RU2146-4MD1</b>	

<sup>1)</sup> Guide value for 4-pole standard motors at 50 Hz 400 V AC. The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

<sup>2)</sup> Maximum protection by fuse only for overload relays, type of coordination "2". For fuse values in connection with contactors, see [Configuration Manual](#).

<sup>3)</sup> For overload relays > 100 A, see [3RB2 electronic overload relays, page 7/118 onwards](#).

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

#### SIRIUS 3RU2 thermal overload relays

#### Accessories

#### Overview

The following optional accessories are available for the 3RU21 thermal overload relays:

- Size-specific terminal support for stand-alone installation, in sizes S00 and S0 also with spring-loaded terminals
- Mechanical RESET (for all sizes)
- Cable release for resetting devices which are difficult to access (for all sizes)
- Electrical Remote RESET module in three voltage variants (for all sizes)
- Sealable cover (for all sizes)
- Size-specific terminal covers for devices with screw terminals (box terminals)

#### Selection and ordering data

Version	Size	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG	
<b>Terminal supports for stand-alone installation</b>								
 3RU2916-3AA01	<b>Terminal supports for overload relays with screw terminals</b>		<b>Screw terminals</b> 					
	For separate mounting of the overload relays; screw fixing and snap-on mounting on standard mounting rail	S00	▶	<b>3RU2916-3AA01</b>	1	1 unit	41F	
		S0	▶	<b>3RU2926-3AA01</b>	1	1 unit	41F	
		S2	▶	<b>3RU2936-3AA01</b>	1	1 unit	41F	
		S3	▶	<b>3RU2946-3AA01</b>	1	1 unit	41F	
 3RU2926-3AA01	<b>Terminal supports for overload relays with spring-loaded terminals</b>		<b>Spring-loaded terminals</b> 					
	For separate mounting of the overload relays; screw fixing and snap-on mounting on standard mounting rail	S00	▶	<b>3RU2916-3AC01</b>	1	1 unit	41F	
		S0	▶	<b>3RU2926-3AC01</b>	1	1 unit	41F	
 3RU2936-3AA01								
 3RU2946-3AA01								
 3RU2916-3AC01								
 3RU2926-3AC01								
<b>Mechanical RESET</b>								
 3RU2900-1A	<b>Resetting plungers, holders and formers</b>		S00 ... S3	2	<b>3RU2900-1A</b>	1	1 unit	41F
 3SU1200-0FB10-0AA0	<b>Pushbuttons with extended stroke (12 mm), IP65, ø 22 mm</b>		S00 ... S3	▶	<b>3SU1200-0FB10-0AA0</b>	1	1 unit	41J
 3SU1900-0KG10-0AA0	<b>Extension plungers</b>		S00 ... S3	▶	<b>3SU1900-0KG10-0AA0</b>	1	1 unit	41J
	For compensation of the distance between the pushbutton and the unlatching button of the relay							









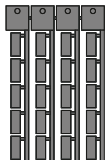


# Protection equipment

## Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RU2 thermal overload relays

#### Accessories

Version	Size	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG			
d										
<b>Cable releases with holder for RESET</b>										
	For $\varnothing$ 6.5 mm holes in the control panel; max. control panel thickness 8 mm									
	• Length 400 mm	S00 ... S3	▶ <b>3RU2900-1B</b>		1	1 unit	41F			
	• Length 600 mm	S00 ... S3	▶ <b>3RU2900-1C</b>		1	1 unit	41F			
3RU2900-1B										
<b>Modules for Remote RESET, electrical</b>										
	Operating range 0.85 ... 1.1 x $U_s$ , Power consumption 80 VA AC, 70 W DC, ON time 0.2 ... 4 s, Switching frequency 60/h									
	• 24 ... 30 V AC/DC	S00 ... S3	▶ <b>3RU1900-2AB71</b>		1	1 unit	41F			
	• 110 ... 127 V AC/DC	S00 ... S3	▶ <b>3RU1900-2AF71</b>		1	1 unit	41F			
	• 220 ... 250 V AC/DC	S00 ... S3	▶ <b>3RU1900-2AM71</b>		1	1 unit	41F			
3RU1900-2AM71										
<b>Sealable covers</b>										
	For covering the setting knobs	S00 ... S3	▶ <b>3RV2908-0P</b>		100	10 units	41E			
3RV2908-0P										
<b>Terminal covers</b>										
	<b>Covers for contactors with cable lug and busbar connections</b>	S3	20	<b>3RT1946-4EA1</b>		1	1 unit	41B		
	For complying with the phase clearances and as touch protection if box terminal is removed									
3RT1946-4EA1										
	<b>Covers for devices with screw terminals (box terminals)</b>			<b>Screw terminals</b>						
	Additional touch protection for fastening to the box terminals									
	• Main current level	S2	1	<b>3RT2936-4EA2</b>		1	1 unit	41B		
		S3	1	<b>3RT2946-4EA2</b>		1	1 unit	41B		
3RT2936-4EA2										
<b>General accessories</b>										
Version	Size	Color	For overload relays	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG	
d										
<b>Tools for opening spring-loaded terminals</b>										
	<b>Screwdrivers</b>	Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm	Titanium gray/black, partially insulated	Main and auxiliary circuit connection: 3RU2						
	For all SIRIUS devices with spring-loaded terminals									
					<b>Spring-loaded terminals</b>					
3RA2908-1A					<b>3RA2908-1A</b>		1	1 unit	41B	
<b>Blank labels</b>										
	<b>Unit labeling plates<sup>1)</sup></b>	20 mm x 7 mm	Titanium gray	3RU2	20	<b>3RT2900-1SB20</b>		100	340 units	41B
	For SIRIUS devices									
3RT2900-1SB20										

<sup>1)</sup> PC labeling system for individual inscription of unit labeling plates available from: murrplastik Systemtechnik GmbH (see page 16/16).

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RB3 electronic overload relays

#### 3RB30, 3RB31 for standard applications

#### Overview

##### More information

Homepage, see [www.siemens.com/sirius-control](http://www.siemens.com/sirius-control)

Industry Mall, see [www.siemens.com/product?3RB3](http://www.siemens.com/product?3RB3)

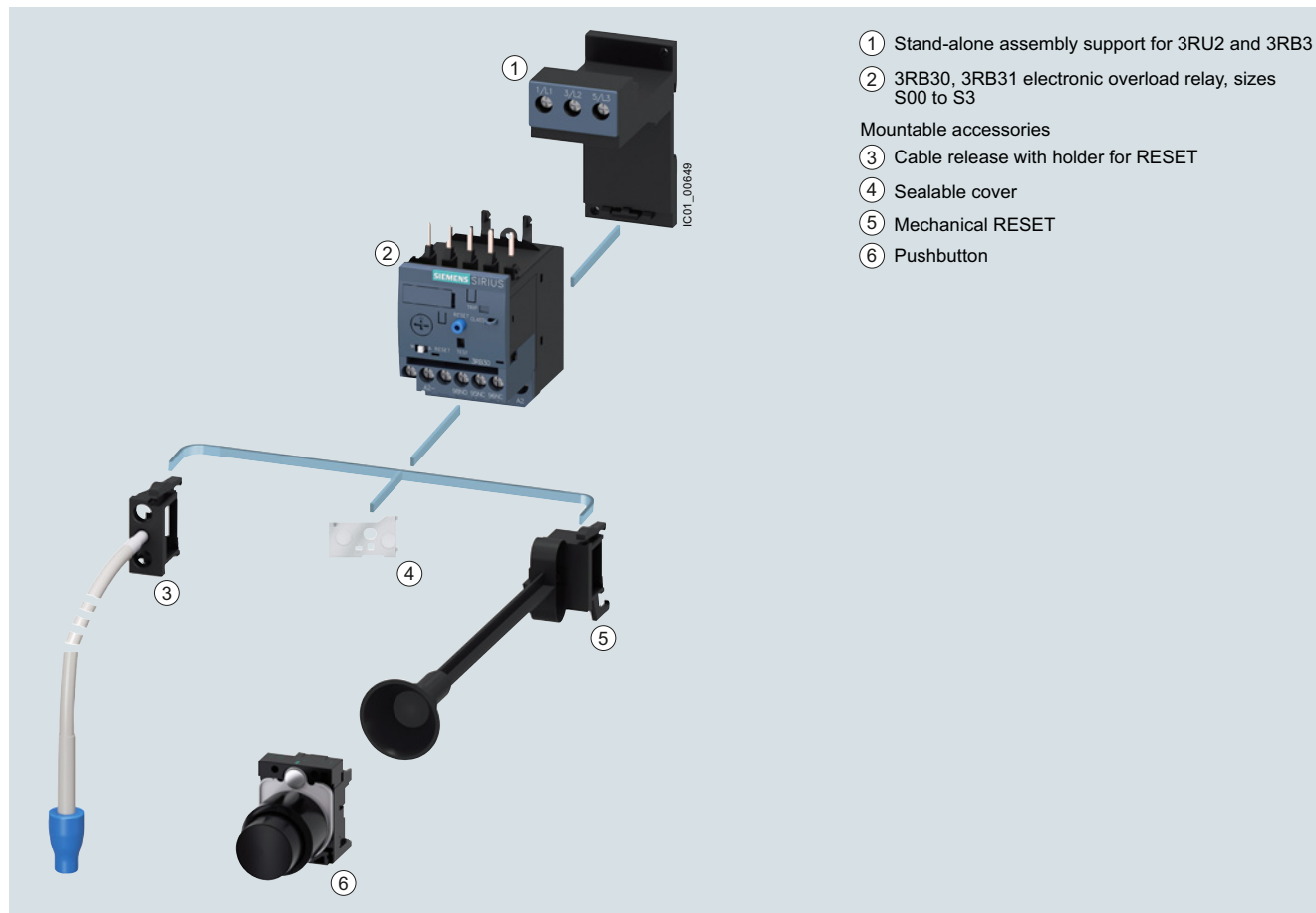
TIA Selection Tool Cloud (TST Cloud), see [www.siemens.com/tstcloud/?node=ElectronicOverloadRelay](http://www.siemens.com/tstcloud/?node=ElectronicOverloadRelay)

Conversion tool, see [www.siemens.com/conversion-tool](http://www.siemens.com/conversion-tool)

Application Manual for controls with IE3/IE4 motors, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/94770820>

Equipment Manual, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60298164>

Characteristics and certificates, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16276>



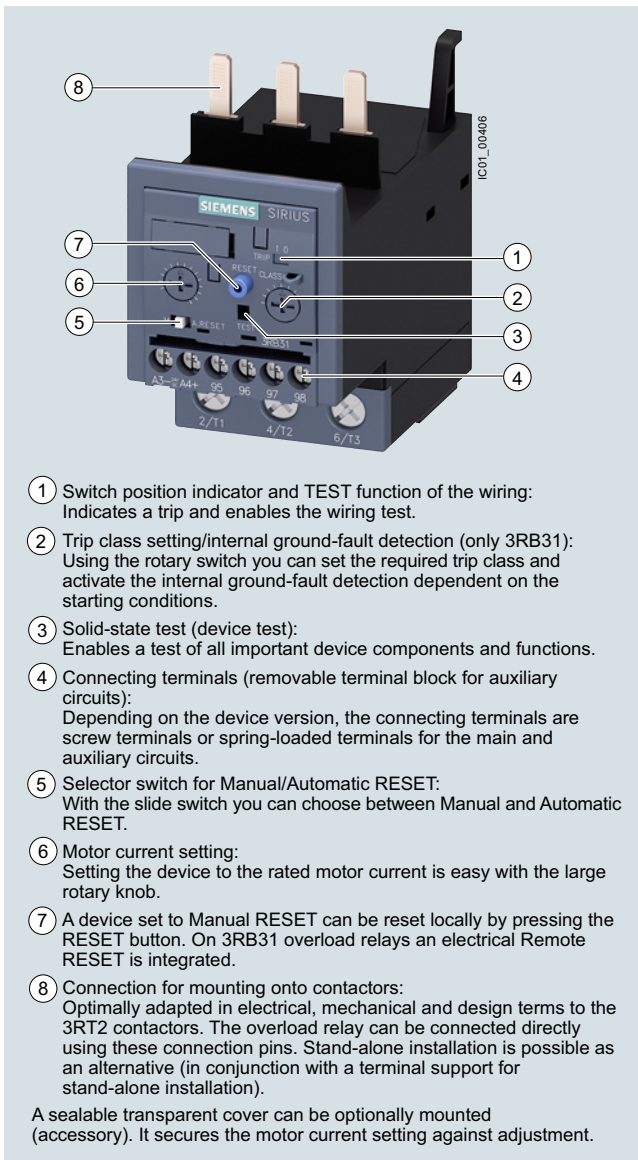
Mountable accessories for 3RB30 and 3RB31 electronic overload relays

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

#### SIRIUS 3RB3 electronic overload relays

#### 3RB30, 3RB31 for standard applications



- ① Switch position indicator and TEST function of the wiring:  
Indicates a trip and enables the wiring test.
- ② Trip class setting/internal ground-fault detection (only 3RB31):  
Using the rotary switch you can set the required trip class and activate the internal ground-fault detection dependent on the starting conditions.
- ③ Solid-state test (device test):  
Enables a test of all important device components and functions.
- ④ Connecting terminals (removable terminal block for auxiliary circuits):  
Depending on the device version, the connecting terminals are screw terminals or spring-loaded terminals for the main and auxiliary circuits.
- ⑤ Selector switch for Manual/Automatic RESET:  
With the slide switch you can choose between Manual and Automatic RESET.
- ⑥ Motor current setting:  
Setting the device to the rated motor current is easy with the large rotary knob.
- ⑦ A device set to Manual RESET can be reset locally by pressing the RESET button. On 3RB31 overload relays an electrical Remote RESET is integrated.
- ⑧ Connection for mounting onto contactors:  
Optimally adapted in electrical, mechanical and design terms to the 3RT2 contactors. The overload relay can be connected directly using these connection pins. Stand-alone installation is possible as an alternative (in conjunction with a terminal support for stand-alone installation).

A sealable transparent cover can be optionally mounted (accessory). It secures the motor current setting against adjustment.

SIRIUS 3RB3133-4.B0 electronic overload relay

The 3RB30/3RB31 electronic overload relays up to 115 A with internal power supply have been designed for current-dependent protection of loads with normal and heavy starting, and to protect against excessive temperature rises due to overload, phase asymmetry or phase failure. An overload, phase asymmetry or phase failure result in an increase of the motor current beyond the set rated motor current. This current rise is detected by the current transformers integrated into the devices and evaluated by corresponding electronic circuits which then output a pulse to the auxiliary contacts. The auxiliary contacts then switch off the load by means of a contactor. The break time depends on the ratio between the tripping current and the current setting  $I_e$  and is stored in the form of a long-term stable tripping characteristic curve (see [Characteristics](#)).

In addition to inverse-time delayed protection of loads against excessive temperature rises due to overload, phase asymmetry and phase failure, the 3RB31 electronic overload relays also allow internal ground-fault detection (not possible in conjunction with contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting). This provides protection of loads against high-resistance ground faults due to damage to the insulation material, moisture, condensed water, etc.

The "tripped" status is signaled by means of a switch position indicator. The relay is reset manually or automatically after the recovery time has elapsed.

The 3RB3 electronic overload relays are suitable for operation with frequency converters.

The devices are manufactured in accordance with environmental guidelines and contain environmentally friendly and reusable materials. They comply with all important worldwide standards and approvals.

For 3RB20 and 3RB21 overload relays in sizes S6 to S10/S12, see [page 7/125 onwards](#).

#### Use in hazardous areas

The 3RB30/3RB31 electronic overload relays are suitable for the overload protection of motors with the following types of protection:

- II (2) G [Ex e] [Ex d] [Ex px]
- II (2) D [Ex t] [Ex p]

EC type test certificate for Group II, Category (2) G/D exists. It has the number PTB 09 ATEX 3001.

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RB3 electronic overload relays

#### 3RB30, 3RB31 for standard applications

##### Article No. scheme

Product versions	Article number
<b>Electronic overload relays</b>	<b>3RB3</b> □ □ □ - □ □ □ □
Device type	e.g. 0 = standard device, with internal supply, for three-phase loads □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □
Size, rated operational current and power	e.g. 1 = 16 A (7.5 kW) for size S00 □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □
Version of the Automatic RESET, electrical Remote RESET	e.g. 6 = switchable between Manual/Automatic RESET □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □
Trip class (CLASS)	e.g. 1 = CLASS 10E □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □
Setting range of the overload release	e.g. R = 0.1 ... 0.4 A □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □
Connection methods	e.g. B = screw terminals for main and auxiliary circuits □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □
Installation type	e.g. 0 = mounting on contactor □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □
Example	<b>3RB3 0 1 6 - 1 R B 0</b>

##### Note:

The Article No. scheme shows an overview of product versions for better understanding of the logic behind the article numbers.

For your orders, please use the article numbers quoted in the selection and ordering data.

#### Benefits

The most important features and benefits of the 3RB30/3RB31 electronic overload relays are listed in the overview table (see "General data" page 7/87 onwards).

#### Application

##### Industries

The 3RB30/3RB31 electronic overload relays are suitable for customers from all industries who want to guarantee optimum inverse-time delayed protection of their electrical loads (e.g. motors) under normal and heavy starting conditions (CLASS 5E to 30E), minimize project completion times, inventories and energy consumption, and optimize plant availability and maintenance management.

##### Application

The 3RB30/3RB31 electronic overload relays have been designed for the protection of three-phase motors in sinusoidal 50/60 Hz voltage networks. The relays are not suitable for the protection of single-phase AC or DC loads.

The 3RU21 thermal overload relay or the 3RB22/3RB23/3RB24 electronic overload relay can be used for single-phase AC loads. For DC loads we recommend the 3RU21 thermal overload relay.

##### Ambient conditions

The devices are insensitive to external influences such as shocks, corrosive ambient conditions, ageing and temperature fluctuations.

For the temperature range from -25 to +60 °C, the 3RB30/3RB31 electronic overload relays compensate the temperature in accordance with IEC 60947-4-1.

##### Use of SIRIUS protection devices in conjunction with IE3/IE4 motors

##### Note:

For the use of 3RB30/3RB31 electronic overload relays in conjunction with highly energy-efficient IE3/IE4 motors, please observe the information on dimensioning and configuring, see [Application Manual](#).

For more information, see [page 1/8](#).

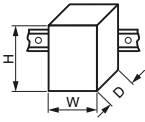


## Technical specifications

### More information

System Manual for modular system, see  
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60311318>  
 Configuration Manual for load feeders, see  
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/39714188>

Equipment Manual, see  
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60298164>  
 Technical specifications, see  
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16276/td>

The following technical information is intended to provide an initial overview of the various types of devices and functions.

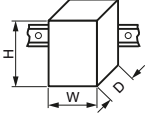
Type		3RB3016, 3RB3113	3RB3026, 3RB3123	3RB3036, 3RB3133	3RB3046, 3RB3143
Size		S00	S0	S2	S3
Dimensions (W x H x D) (overload relay with stand-alone installation support)					
• Screw terminals	mm	45 x 89 x 80	45 x 97 x 94	55 x 105 x 117	70 x 106 x 124
• Spring-loaded terminals	mm	45 x 102 x 80	45 x 116 x 95	55 x 105 x 117	70 x 106 x 124
<b>General data</b>					
<b>Tripping in the event of</b>		Overload, phase failure, and phase asymmetry + ground fault (for 3RB31 only)			
<b>Trip class</b> acc. to IEC 60947-4-1	CLASS	3RB30: 10E, 20E; 3RB31: 5E, 10E, 20E or 30E adjustable			
<b>Phase failure sensitivity</b>		Yes			
<b>Reset and recovery</b>		Manual and Automatic RESET, 3RB31 has an integrated connection for electrical Remote RESET (24 V DC)			
• Reset options after tripping					
• Recovery time		Approx. 3 min			
- For Automatic RESET		Immediately			
- For Manual RESET		Immediately			
- For Remote RESET		Immediately			
<b>Features</b>		Yes, by means of switch position indicator slide			
• Display of operating state on device		Yes, test of electronics by pressing the TEST button/ test of auxiliary contacts and wiring of control circuit by actuating the switch position indicator slide/ self-monitoring			
• TEST function		Yes			
• RESET button		No			
• STOP button		No			
<b>Protection and operation of explosion-proof motors</b>		PTB 09 ATEX 3001  II (2) G [Ex e] [Ex d] [Ex px]  II (2) G [Ex t] [Ex p] <a href="https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/40591327">see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/40591327</a>			
<b>Ambient temperatures</b>					
• Storage/transport	°C	-40 ... +80			
• Operation	°C	-25 ... +60			
• Temperature compensation	°C	+60			
• Permissible rated current at					
- Temperature inside control cabinet 60 °C	%	100			
- Temperature inside control cabinet 70 °C	%	On request			
<b>Repeat terminals</b>					
• Coil repeat terminals		Yes	Not required		
• Auxiliary contact repeat terminals		Yes	Not required		
<b>Degree of protection IP on the front</b> according to IEC 60529					
• Screw terminals/spring-loaded terminals		IP20			
• Straight-through transformers		--		IP20	
<b>Touch protection on the front</b> according to IEC 60529					
• Screw terminals/spring-loaded terminals		Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front			
• Straight-through transformers		--		Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front	
<b>Shock resistance with sine</b> acc. to IEC 60068-2-27	g/ms	15/11 (signaling contact 97/98 in position "tripped": 9 g/11 ms)		15/11 (signaling contact 97/98 in position "tripped": 8 g/11 ms)	

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RB3 electronic overload relays

#### 3RB30, 3RB31 for standard applications



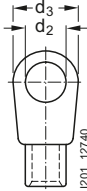


Type		3RB3016, 3RB3113	3RB3026, 3RB3123	3RB3036, 3RB3133	3RB3046, 3RB3143
Size		S00	S0	S2	S3
Dimensions (W x H x D) (overload relay with stand-alone installation support)					
• Screw terminals	mm	45 x 89 x 80	45 x 97 x 94	55 x 105 x 117	70 x 106 x 124
• Spring-loaded terminals	mm	45 x 102 x 80	45 x 116 x 95	55 x 105 x 117	70 x 106 x 124
<b>General data (continued)</b>					
<b>Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) – Interference immunity</b>					
• Conductor-related interference					
- Burst acc. to IEC 61000-4-4 (corresponds to degree of severity 3)	kV	2 (power ports), 1 (signal port)			
- Surge acc. to IEC 61000-4-5 (corresponds to degree of severity 3)	kV	2 (line to earth), 1 (line to line)			
• Electrostatic discharge acc. to IEC 61000-4-2 (corresponds to degree of severity 3)	kV	8 (air discharge), 6 (contact discharge)			
• Field-related interference acc. to IEC 61000-4-3 (corresponds to degree of severity 3)	V/m	10			
<b>Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) – Emitted interference</b>					
Degree of severity B acc. to EN 55011 (CISPR 11) and EN 55022 (CISPR 22)					
<b>Installation altitude above sea level</b>	m	Up to 2 000			
<b>Mounting position</b>		Any			
<b>Type of mounting</b>		Direct mounting/stand-alone installation with terminal support			
<b>Main circuit</b>					
Type		3RB3016, 3RB3113	3RB3026, 3RB3123	3RB3036, 3RB3133	3RB3046, 3RB3143
Size		S00	S0	S2	S3
<b>Rated insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b> (pollution degree 3)	V	690		690 1 000 with straight-through transformer	1000
<b>Rated impulse withstand voltage <math>U_{imp}</math></b>	kV	6		6 8 with straight-through transformer	8
<b>Rated operational voltage <math>U_e</math></b>	V	690		690 1 000 with straight-through transformer	1000
<b>Type of current</b>					
• Direct current		No			
• Alternating current		Yes, 50/60 Hz ± 5%			
<b>Current setting</b>	A	0.1 ... 0.4	0.1 ... 0.4	12.5 ... 50	12.5 ... 50
	A	to 4 ... 16	to 10 ... 40	and 20 ... 80	and 32 ... 115
<b>Heavy starting</b>		<a href="#">See Equipment Manual</a>			
<b>Power loss per unit (max.)</b>	W	0.1 ... 1.1	0.1 ... 4.5	0.5 ... 4.6	0.9 ... 4.6
<b>Short-circuit protection</b>					
• With fuse without contactor		<a href="#">See "Selection and ordering data", pages 7/113 ... 7/115</a>			
• With fuse and contactor		"Short-Circuit Protection with Fuses/Motor Starter Protectors for Motor Feeders", <a href="#">see Configuration Manual</a> .			
<b>Protective separation between main and auxiliary conducting paths</b>					
Acc. to IEC 60947-1 (pollution degree 2)					
• For systems with grounded neutral point	V	690			
• For systems with ungrounded neutral point	V	600			

# Protection equipment

## Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RB3 electronic overload relays

3RB30, 3RB31 for standard applications

Type	3RB3016, 3RB3113	3RB3026, 3RB3123	3RB3036, 3RB3133	3RB3046, 3RB3143
Size	S00	S0	S2	S3
<b>Conductor cross-sections of main circuit</b>				
Connection type	 <b>Screw terminals</b>			 <b>Screw terminals with box terminal</b>
Terminal screw	M3, Pozidriv size 2	M4, Pozidriv size 2		4 mm Allen screw
Operating devices	mm	∅ 5 ... 6		4 mm Allen screw
Prescribed tightening torque	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2	2 ... 2.5	4.5 ... 6
<b>Conductor cross-sections (min./max.),</b> 1 or 2 conductors can be connected				
• Solid or stranded	mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x (0.5 ... 4) <sup>1)</sup>	2 x (1 ... 2.5) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x (2.5 ... 10) <sup>1)</sup>	1 x (1 ... 50) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x (1 ... 35) <sup>1)</sup>
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) <sup>1)</sup>	2 x (1 ... 2.5) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x (2.5 ... 6) <sup>1)</sup> , max. 1 x 10	2 x (1 ... 25) <sup>1)</sup> , 1 x (1 ... 35) <sup>1)</sup>
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 16) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x (18 ... 14) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x 12	2 x (16 ... 12) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x (14 ... 8) <sup>1)</sup>	2 x (18 ... 2) <sup>1)</sup> , 1 x (18 ... 1) <sup>1)</sup>
<b>Removable box terminals<sup>2)</sup></b>				
• With copper bars <sup>3)</sup>	mm	--	--	--
• With cable lugs <sup>4)</sup>				2 x 12 x 4
- Terminal screw	Nm	--	--	M6
- Prescribed tightening torque	Nm	--	--	4.5 ... 6
- Usable ring terminal lugs	mm	--	--	d <sub>2</sub> = min. 6.3 d <sub>3</sub> = max. 19
				
Connection type	 <b>Spring-loaded terminals</b>			
Operating devices	mm	3.0 x 0.5 and 3.5 x 0.5		
<b>Conductor cross-sections (min./max.),</b> 1 conductor can be connected				
• Solid or stranded	mm <sup>2</sup>	1 x (0.5 ... 4)	1 x (1 ... 10)	--
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm <sup>2</sup>	1 x (0.5 ... 2.5)	1 x (1 ... 6)	--
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm <sup>2</sup>	1 x (0.5 ... 2.5)	1 x (1 ... 6)	--
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	1 x (20 ... 12)	1 x (18 ... 8)	--
• Max. external diameter of the conductor insulation	mm	3.6	6.4	--
Connection type	 <b>Straight-through transformers</b>			
Diameter of opening	mm	--	15	18

<sup>1)</sup> If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must be in the range specified.

<sup>2)</sup> Cable lug and busbar connection possible after removing the box terminals.

<sup>3)</sup> If bars larger than 12 mm x 10 mm are connected, the 3RT2946-4EA2 cover is needed to maintain the required phase clearance, see page 7/117.

<sup>4)</sup> If conductors larger than 25 mm<sup>2</sup> are connected, the 3RT2946-4EA2 cover is needed to maintain the required phase clearance, see page 7/117.



## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RB3 electronic overload relays

#### 3RB30, 3RB31 for standard applications

Type		3RB3016, 3RB3113	3RB3026, 3RB3123	3RB3036, 3RB3133	3RB3046, 3RB3143
Size		S00	S0	S2	S3
<b>Auxiliary circuit</b>					
Number of NO contacts		1			
Number of NC contacts		1			
Auxiliary contacts – Assignment		1 NO for the signal "tripped"; 1 NC for disconnecting the contactor			
Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ (pollution degree 3)	V	300			
Rated impulse withstand voltage $U_{imp}$	kV	4			
<b>Auxiliary contacts – Contact rating</b>					
• NC, NO contact with alternating current AC-14/AC-15, rated operational current $I_e$ at $U_e$					
- 24 V	A	4			
- 120 V	A	4			
- 125 V	A	4			
- 250 V	A	3			
• NC, NO contacts with direct current DC-13, rated operational current $I_e$ at $U_e$					
- 24 V	A	2			
- 60 V	A	0.55			
- 110 V	A	0.3			
- 125 V	A	0.3			
- 250 V	A	0.11			
• Conventional thermal current $I_{th}$	A	5			
• Contact reliability (suitability for PLC control; 17 V, 5 mA)		Yes			
<b>Short-circuit protection</b>					
• With fuse, operational class gG	A	6			
<b>Ground-fault protection (only 3RB31)</b>					
• Tripping value $I_{\Delta}$		The information refers to sinusoidal residual currents at 50/60 Hz. > $0.75 \times I_{motor}$			
• Operating range $I$		Lower current setting < $I_{motor}$ < $3.5 \times$ upper current setting			
• Response time $t_{trip}$ (in steady-state condition)	s	< 1			
<b>Integrated electrical Remote RESET (only 3RB31)</b>					
Connecting terminals A3, A4		24 V DC, max. 200 mA for approx. 20 ms, then < 10 mA			
Protective separation between auxiliary conducting paths acc. to IEC 60947-1	V	300			

Type		3RB3016, 3RB3113	3RB3026, 3RB3123	3RB3036, 3RB3133	3RB3046, 3RB3143
Size		S00	S0	S2	S3
<b>CSA, UL, UR rated data</b>					
Auxiliary circuit – Switching capacity		B600, R300			
<b>Conductor cross-sections for auxiliary circuit</b>					
<b>Connection type</b>					
 <b>Screw terminals</b>					
Terminal screw		M3, Pozidriv size 2			
Operating devices	mm	ø 5 ... 6			
Prescribed tightening torque	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2			
<b>Conductor cross-sections (min./max.),</b> 1 or 2 conductors can be connected					
• Solid or stranded	mm <sup>2</sup>	$1 \times (0.5 \dots 4)^{1)}$ , $2 \times (0.5 \dots 2.5)^{1)}$			
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm <sup>2</sup>	$1 \times (0.5 \dots 2.5)^{1)}$ , $2 \times (0.5 \dots 1.5)^{1)}$			
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	$2 \times (20 \dots 14)$			
<b>Connection type</b>					
 <b>Spring-loaded terminals</b>					
Operating devices	mm	3.0 x 0.5			
<b>Conductor cross-sections (min./max.),</b> 1 or 2 conductors can be connected					
• Solid or stranded	mm <sup>2</sup>	$2 \times (0.25 \dots 1.5)$			
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm <sup>2</sup>	$2 \times (0.25 \dots 1.5)$			
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm <sup>2</sup>	$2 \times (0.25 \dots 1.5)$			
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	$2 \times (24 \dots 16)$			

<sup>1)</sup> If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must be in the range specified.



**IE3/IE4 ready** 3RB30, 3RB31 for standard applications

#### Selection and ordering data

#### 3RB30 electronic overload relays, CLASS 10E

Features and technical specifications:

- Connection methods
  - Sizes S00 and S0  
Main and auxiliary circuit: Either screw or spring-loaded terminals
  - Sizes S2 and S3  
Main circuit: Screw terminals with box terminal or as straight-through transformer  
Auxiliary circuit: Either screw or spring-loaded terminals
- Overload protection, phase failure protection and asymmetry protection

- Internal power supply
- Auxiliary contacts 1 NO + 1 NC
- Manual and Automatic RESET
- Switch position indicator
- TEST function and self-monitoring
- Sealable covers (optional accessory)

 PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1  
 PS\* = 1 unit  
 PG = 41G


Size	Rated power for three-phase motors, rated value <sup>1)</sup>	Current setting value of the inverse-time delayed overload release	Short-circuit protection with fuse, type of coordination "2", operational class gG <sup>2)</sup>	SD	Screw terminals	SD	Spring-loaded terminals
	kW	A	A	d	Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.
						d	Price per PU
<b>Size S00</b>							
S00	<b>Devices for mounting on contactor<sup>3)</sup></b>						
	0.04 ... 0.09	0.1 ... 0.4	4	▶	3RB3016-1RB0	2	3RB3016-1RE0
	0.12 ... 0.37	0.32 ... 1.25	6	▶	3RB3016-1NB0	2	3RB3016-1NE0
	0.37 ... 1.5	1 ... 4	20	▶	3RB3016-1PB0	2	3RB3016-1PE0
	1.5 ... 5.5	3 ... 12	50	▶	3RB3016-1SB0	2	3RB3016-1SE0
	2.2 ... 7.5	4 ... 16	50	▶	3RB3016-1TB0	2	3RB3016-1TE0
<b>Size S0</b>							
S0	<b>Devices for mounting on contactor<sup>3)</sup></b>						
	0.04 ... 0.09	0.1 ... 0.4	4	▶	3RB3026-1RB0	5	3RB3026-1RE0
	0.12 ... 0.37	0.32 ... 1.25	6	▶	3RB3026-1NB0	2	3RB3026-1NE0
	0.37 ... 1.5	1 ... 4	20	▶	3RB3026-1PB0	2	3RB3026-1PE0
	1.5 ... 5.5	3 ... 12	50	▶	3RB3026-1SB0	2	3RB3026-1SE0
	3 ... 11	6 ... 25	63	▶	3RB3026-1QB0	2	3RB3026-1QE0
	5.5 ... 18.5	10 ... 40	80	▶	3RB3026-1VB0	2	3RB3026-1VE0
<b>Size S2</b>							
S2	<b>Devices with screw terminals (main current side) and for mounting on contactor<sup>3)</sup></b>						
	7.5 ... 22	12.5 ... 50	200	▶	3RB3036-1UB0	▶	3RB3036-1UD0
	11 ... 37	20 ... 80	250	▶	3RB3036-1WB0	▶	3RB3036-1WD0
	<b>Devices with straight-through transformer for stand-alone installation</b>						
	7.5 ... 22	12.5 ... 50	200	▶	3RB3036-1UW1	▶	3RB3036-1UX1
	11 ... 37	20 ... 80	250	▶	3RB3036-1WW1	▶	3RB3036-1WX1
<b>Size S3</b>							
S3	<b>Devices with screw terminals (main current side) and for mounting on contactor<sup>3)</sup></b>						
	7.5 ... 22	12.5 ... 50	200	▶	3RB3046-1UB0	2	3RB3046-1UD0
	18.5 ... 55	32 ... 115	315	▶	3RB3046-1XB0	2	3RB3046-1XD0
	<b>Devices with straight-through transformer for stand-alone installation</b>						
	7.5 ... 22	12.5 ... 50	200	▶	3RB3046-1UW1	2	3RB3046-1UX1
	18.5 ... 55	32 ... 115	315	▶	3RB3046-1XW1	2	3RB3046-1XX1

<sup>1)</sup> Guide value for 4-pole standard motors at 50 Hz 400 V AC. The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

<sup>2)</sup> Maximum protection by fuse only for overload relays, type of coordination "2". For fuse values in connection with contactors, see Configuration Manual.

<sup>3)</sup> With the appropriate terminal supports (see page 7/116), these overload relays can also be installed as stand-alone units.

#### Note:

For reliable operational current, note derating information, see Equipment Manual.

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RB3 electronic overload relays

3RB30, 3RB31 for standard applications **IE3/IE4 ready**

#### 3RB30 electronic overload relays, CLASS 20E

Features and technical specifications:

- Connection methods
    - Sizes S00 and S0  
Main and auxiliary circuit: Either screw or spring-loaded terminals
    - Sizes S2 and S3  
Main circuit: Screw terminals with box terminal or as straight-through transformer  
Auxiliary circuit: Either screw or spring-loaded terminals
  - Overload protection, phase failure protection and asymmetry protection
  - Internal power supply
  - Auxiliary contacts 1 NO + 1 NC
  - Manual and Automatic RESET
  - Switch position indicator
  - TEST function and self-monitoring
  - Sealable covers (optional accessory)
- PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1  
 PS\* = 1 unit  
 PG = 41G



3RB3016-2.B0



3RB3026-2.B0



3RB3036-2.B0



3RB3036-2.W1



3RB3046-2.B0



3RB3046-2.W1

Size contactor	Rated power for three-phase motors, rated value <sup>1)</sup>	Current setting value of the inverse-time delayed overload release	Short-circuit protection with fuse, type of coordination "2", operational class gG <sup>2)</sup>	SD	Screw terminals	SD	Spring-loaded terminals	
	kW	A	A	d	Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU

#### Size S00

##### S00 *Devices for mounting on contactor<sup>3)</sup>*

0.04 ... 0.09	0.1 ... 0.4	4	▶	3RB3016-2RB0	2	3RB3016-2RE0
0.12 ... 0.37	0.32 ... 1.25	6	▶	3RB3016-2NB0	2	3RB3016-2NE0
0.37 ... 1.5	1 ... 4	20	▶	3RB3016-2PB0	2	3RB3016-2PE0
1.5 ... 5.5	3 ... 12	50	▶	3RB3016-2SB0	2	3RB3016-2SE0
2.2 ... 7.5	4 ... 16	50	▶	3RB3016-2TB0	2	3RB3016-2TE0

#### Size S0

##### S0 *Devices for mounting on contactor<sup>3)</sup>*

0.04 ... 0.09	0.1 ... 0.4	4	▶	3RB3026-2RB0	5	3RB3026-2RE0
0.12 ... 0.37	0.32 ... 1.25	6	▶	3RB3026-2NB0	5	3RB3026-2NE0
0.37 ... 1.5	1 ... 4	20	▶	3RB3026-2PB0	2	3RB3026-2PE0
1.5 ... 5.5	3 ... 12	50	▶	3RB3026-2SB0	2	3RB3026-2SE0
3 ... 11	6 ... 25	63	▶	3RB3026-2QB0	2	3RB3026-2QE0
5.5 ... 18.5	10 ... 40	80	▶	3RB3026-2VB0	2	3RB3026-2VE0

#### Size S2

##### S2 *Devices with screw terminals (main current side) and for mounting on contactor<sup>3)</sup>*

7.5 ... 22	12.5 ... 50	200	▶	3RB3036-2UB0	▶	3RB3036-2UD0
11 ... 37	20 ... 80	250	▶	3RB3036-2WB0	▶	3RB3036-2WD0

##### *Devices with straight-through transformer for stand-alone installation*

7.5 ... 22	12.5 ... 50	200	▶	3RB3036-2UW1	▶	3RB3036-2UX1
11 ... 37	20 ... 80	250	▶	3RB3036-2WW1	▶	3RB3036-2WX1

#### Size S3

##### S3 *Devices with screw terminals (main current side) and for mounting on contactor<sup>3)</sup>*

7.5 ... 22	12.5 ... 50	200	▶	3RB3046-2UB0	2	3RB3046-2UD0
18.5 ... 55	32 ... 115	315	▶	3RB3046-2XB0	2	3RB3046-2XD0

##### *Devices with straight-through transformer for stand-alone installation*

7.5 ... 22	12.5 ... 50	200	▶	3RB3046-2UW1	2	3RB3046-2UX1
18.5 ... 55	32 ... 115	315	▶	3RB3046-2XW1	2	3RB3046-2XX1

<sup>1)</sup> Guide value for 4-pole standard motors at 50 Hz 400 V AC. The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

<sup>2)</sup> Maximum protection by fuse only for overload relays, type of coordination "2". For fuse values in connection with contactors, see Configuration Manual.

<sup>3)</sup> With the appropriate terminal supports (see page 7/116), these overload relays can also be installed as stand-alone units.

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

#### SIRIUS 3RB3 electronic overload relays

**IE3/IE4 ready** 3RB30, 3RB31 for standard applications

#### 3RB31 electronic overload relays, CLASS 5E, 10E, 20E or 30E (adjustable)

Features and technical specifications:

- Connection methods
  - Sizes S00 and S0  
Main and auxiliary circuit: Either screw or spring-loaded terminals
  - Sizes S2 and S3  
Main circuit: Screw terminals with box terminal or as straight-through transformer  
Auxiliary circuit: Either screw or spring-loaded terminals
- Overload protection, phase failure protection and asymmetry protection
- Internal ground-fault detection (activatable)

- Internal power supply
- Auxiliary contacts 1 NO + 1 NC
- Manual and Automatic RESET
- Electrical Remote RESET integrated
- Switch position indicator
- TEST function and self-monitoring
- Sealable covers (optional accessory)

 PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1  
 PS\* = 1 unit  
 PG = 41G


3RB3113-4.B0

3RB3123-4.B0

3RB3133-4.B0

3RB3133-4.W1

3RB3143-4.B0

3RB3143-4.W1

Size	Rated power for three-phase motors, rated value <sup>1)</sup>	Current setting value of the inverse-time delayed overload release	Short-circuit protection with fuse, type of coordination "2", operational class gG <sup>2)</sup>	SD	Screw terminals	SD	Spring-loaded terminals	
	kW	A	A	d	Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU

#### Size S00

##### S00 **Devices for mounting on contactor<sup>3)</sup>**

0.04 ... 0.09	0.1 ... 0.4	4	▶
0.12 ... 0.37	0.32 ... 1.25	6	▶
0.37 ... 1.5	1 ... 4	20	▶
1.5 ... 5.5	3 ... 12	50	▶
2.2 ... 7.5	4 ... 16	50	▶

▶	3RB3113-4RB0	2	▶	3RB3113-4RE0
▶	3RB3113-4NB0	2	▶	3RB3113-4NE0
▶	3RB3113-4PB0	2	▶	3RB3113-4PE0
▶	3RB3113-4SB0	2	▶	3RB3113-4SE0
▶	3RB3113-4TB0	2	▶	3RB3113-4TE0

#### Size S0

##### S0 **Devices for mounting on contactor<sup>3)</sup>**

0.04 ... 0.09	0.1 ... 0.4	4	▶
0.12 ... 0.37	0.32 ... 1.25	6	▶
0.37 ... 1.5	1 ... 4	20	▶
1.5 ... 5.5	3 ... 12	50	▶
3 ... 11	6 ... 25	63	▶
5.5 ... 18.5	10 ... 40	80	▶

▶	3RB3123-4RB0	2	▶	3RB3123-4RE0
▶	3RB3123-4NB0	2	▶	3RB3123-4NE0
▶	3RB3123-4PB0	2	▶	3RB3123-4PE0
▶	3RB3123-4SB0	2	▶	3RB3123-4SE0
▶	3RB3123-4QB0	2	▶	3RB3123-4QE0
▶	3RB3123-4VB0	2	▶	3RB3123-4VE0

#### Size S2

##### S2 **Devices with screw terminals (main current side) and for mounting on contactor<sup>3)</sup>**

7.5 ... 22	12.5 ... 50	200	▶
11 ... 37	20 ... 80	250	▶

▶	3RB3133-4UB0	▶	3RB3133-4UD0
▶	3RB3133-4WB0	▶	3RB3133-4WD0

##### **Devices with straight-through transformer for stand-alone installation**

7.5 ... 22	12.5 ... 50	200	▶
11 ... 37	20 ... 80	250	▶

▶	3RB3133-4UW1	▶	3RB3133-4UX1
▶	3RB3133-4WW1	▶	3RB3133-4WX1

#### Size S3

##### S3 **Devices with screw terminals (main current side) and for mounting on contactor<sup>3)</sup>**

7.5 ... 22	12.5 ... 50	200	▶
18.5 ... 55	32 ... 115	315	▶

▶	3RB3143-4UB0	▶	3RB3143-4UD0
▶	3RB3143-4XB0	▶	3RB3143-4XD0

##### **Devices with straight-through transformer for stand-alone installation**

7.5 ... 22	12.5 ... 50	200	▶
18.5 ... 55	32 ... 115	315	▶

▶	3RB3143-4UW1	▶	3RB3143-4UX1
▶	3RB3143-4XW1	▶	3RB3143-4XX1

<sup>1)</sup> Guide value for 4-pole standard motors at 50 Hz 400 V AC. The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

<sup>2)</sup> Maximum protection by fuse only for overload relays, type of coordination "2". For fuse values in connection with contactors, see Configuration Manual.

<sup>3)</sup> With the appropriate terminal supports (see page 7/116), these overload relays can also be installed as stand-alone units.

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

#### SIRIUS 3RB3 electronic overload relays












#### Accessories

#### Overview

The following optional accessories are available for the 3RB30/3RB31 electronic overload relays:

- Size-specific terminal support for stand-alone installation, in sizes S00 and S0 also with spring-loaded terminals
- Mechanical RESET (for all sizes)
- Cable release for resetting devices which are difficult to access (for all sizes)
- Sealable cover (for all sizes)
- Size-specific terminal covers for devices with screw terminals (box terminals)

#### Selection and ordering data



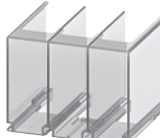


Version	Size	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG	
<b>Terminal supports for stand-alone installation</b>								
	<b>Terminal supports for overload relays with screw terminals</b>		<b>Screw terminals</b> 					
3RU2916-3AA01	For separate mounting of the overload relays; screw fixing and snap-on mounting on standard mounting rail	S00 ▶	<b>3RU2916-3AA01</b>		1	1 unit	41F	
		S0 ▶	<b>3RU2926-3AA01</b>		1	1 unit	41F	
		S2 ▶	<b>3RU2936-3AA01</b>		1	1 unit	41F	
		S3 ▶	<b>3RU2946-3AA01</b>		1	1 unit	41F	
	<b>Terminal supports for overload relays with spring-loaded terminals</b>		<b>Spring-loaded terminals</b> 					
3RU2926-3AA01	For separate mounting of the overload relays; screw fixing and snap-on mounting on standard mounting rail	S00 ▶	<b>3RU2916-3AC01</b>		1	1 unit	41F	
		S0 ▶	<b>3RU2926-3AC01</b>		1	1 unit	41F	
								
3RU2936-3AA01								
								
3RU2946-3AA01								
								
3RU2916-3AC01								
								
3RU2926-3AC01								
<b>Mechanical RESET</b>								
	<b>Resetting plungers, holders and formers</b>	S00 ... S3	2	<b>3RB3980-0A</b>		1	1 unit	41F
3RB3980-0A								
	<b>Pushbuttons with extended stroke</b> (12 mm), IP65, ø 22 mm	S00 ... S3	▶	<b>3SU1200-0FB10-0AA0</b>		1	1 unit	41J
3SU1200-0FB10-0AA0								
	<b>Extension plungers</b> For compensation of the distance between a pushbutton and the unlatching button of the relay	S00 ... S3	▶	<b>3SU1900-0KG10-0AA0</b>		1	1 unit	41J
3SU1900-0KG10-0AA0								

# Protection equipment


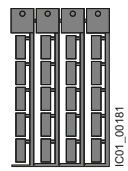
## Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RB3 electronic overload relays

#### Accessories

Version	Size	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
<b>Cable releases with holder for RESET</b>							
 3RB3980-0B	For $\varnothing$ 6.5 mm holes in the control panel; max. control panel thickness 8 mm						
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Length 400 mm</li> <li>Length 600 mm</li> </ul>	S00 ... S3	2	<b>3RB3980-0B</b>		1	1 unit 41F
		S00 ... S3	▶	<b>3RB3980-0C</b>		1	1 unit 41F
<b>Sealable covers</b>							
 3RB3984-0	For covering the setting knobs	S00 ... S3	2	<b>3RB3984-0</b>		1	1 unit 41F
<b>Terminal covers</b>							
 3RT1946-4EA1	<b>Covers for contactors with cable lug and busbar connections</b>	S3	20	<b>3RT1946-4EA1</b>		1	1 unit 41B
	For complying with the phase clearances and as touch protection if box terminal is removed						
 3RT2936-4EA2	<b>Covers for devices with screw terminals (box terminals)</b>			<b>Screw terminals</b>			
	Additional touch protection for fastening to the box terminals						
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Main current level</li> </ul>	S2	1	<b>3RT2936-4EA2</b>		1	1 unit 41B
		S3	1	<b>3RT2946-4EA2</b>		1	1 unit 41B

#### General accessories

Version	Size	Color	For overload relays	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
<b>Tools for opening spring-loaded terminals</b>									
 3RA2908-1A	<b>Screwdrivers</b>	Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm	Titanium gray/black, partially insulated	Main and auxiliary circuit connection: 3RB3	2	<b>3RA2908-1A</b>		1	1 unit 41B
	For all SIRIUS devices with spring-loaded terminals								
<b>Blank labels</b>									
 3RT2900-1SB20	<b>Unit labeling plates<sup>1)</sup></b>	20 mm x 7 mm	Titanium gray	3RB3	20	<b>3RT2900-1SB20</b>	100	340 units	41B
	For SIRIUS devices								

<sup>1)</sup> PC labeling system for individual inscription of unit labeling plates available from: murrplastik Systemtechnik GmbH (see page 16/16).

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RB2 electronic overload relays

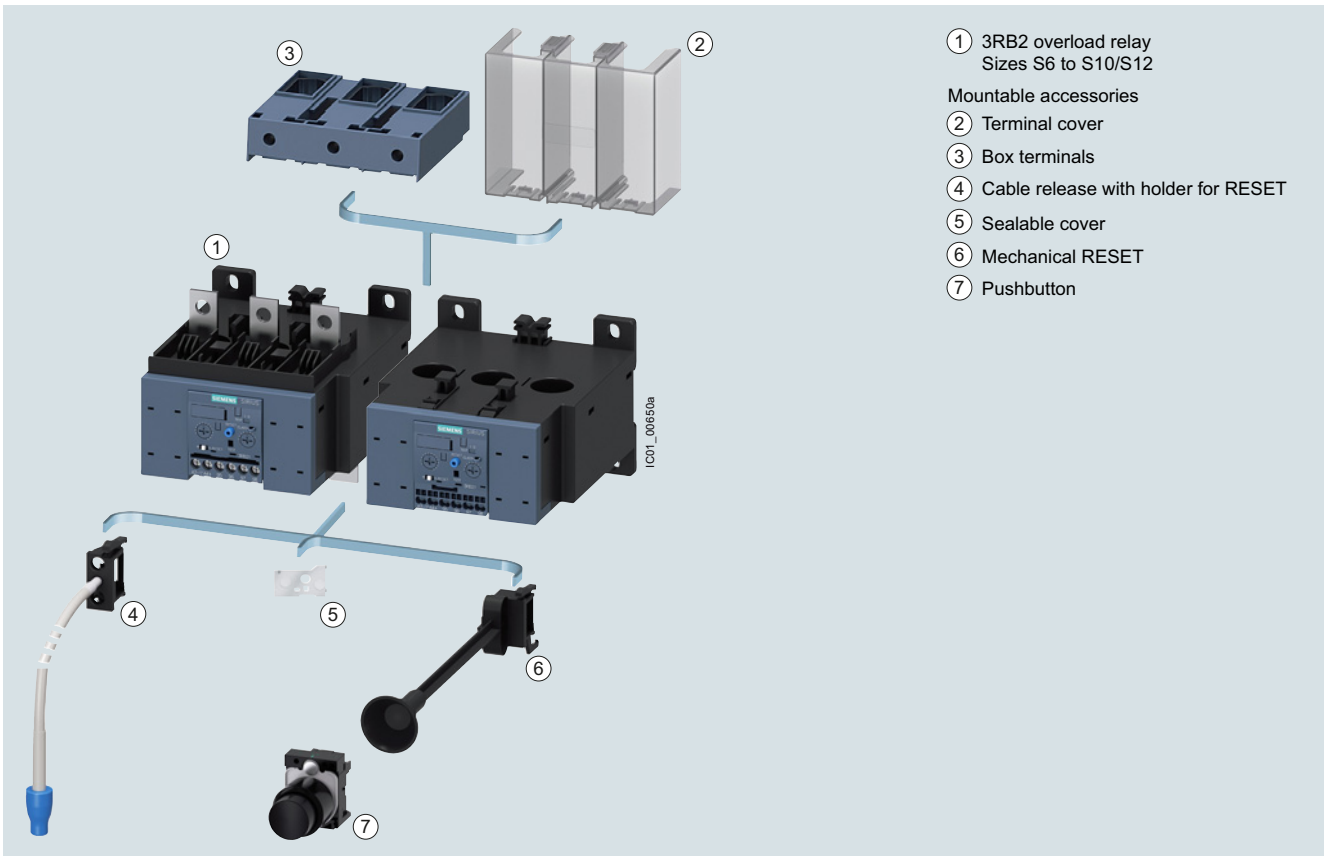
#### 3RB20, 3RB21 for standard applications

#### Overview

##### More information

Homepage, see [www.siemens.com/sirius-control](http://www.siemens.com/sirius-control)  
 Industry Mall, see [www.siemens.com/product?3RB2](http://www.siemens.com/product?3RB2)  
 Conversion tool, see [www.siemens.com/conversion-tool](http://www.siemens.com/conversion-tool)

Application Manual for controls with IE3/IE4 motors, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/94770820>  
 Equipment Manual, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60298164>  
 Characteristics and certificates, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16278>



- ① 3RB2 overload relay  
Sizes S6 to S10/S12
- Mountable accessories
- ② Terminal cover
- ③ Box terminals
- ④ Cable release with holder for RESET
- ⑤ Sealable cover
- ⑥ Mechanical RESET
- ⑦ Pushbutton

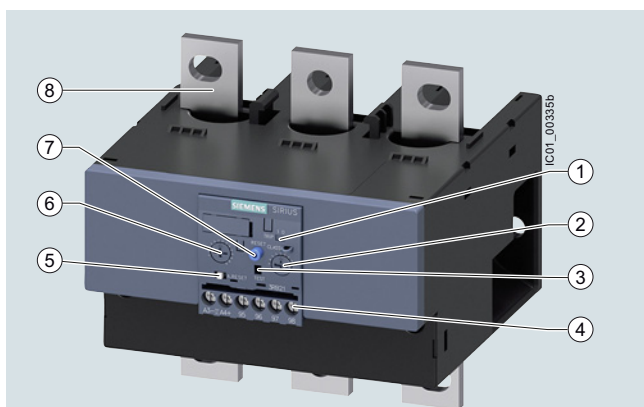
Mountable accessories for 3RB2 electronic overload relays (sizes S6 to S10/S12)

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

#### SIRIUS 3RB2 electronic overload relays

#### 3RB20, 3RB21 for standard applications



- ① Switch position indicator and TEST function of the wiring:  
Indicates a trip and enables the wiring test.
- ② Trip class setting/internal ground-fault detection (only 3RB21):  
Using the rotary switch you can set the required trip class and activate the internal ground-fault detection dependent on the starting conditions.
- ③ Solid-state test (device test):  
Enables a test of all important device components and functions.
- ④ Connecting terminals (removable terminal block for auxiliary circuits):  
The generously sized terminals permit connection of two conductors with different cross-sections for the main and auxiliary circuits. The auxiliary circuit can be connected with screw terminals and alternatively with spring-loaded terminals.
- ⑤ Selector switch for Manual/Automatic RESET:  
With the slide switch you can choose between Manual and Automatic RESET.
- ⑥ Motor current setting:  
Setting the device to the rated motor current is easy with the large rotary knob.
- ⑦ A device set to Manual RESET can be reset locally by pressing the RESET button. On the 3RB21 overload relay a solid-state Remote RESET is integrated.
- ⑧ Connection for mounting onto contactors:  
Optimally adapted in electrical, mechanical and design terms to the 3RT1 contactors. These connecting pins can be used for direct mounting of the overload relay to the contactor. Stand-alone installation is possible as an alternative (partly in conjunction with a terminal support for stand-alone installation).

SIRIUS 3RB2153-4FW2 electronic overload relay

The 3RB20 and 3RB21 electronic overload relays up to 630 A with internal power supply have been designed for current-dependent protection of loads with normal and heavy starting (see [Equipment Manual](#)) against excessive temperature rises due to overload, phase asymmetry or phase failure.

An overload, phase asymmetry or phase failure result in an increase of the motor current beyond the set rated motor current. This current rise is detected by the current transformers integrated into the devices and evaluated by corresponding electronic circuits which then output a pulse to the auxiliary contacts. The auxiliary contacts then switch off the load by means of a contactor. The break time depends on the ratio between the tripping current and the current setting  $I_e$  and is stored in the form of a long-term stable tripping characteristic curve, see [Characteristics](#).

In addition to inverse-time delayed protection of loads against excessive temperature rises due to overload, phase asymmetry and phase failure, the 3RB21 electronic overload relays also allow internal ground-fault detection (not possible in conjunction with contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting). This provides protection of loads against high-resistance ground faults due to damage to the insulation material, moisture, condensed water, etc.

The "tripped" status is signaled by means of a switch position indicator. The relay is reset manually or automatically after the recovery time has elapsed.

The 3RB2 electronic overload relays are suitable for operation with frequency converters, see [Equipment Manual](#).

The devices are manufactured in accordance with environmental guidelines and contain environmentally friendly and reusable materials. They comply with all important worldwide standards and approvals.

For 3RB30 and 3RB31 overload relay sizes S00 to S3, see [page 7/113 onwards](#).

#### Use in hazardous areas

The 3RB20/3RB21 electronic overload relays are suitable for the overload protection of motors with the following types of protection:

- II (2) G [Ex e] [Ex d] [Ex px]
- II (2) D [Ex t] [Ex p]

EC type test certificate for Group II, Category (2) G/D exists. It has the number PTB 06 ATEX 3001.

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RB2 electronic overload relays

#### 3RB20, 3RB21 for standard applications

##### Article No. scheme

Product versions	Article number
<b>Electronic overload relays</b>	<b>3RB2</b> □ □ □ - □ □ □ □
Device type	e.g. 0 = standard device, with internal supply, for three-phase loads □
Size, rated operational current and power	e.g. 5 = 200 A (90 kW) for size S6 □
Version of the Automatic RESET, electrical Remote RESET	e.g. 6 = switchable between Manual/Automatic RESET □
Trip class (CLASS)	e.g. 1 = CLASS 10E □
Setting range of the overload release	e.g. F = 5 ... 200 A □
Connection methods	e.g. C = busbar connections main circuit; screw terminals auxiliary circuit □
Installation type	e.g. 2 = mounting on contactor and stand-alone installation □
Example	<b>3RB2 0 5 6 - 1 F C 2</b>

##### Note:

The Article No. scheme shows an overview of product versions for better understanding of the logic behind the article numbers.

For your orders, please use the article numbers quoted in the selection and ordering data.

##### Benefits

The most important features and benefits of the 3RB20/3RB21 electronic overload relays are listed in the overview table (see "General data", page 7/87 onwards).

##### Application

###### Industries

The 3RB20 and 3RB21 electronic overload relays are suitable for customers from all industries who want to guarantee optimum inverse-time delayed protection of their electrical loads (e.g. motors) under normal and heavy starting conditions (CLASS 5E to 30E), minimize project completion times, inventories and energy consumption, and optimize plant availability and maintenance management.

###### Application

The 3RB20 and 3RB21 electronic overload relays have been designed for the protection of three-phase motors in sinusoidal 50/60 Hz voltage networks. The relays are not suitable for the protection of single-phase AC or DC loads.

The 3RU21 thermal overload relays or the 3RB22 to 3RB24 electronic overload relays can be used for single-phase AC loads. For DC loads we recommend the 3RU21 thermal overload relay.

###### Ambient conditions

The devices are insensitive to external influences such as shocks, corrosive ambient conditions, ageing and temperature fluctuations.

For the temperature range from -25 to +60 °C, the 3RB20 and 3RB21 electronic overload relays compensate the temperature in accordance with IEC 60947-4-1.

For the 3RB20 and 3RB21 electronic overload relays with the sizes S6, S10 and S12, the upper set value of the setting range must be reduced for ambient temperatures > 50 °C by a certain factor.

###### Use of SIRIUS protection devices in conjunction with IE3/IE4 motors

###### Note:

For the use of 3RB20 and 3RB21 electronic overload relays in conjunction with highly energy-efficient IE3/IE4 motors, please observe the information on dimensioning and configuring, see [Application Manual](#).

For more information, see [page 1/8](#).



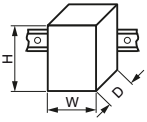


## Technical specifications

### More information

Configuration Manual for load feeders, see  
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/39714188>  
 Equipment Manual, see  
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60298164>

Technical specifications, see  
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16278/td>

The following technical information is intended to provide an initial overview of the various types of devices and functions.

Type		3RB2056, 3RB2153	3RB2066, 3RB2163
Size		S6	S10/S12
Dimensions (W x H x D) (overload relay with stand-alone installation support)		120 x 119 x 155	145 x 147 x 156
<b>General data</b>			
<b>Tripping in the event of</b>		Overload, phase failure, and phase asymmetry + ground fault (for 3RB21 only)	
<b>Tripp class</b> acc. to IEC 60947-4-1	CLASS	3RB20: 10E or 20E; 3RB21: 5E, 10E, 20E and 30E adjustable	
<b>Phase failure sensitivity</b>		Yes	
<b>Overload warning</b>		No	
<b>Reset and recovery</b>		3RB20: Manual and Automatic RESET; 3RB21: Manual, Automatic and Remote RESET	
• Reset options after tripping			
• Recovery time		Approx. 3 min	
- For Automatic RESET		Immediately	
- For Manual RESET		Immediately	
- For Remote RESET			
<b>Features</b>		Yes, by means of switch position indicator slide	
• Display of operating state on device		Yes, test of electronics by pressing the TEST button/ test of auxiliary contacts and wiring of control circuit by actuating the switch position indicator slide/ self-monitoring	
• TEST function		Yes	
• RESET button		No	
• STOP button			
<b>Protection and operation of explosion-proof motors</b>		PTB 06 ATEX 3001  II (2) G [Ex e] [Ex d] [Ex px]  II (2) G [Ex t] [Ex p] See <a href="https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/23814648">https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/23814648</a>	
Certificate of suitability/explosion protection type according to ATEX directive 2014/34/EU			
<b>Ambient temperatures</b>			
• Storage/transport	°C	-40 ... +80	
• Operation	°C	-25 ... +60	
• Temperature compensation	°C	+60	
• Permissible rated current at			
- Temperature inside control cabinet 60 °C, stand-alone installation	%	100	100 or 90 <sup>1)</sup>
- Temperature inside control cabinet 60 °C, mounted on contactor	%	70	70
- Temperature inside control cabinet 70 °C	%	On request	
<b>Degree of protection IP on the front</b> according to IEC 60529		IP00 (IP20 with box terminal/cover)	
• Screw terminals/busbar connections		IP20	
• Straight-through transformers		--	
<b>Touch protection on the front</b> according to IEC 60529		Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front (with box terminals/cover)	
• Screw terminals/busbar connections		Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front	
• Straight-through transformers		--	

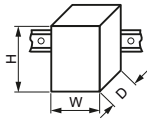
<sup>1)</sup> 90% for relay with current setting range 160 A to 630 A.

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RB2 electronic overload relays

#### 3RB20, 3RB21 for standard applications




Type		3RB2056, 3RB2153	3RB2066, 3RB2163
Size		S6	S10/S12
Dimensions (W x H x D) (overload relay with stand-alone installation support)	 mm	120 x 119 x 155	145 x 147 x 156
<b>General data (continued)</b>			
<b>Shock resistance with sine</b> acc. to IEC 60068-2-27	g/ms	15/11 signaling contact 97/98 in position "tripped": 4 g/11 ms	
<b>Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) – Interference immunity</b>			
• Conductor-related interference			
- Burst acc. to IEC 61000-4-4 (corresponds to degree of severity 3)	kV	2 (power ports), 1 (signal port)	
- Surge acc. to IEC 61000-4-5 (corresponds to degree of severity 3)	kV	2 (line to earth), 1 (line to line)	
• Electrostatic discharge acc. to IEC 61000-4-2 (corresponds to degree of severity 3)	kV	8 (air discharge), 6 (contact discharge)	
• Field-related interference acc. to IEC 61000-4-3 (corresponds to degree of severity 3)	V/m	10	
<b>Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) – Emitted interference</b>		Degree of severity B acc. to EN 55011 (CISPR 11) and EN 55022 (CISPR 22)	
<b>Installation altitude above sea level</b>	m	Up to 2 000	
<b>Mounting position</b>		Any	
<b>Type of mounting</b>		Direct mounting/stand-alone installation	

# Protection equipment

## Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RB2 electronic overload relays

3RB20, 3RB21 for standard applications

Type		3RB2056, 3RB2153	3RB2066, 3RB2163
Size		S6	S10/S12
<b>Main circuit</b>			
Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ (pollution degree 3)	V	1 000	
Rated impulse withstand voltage $U_{imp}$	kV	8	
Rated operational voltage $U_e$	V	1 000	
Type of current			
• Direct current		No	
• Alternating current		Yes, 50/60 Hz $\pm$ 5%	
Current setting	A	50 ... 200	55 ... 250, 160 ... 630
Power loss per unit (max.)	W	0.05	
<b>Short-circuit protection</b>			
• With fuse without contactor		See "Selection and ordering data", pages 7/125 ... 7/127	
• With fuse and contactor		"Short-Circuit Protection with Fuses/Motor Starter Protectors for Motor Feeders", see Configuration Manual.	
<b>Protective separation between main and auxiliary conducting paths</b> Acc. to IEC 60947-1 (pollution degree 2)			
• For systems with grounded neutral point	V	690	
• For systems with ungrounded neutral point	V	600	
<b>Conductor cross-sections of the main circuit</b>			
<b>Connection type</b>		 <b>Screw terminals with box terminal</b>	
Terminal screw	mm	4 mm Allen screw	5 mm Allen screw
Operating devices	mm	4 mm Allen screw	5 mm Allen screw
Prescribed tightening torque	Nm	10 ... 12	20 ... 22
<b>Conductor cross-sections (min./max.)</b> , 1 or 2 conductors can be connected			
• Solid	mm <sup>2</sup>	--	--
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm <sup>2</sup>	With 3RT1955-4G box terminal: 2 x (1 x max. 50, 1 x max. 70), 1 x (10 ... 70); With 3RT1956-4G box terminal: 2 x (1 x max. 95, 1 x max. 120), 1 x (10 ... 120)	2 x (50 ... 185), Front clamping point only: 1 x (70 ... 240); Rear clamping point only: 1 x (120 ... 185)
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm <sup>2</sup>	With 3RT1955-4G box terminal: 2 x (1 x max. 50, 1 x max. 70), 1 x (10 ... 70); With 3RT1956-4G box terminal: 2 x (1 x max. 95, 1 x max. 120), 1 x (10 ... 120)	2 x (50 ... 185), Front clamping point only: 1 x (70 ... 240); Rear clamping point only: 1 x (120 ... 185)
• Stranded	mm <sup>2</sup>	With 3RT1955-4G box terminal: 2 x (max. 70), 1 x (16 ... 70); With 3RT1956-4G box terminal: 2 x (max. 120), 1 x (16 ... 120)	2 x (70 ... 240), Front clamping point only: 1 x (95 ... 300); Rear clamping point only: 1 x (120 ... 240)
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	With 3RT1955-4G box terminal: 2 x (max. 1/0), 1 x (6 ... 2/0); With 3RT1956-4G box terminal: 2 x (max. 3/0), 1 x (6 ... 250 kcmil)	2 x (2/0 ... 500 kcmil), Front clamping point only: 1 x (3/0 ... 600 kcmil); Rear clamping point only: 1 x (250 kcmil ... 500 kcmil)
• Ribbon cables (number x width x thickness)	mm	With 3RT1955-4G box terminal: 2 x (6 x 15.5 x 0.8), 1 x (3 x 9 x 0.8 ... 6 x 15.5 x 0.8); With 3RT1956-4G box terminal: 2 x (10 x 15.5 x 0.8), 1 x (3 x 9 x 0.8 ... 10 x 15.5 x 0.8)	2 x (20 x 24 x 0.5), 1 x (6 x 9 x 0.8 ... 20 x 24 x 0.5)
<b>Connection type</b>		 <b>Busbar connections</b>	
Terminal screw		M8 x 25	M10 x 30
Prescribed tightening torque	Nm	10 ... 14	14 ... 24
<b>Conductor cross-sections (min./max.)</b>			
• Finely stranded with cable lug	mm <sup>2</sup>	16 ... 95 <sup>1)</sup>	50 ... 240 <sup>2)</sup>
• Stranded with cable lug	mm <sup>2</sup>	25 ... 120 <sup>1)</sup>	70 ... 240 <sup>2)</sup>
• AWG cables, solid or stranded, with cable lug	AWG	4 ... 250 kcmil	2/0 ... 500 kcmil
• With connecting bars (max. width)	mm	15	25
<b>Connection type</b>		 <b>Straight-through transformers</b>	
Diameter of opening	mm	24.5	--

<sup>1)</sup> When connecting cable lugs according to DIN 46235 with conductor cross-sections of 95 mm<sup>2</sup> and more, the 3RT1956-4EA1 terminal cover must be used to ensure phase clearance, see page 7/128.



<sup>2)</sup> When connecting cable lugs according to DIN 46234 for conductor cross-sections from 240 mm<sup>2</sup>, as well as DIN 46235 for conductor cross-sections from 185 mm<sup>2</sup>, the 3RT1956-4EA1 terminal cover must be used to ensure phase clearance, see page 7/128.

# Protection equipment

## Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RB2 electronic overload relays

#### 3RB20, 3RB21 for standard applications

Type	3RB2056, 3RB2153		3RB2066, 3RB2163	
Size	S6		S10/S12	
<b>Auxiliary circuit</b>				
Number of NO contacts	1			
Number of NC contacts	1			
Auxiliary contacts – Assignment	1 NO for the signal "tripped"; 1 NC for disconnecting the contactor			
Rated insulation voltage $U_i$ (pollution degree 3)	V	300		
Rated impulse withstand voltage $U_{imp}$	kV	4		
<b>Auxiliary contacts – Contact rating</b>				
• NC contact with alternating current AC-14/AC-15, rated operational current $I_e$ at $U_e$ :				
- 24 V	A	4		
- 120 V	A	4		
- 125 V	A	4		
- 250 V	A	3		
• NO contact with alternating current AC-14/AC-15, rated operational current $I_e$ at $U_e$ :				
- 24 V	A	4		
- 120 V	A	4		
- 125 V	A	4		
- 250 V	A	3		
• NC, NO contacts with direct current DC-13, rated operational current $I_e$ at $U_e$ :				
- 24 V	A	2		
- 60 V	A	0.55		
- 110 V	A	0.3		
- 125 V	A	0.3		
- 250 V	A	0.11		
• Conventional thermal current $I_{th}$	A	5		
• Contact reliability (suitability for PLC control; 17 V, 5 mA)		Yes		
<b>Short-circuit protection</b>				
• With fuse, operational class gG	A	6		
<b>Ground-fault protection (only 3RB21)</b>				
• Tripping value $I_{\Delta}$		The information refers to sinusoidal residual currents at 50/60 Hz. > $0.75 \times I_{motor}$		
• Operating range $I$		Lower current setting < $I_{motor}$ < $3.5 \times$ upper current setting		
• Response time $t_{trip}$ (in steady-state condition)	s	< 1		
<b>Integrated electrical Remote RESET (only 3RB21)</b>				
Connecting terminals A3, A4		24 V DC, 100 mA, 2.4 W short-term		
Protective separation between auxiliary conducting paths acc. to IEC 60947-1	V	300		
<b>CSA, UL, UR rated data</b>				
Auxiliary circuit – Switching capacity		B300, R300		
<b>Conductor cross-sections of the auxiliary circuit</b>				
<b>Connection type</b>		 <b>Screw terminals</b>		
Terminal screw		M3, Pozidriv size 2		
Operating devices	mm	Ø 5 ... 6		
Prescribed tightening torque	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2		
<b>Conductor cross-sections (min./max.), 1 or 2 conductors can be connected</b>				
• Solid and stranded	mm <sup>2</sup>	1 × (0.5 ... 4) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 × (0.5 ... 2.5) <sup>1)</sup>		
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm <sup>2</sup>	--		
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm <sup>2</sup>	1 × (0.5 ... 2.5) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 × (0.5 ... 1.5) <sup>1)</sup>		
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 × (20 ... 14)		
<b>Connection type</b>		 <b>Spring-loaded terminals</b>		
Operating devices	mm	3.0 × 0.5		
<b>Conductor cross-sections (min./max.), 1 or 2 conductors can be connected</b>				
• Solid and stranded	mm <sup>2</sup>	2 × (0.25 ... 1.5)		
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm <sup>2</sup>	--		
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm <sup>2</sup>	2 × (0.25 ... 1.5)		
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 × (24 ... 16)		

<sup>1)</sup> If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must be in the range specified.

### Selection and ordering data

#### 3RB20 electronic overload relays for mounting on contactors and stand-alone installation, CLASS 10E

Features and technical specifications:

- Connection methods
    - Size S6  
Main circuit: With busbar connection or as straight-through transformer (an appropriate connection kit with screws, spring washers and nuts is enclosed with the devices with busbar connection),  
Auxiliary circuit: Either screw or spring-loaded terminals
    - Sizes S10/S12  
Main circuit: With busbar connection (an appropriate connection kit with screws, spring washers and nuts is enclosed),  
Auxiliary circuit: Either screw or spring-loaded terminals
  - Overload protection, phase failure protection and asymmetry protection
  - Internal power supply
  - Auxiliary contacts 1 NO + 1 NC
  - Manual and Automatic RESET
  - Switch position indicator
  - TEST function and self-monitoring
- PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1  
 PS\* = 1 unit  
 PG = 41G



3RB2056-1FW2



3RB2066-1MF2

Size contactor	Rated power for three-phase motors, rated value <sup>1)</sup>	Current setting value of the inverse-time delayed overload release	Short-circuit protection with fuse, type of coordination "2", operational class gG <sup>2)</sup>	SD	Screw terminals (on auxiliary current side)	SD	Spring-loaded terminals (on auxiliary current side)	
	kW	A	A	d	Article No.	Price per PU <sub>d</sub>	Article No.	Price per PU

#### Size S6

##### Devices with busbar connection, for mounting on contactor and stand-alone installation

S6	30 ... 90	50 ... 200	315	▶	<b>3RB2056-1FC2</b>	2	<b>3RB2056-1FF2</b>
----	-----------	------------	-----	---	---------------------	---	---------------------

##### Devices with straight-through transformer, for mounting on contactor and stand-alone installation

For mounting on S6 contactors with box terminals	30 ... 90	50 ... 200	315	▶	<b>3RB2056-1FW2</b>	▶	<b>3RB2056-1FX2</b>
--	-----------	------------	-----	---	---------------------	---	---------------------

#### Size S10/S12

##### Devices with busbar connection, for mounting on contactor and stand-alone installation

S10/S12	30 ... 132	55 ... 250	400	▶	<b>3RB2066-1GC2</b>	▶	<b>3RB2066-1GF2</b>
and size 14 (3TF68/3TF69) <sup>3)</sup>	90 ... 355	160 ... 630	800	▶	<b>3RB2066-1MC2</b>	▶	<b>3RB2066-1MF2</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Guide value for 4-pole standard motors at 50 Hz 400 V AC. The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

<sup>2)</sup> Maximum protection by fuse only for overload relays, type of coordination "2". For fuse values in connection with contactors, see [Configuration Manual](#).

<sup>3)</sup> For 3TF68/3TF69 contactors, direct mounting is not possible.

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RB2 electronic overload relays

3RB20, 3RB21 for standard applications **IE3/IE4 ready**

#### 3RB20 electronic overload relays for mounting on contactors and stand-alone installation, CLASS 20E

Features and technical specifications:

- Connection methods
    - Size S6  
Main circuit: With busbar connection or as straight-through transformer (an appropriate connection kit with screws, spring washers and nuts is enclosed with the devices with busbar connection),  
Auxiliary circuit: Either screw or spring-loaded terminals
    - Sizes S10/S12  
Main circuit: With busbar connection (an appropriate connection kit with screws, spring washers and nuts is enclosed),  
Auxiliary circuit: Either screw or spring-loaded terminals
  - Overload protection, phase failure protection and asymmetry protection
  - Internal power supply
  - Auxiliary contacts 1 NO + 1 NC
  - Manual and Automatic RESET
  - Switch position indicator
  - TEST function and self-monitoring
- PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1  
 PS\* = 1 unit  
 PG = 41G



3RB2056-2FW2



3RB2066-2MF2

Size contactor	Rated power for three-phase motors, rated value <sup>1)</sup>	Current setting value of the inverse-time delayed overload release	Short-circuit protection with fuse, type of coordination "2", operational class gG <sup>2)</sup>	SD	Screw terminals (on auxiliary current side)	SD	Spring-loaded terminals (on auxiliary current side)	
	kW	A	A	d	Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU

#### Size S6

##### Devices with busbar connection, for mounting on contactor and stand-alone installation

S6	30 ... 90	50 ... 200	315	▶	<b>3RB2056-2FC2</b>	2	<b>3RB2056-2FF2</b>
----	-----------	------------	-----	---	---------------------	---	---------------------

##### Devices with straight-through transformer, for mounting on contactor and stand-alone installation

For mounting on S6 contactors with box terminals	30 ... 90	50 ... 200	315	▶	<b>3RB2056-2FW2</b>	▶	<b>3RB2056-2FX2</b>
--	-----------	------------	-----	---	---------------------	---	---------------------

#### Size S10/S12<sup>2)</sup>

##### Devices with busbar connection, for mounting on contactor and stand-alone installation

S10/S12 and size 14 (3TF68/3TF69) <sup>3)</sup>	30 ... 132	55 ... 250	400	▶	<b>3RB2066-2GC2</b>	▶	<b>3RB2066-2GF2</b>
	90 ... 355	160 ... 630	800	▶	<b>3RB2066-2MC2</b>	▶	<b>3RB2066-2MF2</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Guide value for 4-pole standard motors at 50 Hz 400 V AC. The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

<sup>2)</sup> Maximum protection by fuse only for overload relays, type of coordination "2". For fuse values in connection with contactors, see [Configuration Manual](#).

<sup>3)</sup> For 3TF68/3TF69 contactors, direct mounting is not possible.

# Protection equipment

## Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RB2 electronic overload relays

**IE3/IE4 ready** 3RB20, 3RB21 for standard applications

#### 3RB21 electronic overload relays for mounting on contactors and stand-alone installation, CLASS 5E, 10E, 20E and 30E adjustable

Features and technical specifications:

- Connection methods
  - Size S6  
Main circuit: With busbar connection or as straight-through transformer (an appropriate connection kit with screws, spring washers and nuts is enclosed with the devices with busbar connection),  
Auxiliary circuit: Either screw or spring-loaded terminals
  - Sizes S10/S12  
Main circuit: With busbar connection (an appropriate connection kit with screws, spring washers and nuts is enclosed),  
Auxiliary circuit: Either screw or spring-loaded terminals
- Overload protection, phase failure protection and asymmetry protection
- Internal ground-fault detection (activatable)
- Internal power supply
- Auxiliary contacts 1 NO + 1 NC
- Manual and Automatic RESET
- Electrical Remote RESET integrated
- Switch position indicator
- TEST function and self-monitoring

 PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1  
 PS\* = 1 unit  
 PG = 41G


3RB2153-4FW2



3RB2163-4MF2

Size contactor	Rated power for three-phase motors, rated value <sup>1)</sup>	Current setting value of the inverse-time delayed overload release	Short-circuit protection with fuse, type of coordination "2", operational class gG <sup>2)</sup>	SD	SD
	kW	A	A	d	d
				Article No.	Price per PU
				Article No.	Price per PU

#### Size S6

##### Devices with busbar connection, for mounting on contactor and stand-alone installation

 S6 30 ... 90 50 ... 200 315 ▶ **3RB2153-4FC2** ▶ **3RB2153-4FF2**

##### Devices with straight-through transformer, for mounting on contactor and stand-alone installation

 For mounting on S6 contactors with box terminals 30 ... 90 50 ... 200 315 ▶ **3RB2153-4FW2** ▶ **3RB2153-4FX2**

#### Size S10/S12<sup>2)</sup>

##### Devices with busbar connection, for mounting on contactor and stand-alone installation

 S10/S12 and size 14 (3TF68/3TF69)<sup>3)</sup> 30 ... 132 55 ... 250 400 ▶ **3RB2163-4GC2** ▶ **3RB2163-4GF2**  
 90 ... 355 160 ... 630 800 ▶ **3RB2163-4MC2** ▶ **3RB2163-4MF2**

<sup>1)</sup> Guide value for 4-pole standard motors at 50 Hz 400 V AC. The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

<sup>2)</sup> Maximum protection by fuse only for overload relays, type of coordination "2". For fuse values in connection with contactors, see [Configuration Manual](#).

<sup>3)</sup> For 3TF68/3TF69 contactors, direct mounting is not possible.

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RB2 electronic overload relays

#### Accessories for 3RB20, 3RB21








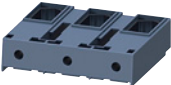
#### Overview

##### Overload relays for standard applications

The following optional accessories are available for the 3RB20 and 3RB21 electronic overload relays:

- Mechanical RESET (for all sizes)
- Cable release for resetting devices which are difficult to access (for all sizes)
- Sealable cover (for all sizes)
- Terminal covers for sizes S6 and S10/S12
- Box terminal blocks for sizes S6 and S10/S12

#### Selection and ordering data

Version	Size	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
<b>Mechanical RESET</b>							
	<b>Resetting plungers, holders and formers</b>	S6 ... S12	2	<b>3RB3980-0A</b>	1	1 unit	41F
3RB3980-0A							
	<b>Pushbuttons with extended stroke</b> (12 mm), IP65, ∅ 22 mm	S6 ... S12	▶	<b>3SU1200-0FB10-0AA0</b>	1	1 unit	41J
3SU1200-0FB10-0AA0							
	<b>Extension plungers</b> For compensation of the distance between a pushbutton and the unlatching button of the relay	S6 ... S12	▶	<b>3SU1900-0KG10-0AA0</b>	1	1 unit	41J
3SU1900-0KG10-0AA0							
<b>Cable releases with holder for RESET</b>							
	For ∅ 6.5 mm holes in the control panel; max. control panel thickness 8 mm	S6 ... S12	2	<b>3RB3980-0B</b>	1	1 unit	41F
	• Length 400 mm	S6 ... S12	▶	<b>3RB3980-0C</b>	1	1 unit	41F
	• Length 600 mm	S6 ... S12	▶				
3RU3980-0B							
<b>Sealable covers</b>							
	For covering the setting knobs	S6 ... S12	2	<b>3RB3984-0</b>	1	1 unit	41F
3RB3984-0							
<b>Terminal covers</b>							
<b>Covers for cable lugs and busbar connections</b>							
	• Length 100 mm	S6	1	<b>3RT1956-4EA1</b>	1	1 unit	41B
	• Length 120 mm	S10/S12	5	<b>3RT1966-4EA1</b>	1	1 unit	41B
3RT1956-4EA1							
<b>Covers for box terminals</b>							
	• Length 25 mm	S6	1	<b>3RT1956-4EA2</b>	1	1 unit	41B
	• Length 30 mm	S10/S12	5	<b>3RT1966-4EA2</b>	1	1 unit	41B
3RT1956-4EA2							
<b>Covers for screw terminals</b>							
	Between contactor and overload relay, without box terminals (1 unit required per combination)	S6	1	<b>3RT1956-4EA3</b>	1	1 unit	41B
		S10/S12	5	<b>3RT1966-4EA3</b>	1	1 unit	41B
3RT1956-4EA3							
<b>Box terminal blocks</b>							
	For round and ribbon cables	S6 <sup>1)</sup>	1	<b>3RT1955-4G</b>	1	1 unit	41B
	• Up to 70 mm <sup>2</sup>	S6	1	<b>3RT1955-4G</b>	1	1 unit	41B
	• Up to 120 mm <sup>2</sup>	S10/S12	1	<b>3RT1966-4G</b>	1	1 unit	41B
	• Up to 240 mm <sup>2</sup>						
3RT1955-4G							

<sup>1)</sup> In the scope of supply for 3RT1054-1 contactors (55 kW).





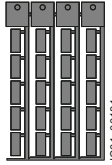
# Protection equipment

## Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RB2 electronic overload relays

Accessories for 3RB20, 3RB21

**General accessories**

Version	Size	Color	For overload relays	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG	
<b>Tools for opening spring-loaded terminals</b>										
	<b>Screwdrivers</b> For all SIRIUS devices with spring-loaded terminals	Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm	Titanium gray/black, partially insulated	Main and auxiliary circuit connection: 3RB2	2	<b>3RA2908-1A</b>		1	1 unit	41B
<b>Blank labels</b>										
	<b>Unit labeling plates<sup>1)</sup></b> For SIRIUS devices	20 mm x 7 mm	Titanium gray	3RB2	20	<b>3RT2900-1SB20</b>		100	340 units	41B

<sup>1)</sup> PC labeling system for individual inscription of unit labeling plates available from: murrplastik Systemtechnik GmbH (see page 16/16).

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RB2 electronic overload relays

#### 3RB22, 3RB23 for high-feature applications

#### Overview

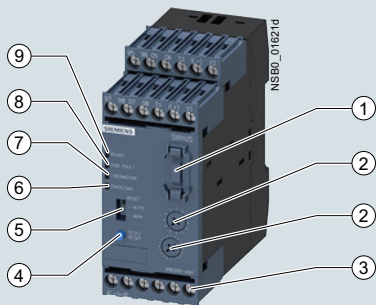
##### More information

Homepage, see [www.siemens.com/sirius-control](http://www.siemens.com/sirius-control)  
Industry Mall, see [www.siemens.com/product?3RB2](http://www.siemens.com/product?3RB2)

Application Manual for controls with IE3/IE4 motors, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/94770820>

Operating Instructions, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/21833251>

Characteristics and certificates, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16280>



- ① 3RB2985 function expansion module:  
Enables more functions to be added, e.g. internal ground-fault detection and/or an analog output with corresponding signals.
- ② Motor current and trip class setting:  
Setting the device to the motor current and to the required trip class dependent on the starting conditions is easy with the two rotary switches.
- ③ Connecting terminals (removable terminal block):  
The generously sized terminals permit connection of two conductors with different cross-sections for the auxiliary, control and sensor circuits. Connection is possible with screw terminals and alternatively with spring-loaded terminals.
- ④ Test/RESET button:  
Enables testing of all important device components and functions, plus resetting of the device after a trip when Manual RESET is selected.
- ⑤ Selector switch for Manual/Automatic RESET:  
With this switch you can choose between Manual and Automatic RESET.
- ⑥ Red LED "OVERLOAD":  
A continuous red light signals an active overload trip; a flickering red light signals an imminent trip (overload warning).
- ⑦ Red LED "THERMISTOR":  
A continuous red light signals an active thermistor trip.
- ⑧ Red LED "GND FAULT":  
A continuous red light signals a ground-fault tripping.
- ⑨ Green LED "READY":  
A continuous green light signals that the device is working correctly.

This current rise is detected by means of a current measuring module (see page 7/148) and electronically evaluated by the evaluation module which is connected to it. The evaluation electronics sends a signal to the auxiliary contacts. The auxiliary contacts then switch off the load by means of a contactor.

The break time depends on the ratio between the tripping current and current setting  $I_e$  and is stored in the form of a long-term stable tripping characteristic curve (see Characteristics). The "tripped" status is signaled by means of a continuously illuminated red "OVERLOAD" LED.

The LED indicates imminent tripping of the relay due to overload, phase asymmetry or phase failure by flickering when the limit current has been violated. In the case of the 3RB22 and 3RB23 overload relays this warning can also be issued through auxiliary contacts.

In addition to the described inverse-time delayed protection of loads against excessive temperature rises, the 3RB22 and 3RB23 electronic overload relays also allow direct temperature monitoring of the motor windings (full motor protection!) by connection with broken-wire interlock of a PTC sensor circuit. With this temperature-dependent protection, the loads can be protected against overheating caused, for example, indirectly by reduced coolant flow and which cannot be detected by means of the current alone. In the event of overheating, the devices switch off the contactor, and thus the load, by means of the auxiliary contacts. The "tripped" status is signaled by means of a continuously illuminated "THERMISTOR" LED.

To protect the loads against high-resistance ground faults due to damage to the insulation, humidity, condensed water, etc., the 3RB22 and 3RB23 electronic overload relays offer the possibility of internal ground fault monitoring in conjunction with a function expansion module (for details, see Operating Instructions, not possible in conjunction with contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting). In the event of a ground fault, the 3RB22 and 3RB23 relays trip instantaneously.

The "tripped" status is signaled by means of a continuous red "Ground Fault" LED. Signaling through auxiliary contacts is also possible.

After tripping due to overload, phase asymmetry, phase failure, thermistor or ground-fault tripping, the relay is reset manually or automatically after the recovery time has elapsed.

In conjunction with a function expansion module, the motor current measured by the microprocessor can be output in the form of a DC 4 mA to 20 mA analog signal for operating rotary coil instruments or for feeding into analog inputs of programmable logic controllers.

#### SIRIUS 3RB22 and 3RB23 evaluation modules

The 3RB22 and 3RB23 electronic overload relays up to 630 A (up to 820 A possible in combination with a series transformer) are from a modular system and comprise an evaluation unit, a current measuring module and a connecting cable. The 3RB22 overload relays (with monostable auxiliary contacts) and the 3RB23 overload relays (with bistable auxiliary contacts) are supplied from an external voltage.

They have been designed for inverse-time delayed protection of loads with normal and heavy starting against excessive temperature rises due to overload, phase asymmetry or phase failure. An overload, phase asymmetry or phase failure result in an increase of the motor current beyond the set rated motor current.

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

#### SIRIUS 3RB2 electronic overload relays

#### 3RB22, 3RB23 for high-feature applications

With an additional AS-Interface analog module the current values can also be transferred via the AS-i bus system.

The 3RB2 electronic overload relays are suitable for operation with frequency converters.

The devices are manufactured in accordance with environmental guidelines and contain environmentally friendly and reusable materials. They comply with all important worldwide standards and approvals.

#### Article No. scheme

Product versions		Article number								
<b>Electronic overload relays</b>		<b>3RB2</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Device type	e.g. 2 = monostable device for high-feature applications, supplied from external source, for three-phase loads	<input type="checkbox"/>								
Size, rated operational current and power	e.g. 8 = irrespective of size and current	<input type="checkbox"/>								
Version of the Automatic RESET, electrical Remote RESET	e.g. 3 = switchable between Manual/Automatic RESET, with integral electrical Remote RESET	<input type="checkbox"/>								
Trip class (CLASS)	e.g. 4 = CLASS 5E, 10E, 20E, 30E (adjustable)					<input type="checkbox"/>				
Setting range of the overload release	e.g. A = none specified						<input type="checkbox"/>			
Connection methods	e.g. A = screw terminals for auxiliary, control and main circuits							<input type="checkbox"/>		
Installation type	e.g. 1 = stand-alone installation								<input type="checkbox"/>	
Example		<b>3RB2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>3</b>	-	<b>4</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>1</b>

#### Note:

The Article No. scheme shows an overview of product versions for better understanding of the logic behind the article numbers.

#### Use in hazardous areas

The 3RB22 electronic overload relays (monostable) with the 3RB29 current measuring module are suitable for the overload protection of explosion-proof motors.

EC type test certificate for category (2) G/D exists. It has the number PTB 05 ATEX 3022.

For your orders, please use the article numbers quoted in the selection and ordering data.

#### Benefits

The most important features and benefits of the 3RB22 and 3RB23 electronic overload relays are listed in the overview table, see "General data", page 7/87 onwards.

#### Application

##### Industries

The 3RB22 and 3RB23 electronic overload relays are suitable for customers from all industries who want to guarantee optimum inverse-time delayed and temperature-dependent protection of their electrical loads (e.g. motors) under normal and heavy starting conditions (CLASS 5 to CLASS 30), minimize project completion times, inventories and power consumption, and optimize plant availability and maintenance management.

##### Application

The 3RB22 and 3RB23 devices have been designed for the protection of three-phase asynchronous and single-phase AC motors.

If single-phase AC motors are to be protected by the 3RB22 and 3RB23 electronic overload relays, the main conducting paths of the current measuring modules must be series-connected. For circuit diagrams, see [Operating Instructions](#).

##### Ambient conditions

The devices are insensitive to external influences such as shocks, corrosive ambient conditions, ageing and temperature fluctuations.

For the temperature range from -25 to +60 °C, the 3RB22 and 3RB23 electronic overload relays compensate the temperature in accordance with IEC 60947-4-1.

Configuration notes for use of the devices below -25 °C or above +60 °C on request.

##### Use of SIRIUS protection devices in conjunction with IE3/IE4 motors

#### Note:

For the use of 3RB22 and 3RB23 electronic overload relays in conjunction with highly energy-efficient IE3/IE4 motors, please observe the information on dimensioning and configuring, see [Application Manual](#).

For more information, see [page 1/8](#).

# Protection equipment

## Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RB2 electronic overload relays

#### 3RB22, 3RB23 for high-feature applications

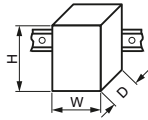

#### Technical specifications

##### More information

Application Manual for controls with IE3/IE4 motors, [see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/94770820](https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/94770820)  
 Configuration Manual for load feeders, [see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/39714188](https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/39714188)

Operating Instructions, [see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/21833251](https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/21833251)  
 Technical specifications, [see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16280/td](https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16280/td)

The following technical information is intended to provide an initial overview of the various types of devices and functions.

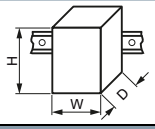
Type – Overload relay: Evaluation modules		3RB2283-4A.1	3RB2383-4A.1
Size contactor		S00 ... S10/S12	
Dimensions of evaluation modules (W x H x D)		45 x 111 x 95	
<b>General data</b>			
<b>Tripping in the event of</b>		Overload, phase failure and phase asymmetry (> 40% according to NEMA), + ground fault (with corresponding function expansion module) and activation of the thermistor motor protection (with closed PTC sensor circuit)	
<b>Trip class</b> acc. to IEC 60947-4-1	CLASS	5E, 10E, 20E and 30E adjustable	
<b>Phase failure sensitivity</b>		Yes	
<b>Overload warning</b>		Yes, from $1.125 \times I_g$ for symmetrical loads and from $0.85 \times I_g$ for unsymmetrical loads	
<b>Reset and recovery</b>		Manual, Automatic and Remote RESET	
• Reset options after tripping			
• Recovery time			
- For Automatic RESET	min.	- For tripping due to overcurrent: 3 (stored permanently) - For tripping by thermistor: time until the motor temperature has fallen 5 K below the response temperature - For tripping due to a ground fault: no Automatic RESET	
- For Manual RESET	min.	- For tripping due to overcurrent: 3 (stored permanently) - For tripping by thermistor: time until the motor temperature has fallen 5 K below the response temperature - For tripping due to a ground fault: immediately	
- For Remote RESET	min.	- For tripping due to overcurrent: 3 (stored permanently) - For tripping by thermistor: time until the motor temperature has fallen 5 K below the response temperature - For tripping due to a ground fault: immediately	
<b>Features</b>			
• Display of operating state on device		Yes, with four LEDs: - Green LED "Ready" - Red LED "Ground Fault" - Red LED "Thermistor" - Red LED "Overload"	
• TEST function		Yes, test of LEDs, electronics, auxiliary contacts and wiring of control circuit by pressing the button TEST/RESET/self-monitoring	
• RESET button		Yes, with the TEST/RESET button	
• STOP button		No	
<b>Protection and operation of explosion-proof motors</b>			
Certificate of suitability/explosion protection type according to ATEX directive 2014/34/EU		PTB 05 ATEX 3022  II (2) GD <a href="https://support.automation.siemens.com/WWW/view/en/23115758">see https://support.automation.siemens.com/WWW/view/en/23115758</a>	--
<b>Ambient temperatures</b>			
• Storage/transport	°C	-40 ... +80	
• Operation	°C	-25 ... +60	
• Temperature compensation	°C	+60	
• Permissible rated current			
- Temperature inside control cabinet 60 °C	%	100	
- Temperature inside control cabinet 70 °C	%	On request	
<b>Degree of protection IP on the front</b> according to IEC 60529		IP20	
<b>Touch protection on the front</b> according to IEC 60529		Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front	
<b>Shock resistance with sine</b> acc. to IEC 60068-2-27	g/ms	15/11	

# Protection equipment

## Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RB2 electronic overload relays

3RB22, 3RB23 for high-feature applications

<b>Type – Overload relay: Evaluation modules</b>		<b>3RB2283-4A.1</b>	<b>3RB2383-4A.1</b>
Size contactor		S00 ... S10/S12	
Dimensions of evaluation modules (W x H x D)	 mm	45 x 111 x 95	
<b>General data (continued)</b>			
<b>Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) – Interference immunity</b>			
• Conductor-related interference			
- Burst acc. to IEC 61000-4-4 (corresponds to degree of severity 3)	kV	2 (power ports), 1 (signal port)	
- Surge acc. to IEC 61000-4-5 (corresponds to degree of severity 3)	kV	2 (line to earth), 1 (line to line)	
• Electrostatic discharge acc. to IEC 61000-4-2 (corresponds to degree of severity 3)	kV	8 (air discharge), 6 (contact discharge)	
• Field-related interference acc. to IEC 61000-4-3 (corresponds to degree of severity 3)	V/m	10	
<b>Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) – Emitted interference</b>		Degree of severity A according to EN 55011 (CISPR 11) and EN 55022 (CISPR 22)	
<b>Installation altitude above sea level</b>	m	Up to 2 000	
<b>Mounting position</b>		Any	
<b>Type of mounting</b>			
• Evaluation modules		Stand-alone installation	
• Current measuring modules	Size	S00 to S3: Stand-alone installation, S6 and S10/S12: Stand-alone installation or mounting on contactors	
<b>Type – Overload relay: Evaluation modules</b>			
Size contactor		<b>3RB2283-4A.1, 3RB2383-4A.1</b>	
		S00 ... S10/S12	
<b>Auxiliary circuit</b>			
<b>Number of NO contacts</b>		2	
<b>Number of NC contacts</b>		2	
<b>Number of CO contacts</b>		--	
<b>Auxiliary contacts – Assignment</b>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alternative 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 1 NO for the signal "tripped by overload and/or thermistor",</li> <li>- 1 NC for disconnecting the contactor,</li> <li>- 1 NO for the signal "tripped by ground fault",</li> <li>- 1 NC for disconnecting the contactor</li> </ul> </li> <li>or<sup>1)</sup></li> <li>• Alternative 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 1 NO for the signal "tripped by overload and/or thermistor and/or ground fault",</li> <li>- 1 NC for disconnecting the contactor,</li> <li>- 1 NO for overload warning</li> <li>- 1 NC for disconnecting the contactor</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
<b>Rated insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b> (pollution degree 3)	V	300	
<b>Rated impulse withstand voltage <math>U_{imp}</math></b>	kV	4	
<b>Auxiliary contacts – Contact rating</b>			
• NC, NO contact with alternating current AC-14/AC-15, rated operational current $I_e$ at $U_e$			
- 24 V	A	6	
- 120 V	A	6	
- 125 V	A	6	
- 250 V	A	3	
• NC, NO contacts with direct current DC-13, rated operational current $I_e$ at $U_e$			
- 24 V	A	2	
- 60 V	A	0.55	
- 110 V	A	0.3	
- 125 V	A	0.3	
- 250 V	A	0.2	
• Conventional thermal current $I_{th}$	A	5	
• Contact reliability (suitability for PLC control; 17 V, 5 mA)		Yes	
<b>Short-circuit protection</b>			
• With fuse, operational class gG	A	6	
• With miniature circuit breaker, C characteristic	A	1.6	
<b>Protective separation between auxiliary conducting paths</b> acc. to IEC 60947-1	V	300	
<b>CSA, UL, UR rated data</b>			
<b>Auxiliary circuit – Switching capacity</b>		B300, R300	



<sup>1)</sup> The assignment of auxiliary contacts may be influenced by function expansion modules.

# Protection equipment

## Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RB2 electronic overload relays

#### 3RB22, 3RB23 for high-feature applications

<b>Type – Overload relay: Evaluation modules</b>	<b>3RB2283-4A.1, 3RB2383-4A.1</b>	
Size contactor	S00 ... S10/S12	
<b>Control circuit</b>		
<b>Rated insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b> (pollution degree 3)	V	300
<b>Rated impulse withstand voltage <math>U_{imp}</math></b>	kV	4
<b>Rated control supply voltage <math>U_s</math></b>		
• 50/60 Hz AC	V	24 ... 240
• DC	V	24 ... 240
<b>Operating range</b>		
• 50/60 Hz AC		$0.85 \times U_{s \min} \leq U_s \leq 1.1 \times U_{s \max}$
• DC		$0.85 \times U_{s \min} \leq U_s \leq 1.1 \times U_{s \max}$
<b>Rated power</b>		
• 50/60 Hz AC	W	0.5
• DC	W	0.5
<b>Mains buffering time</b>	ms	200
<b>Sensor circuit</b>		
<b>Thermistor motor protection (PTC thermistor sensor)</b>		
• Summation cold resistance	k $\Omega$	$\leq 1.5$
• Response value	k $\Omega$	3.4 ... 3.8
• Return value	k $\Omega$	1.5 ... 1.65
<b>Ground-fault detection</b>		The information refers to sinusoidal residual currents at 50/60 Hz.
• Tripping value $I_{\Delta}^{1)}$		
- For $0.3 \times I_e < I_{motor} < 2.0 \times I_e$		$> 0.3 \times I_e$
- For $2.0 \times I_e < I_{motor} < 8.0 \times I_e$		$> 0.15 \times I_{motor}$
• Response time $t_{trip}$	ms	500 ... 1 000
<b>Analog output<sup>1)2)</sup></b>		
<b>Rated values</b>		
• Output signal	mA	4 ... 20
• Measuring range		0 ... $1.25 \times I_e$ 4 mA corresponds to $0 \times I_e$ 16.8 mA corresponds to $1.0 \times I_e$ 20 mA corresponds to $1.25 \times I_e$
• Load, max.	$\Omega$	100
<b>Conductor cross-sections for the auxiliary, control and sensor circuits as well as the analog output</b>		
<b>Connection type</b>	 <b>Screw terminals</b>	
<b>Terminal screw</b>	M3, Pozidriv size 2	
<b>Operating devices</b>	mm	3.0 x 0.5
<b>Prescribed tightening torque</b>	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2
<b>Conductor cross-sections (min./max.),</b> 1 or 2 conductors can be connected		
• Solid or stranded	mm <sup>2</sup>	$1 \times (0.5 \dots 4)^3, 2 \times (0.5 \dots 2.5)^3$
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm <sup>2</sup>	--
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm <sup>2</sup>	$1 \times (0.5 \dots 2.5)^3, 2 \times (0.5 \dots 1.5)^3$
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	$2 \times (20 \dots 14)$
<b>Connection type</b>	 <b>Spring-loaded terminals</b>	
<b>Operating devices</b>	mm	3.0 x 0.5
<b>Conductor cross-sections (min./max.),</b> 1 or 2 conductors can be connected		
• Solid or stranded	mm <sup>2</sup>	$2 \times (0.25 \dots 1.5)$
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm <sup>2</sup>	--
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm <sup>2</sup>	$2 \times (0.25 \dots 1.5)$
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	$2 \times (24 \dots 16)$

1) For the 3RB22 and 3RB23 overload relays in combination with a corresponding function expansion module.

2) Analog input modules, e.g. SM 331, must be configured for 4-wire measuring transducers. In this case the analog input module must not supply current to the analog output of the 3RB22 and 3RB23 relay.

3) If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must be in the range specified.

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

#### SIRIUS 3RB2 electronic overload relays

3RB22, 3RB23 for high-feature applications

#### Functions of the 3RB22 and 3RB23 evaluation modules in combination with the 3RB2985 function expansion modules

Evaluation modules	With function expansion module	Basic functions	Inputs		
			A1/A2	T1/T2	Y1/Y2
3RB2283-4AA1 3RB2283-4AC1 3RB2383-4AA1 3RB2383-4AC1	--	Inverse-time delayed protection, temperature-dependent protection, electrical Remote RESET, overload warning	Power supply 24 ... 240 V AC/DC	Connection for PTC sensor	Electrical Remote RESET
	3RB2985-2CA1	Inverse-time delayed protection, temperature-dependent protection, internal ground-fault detection, electrical Remote RESET, overload warning	Power supply 24 ... 240 V AC/DC	Connection for PTC sensor	Electrical Remote RESET
	3RB2985-2CB1	Inverse-time delayed protection, temperature-dependent protection, internal ground-fault detection, electrical Remote RESET, ground-fault signal	Power supply 24 ... 240 V AC/DC	Connection for PTC sensor	Electrical Remote RESET
	3RB2985-2AA0	Inverse-time delayed protection, temperature-dependent protection, electrical Remote RESET, overload warning, analog output	Power supply 24 ... 240 V AC/DC	Connection for PTC sensor	Electrical Remote RESET
	3RB2985-2AA1	Inverse-time delayed protection, temperature-dependent protection, internal ground-fault detection, electrical Remote RESET, overload warning, analog output	Power supply 24 ... 240 V AC/DC	Connection for PTC sensor	Electrical Remote RESET
	3RB2985-2AB1	Inverse-time delayed protection, temperature-dependent protection, internal ground-fault detection, electrical Remote RESET, ground-fault signal, analog output	Power supply 24 ... 240 V AC/DC	Connection for PTC sensor	Electrical Remote RESET

Evaluation modules	With function expansion module	Outputs				
		I (-) / I (+)	95/96 NC	97/98 NO	05/06 NC	07/08 NO
3RB2283-4AA1 3RB2283-4AC1 3RB2383-4AA1 3RB2383-4AC1	--	No	Disconnection of the contactor (inverse-time delayed/temperature-dependent protection)	Signal "tripped"	Overload warning	Overload warning
	3RB2985-2CA1	No	Disconnection of the contactor (inverse-time delayed/temperature-dependent protection + ground fault)	Signal "tripped"	Overload warning	Overload warning
	3RB2985-2CB1	No	Disconnection of the contactor (inverse-time delayed/temperature-dependent protection)	Signal "tripped"	Disconnection of the contactor (ground fault)	Signal "ground-fault tripping"
	3RB2985-2AA0	Analog signal	Disconnection of the contactor (inverse-time delayed/temperature-dependent protection)	Signal "tripped"	Overload warning	Overload warning
	3RB2985-2AA1	Analog signal	Disconnection of the contactor (inverse-time delayed/temperature-dependent protection + ground fault)	Signal "tripped"	Overload warning	Overload warning
	3RB2985-2AB1	Analog signal	Disconnection of the contactor (inverse-time delayed/temperature-dependent protection)	Signal "tripped"	Disconnection of the contactor (ground fault)	Signal "ground-fault tripping"

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

#### SIRIUS 3RB2 electronic overload relays

3RB22, 3RB23 for high-feature applications **IE3/IE4 ready**

**3RB22 and 3RB23 electronic overload relays (evaluation modules) for full motor protection for stand-alone installation, CLASS 5E, 10E, 20E and 30E (adjustable)**

Type	3RB2283-4A.1, 3RB2383-4A.1
<b>Features and technical specifications</b>	
Overload protection, phase failure protection and asymmetry protection	✓
Supplied from an external source	✓
	24 ... 240 V AC/DC
Auxiliary contacts	✓
	2 NO + 2 NC
Electrical Remote RESET integrated	✓
Four LEDs for operating and status displays	✓
TEST function and self-monitoring	✓
Internal ground-fault detection	✓
	(with function expansion module)
Screw or spring-loaded terminals for auxiliary, control and sensor circuits	✓
Input for PTC sensor circuit	✓
Analog output	✓
	(with function expansion module)

✓ Available

### Selection and ordering data

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1  
 PS\* = 1 unit  
 PG = 41G



3RB2283-4AA1



3RB2283-4AC1

Size contactor	Version	SD	Screw terminals	SD	Spring-loaded terminals
			⊕		⊕
		d	Article No.	d	Article No.
			Price per PU		Price per PU

### Evaluation modules

S00 ... S12	Monostable	▶	<b>3RB2283-4AA1</b>	▶	<b>3RB2283-4AC1</b>
	Bistable	▶	<b>3RB2383-4AA1</b>	▶	<b>3RB2383-4AC1</b>

### Note:


Overview of overload relays – matching contactors, see page 7/92.

Current measuring modules and related connecting cables, see page 7/148, general accessories, see page 7/149 onwards.



**Protection equipment**  
**Overload relays**  
**SIRIUS 3RB2 electronic overload relays**

**IE3/IE4 ready****3RB22, 3RB23 for high-feature applications****Function expansion modules for 3RB22 and 3RB23 overload relays (evaluation modules)**

Size contactor	Version	For overload relays	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG	
<b>Sizes S00 to S12</b>									
 3RB2985-2..1	For plugging into evaluation module (1 unit)		d						
	S00 ... S12	<b>Analog Basic 1 modules</b> <sup>1)</sup> Analog output 4 ... 20 mA DC, with overload warning	3RB22, 3RB23	▶	<b>3RB2985-2AA0</b>		1	1 unit	41F
		<b>Analog Basic 1 GF modules</b> <sup>1)2)</sup> Analog output 4 ... 20 mA DC, with internal ground-fault detection and overload warning	3RB22, 3RB23	▶	<b>3RB2985-2AA1</b>		1	1 unit	41F
		<b>Analog Basic 2 GF modules</b> <sup>1)2)</sup> Analog output 4 ... 20 mA DC, with internal ground-fault detection and ground-fault signaling	3RB22, 3RB23	▶	<b>3RB2985-2AB1</b>		1	1 unit	41F
		<b>Basic 1 GF modules</b> <sup>2)</sup> with internal ground-fault detection and overload warning	3RB22, 3RB23	▶	<b>3RB2985-2CA1</b>		1	1 unit	41F
	<b>Basic 2 GF modules</b> <sup>2)</sup> with internal ground-fault detection and ground-fault signaling	3RB22, 3RB23	▶	<b>3RB2985-2CB1</b>		1	1 unit	41F	

<sup>1)</sup> The analog signal 4 mA up to 20 mA DC can be used for operating rotary coil instruments or for feeding into analog inputs of programmable logic controllers.

- <sup>2)</sup> The following information on ground-fault protection refers to sinusoidal residual currents at 50/60 Hz:
- With a motor current of between 0.3 and 2 times the current setting  $I_e$ , the unit will trip at a ground-fault current equal to 30% of the current setting.
  - With a motor current of between 2 and 8 times the current setting  $I_e$ , the unit will trip at a ground-fault current equal to 15% of the motor current.
  - The response delay amounts to between 0.5 s and 1 s.

Note:

Analog input modules, e.g. SM 331, must be configured for 4-wire measuring transducers. In this case the analog input module must not supply current to the analog output of the 3RB22/3RB23 relay.

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RB2 electronic overload relays

#### 3RB24 for IO-Link for high-feature applications

#### Overview

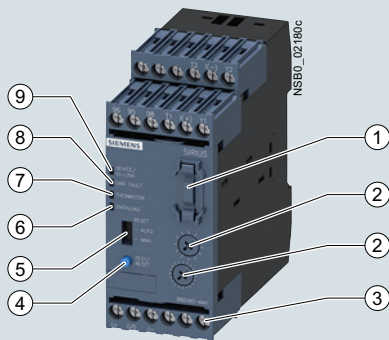
##### More information

Homepage, see [www.siemens.com/sirius-control](http://www.siemens.com/sirius-control)  
 Industry Mall, see [www.siemens.com/product?3RB2](http://www.siemens.com/product?3RB2)

Application Manual for controls with IE3/IE4 motors, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/94770820>

Equipment Manual, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/46165627>

Certificates, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16281/cert>



- ① Plug-in point for operator panel:  
enables connection of the 3RA6935-0A operator panel.
- ② Motor current and trip class setting:  
Setting the device to the motor current and to the required trip class dependent on the starting conditions is easy with the two rotary switches.
- ③ Connecting terminals (removable terminal block):  
The generously sized terminals permit connection of two conductors with different cross-sections for the auxiliary, control and sensor circuits. Connection is possible with screw terminals and alternatively with spring-loaded terminals.
- ④ Test/RESET button:  
Enables testing of all important device components and functions, plus resetting of the device after a trip when Manual RESET is selected.
- ⑤ Selector switch for Manual/Automatic RESET:  
With this switch you can choose between Manual and Automatic RESET.
- ⑥ Red LED "OVERLOAD":  
A continuous red light signals an active overload trip; a flickering led light signals an imminent trip (overload warning).
- ⑦ Red LED "THERMISTOR":  
A continuous red light signals an active thermistor trip.
- ⑧ Red LED "GND FAULT":  
A continuous red light signals an active ground-fault trip.
- ⑨ Green LED "DEVICE/IO-Link":  
A continuous green light signals that the device is working correctly, a green flickering light signals the communication through IO-Link.

##### SIRIUS 3RB24 evaluation module

The modular, IO-Link powered 3RB24 electronic overload relays (with monostable auxiliary contacts) up to 630 A (up to 820 A possible with a series transformer) have been designed for inverse-time delayed protection of loads with normal and heavy starting against excessive temperature rises due to overload, phase asymmetry or phase failure. These comprise an evaluation unit, a current measuring module and a connecting cable.

The evaluation module 3RB24 also offers an engine starter function: The contactors, which are connected via the auxiliary contacts, can also be actuated for operation via IO-Link. In this way, direct-on-line, reversing and wye-delta starters up to 630 A (or 830 A) can be connected to the controller with minimal wiring via the IO-Link controller.

An overload, phase asymmetry or phase failure result in an increase of the motor current beyond the set rated motor current.

This current rise is detected by means of the current measuring module (see page 7/148) and electronically evaluated by the evaluation module which is connected to it. The evaluation electronics sends a signal to the auxiliary contacts. The auxiliary contacts then switch off the load by means of a contactor.

The break time depends on the ratio between the tripping current and current setting  $I_e$  and is stored in the form of a long-term stable tripping characteristic curve (see Equipment Manual). The "tripped" status is signaled by means of a continuously illuminated red "OVERLOAD" LED and also reported as a group fault via IO-Link.

The LED indicates imminent tripping of the relay due to overload, phase asymmetry or phase failure by flickering when the limit current has been violated. This warning can also be reported to the higher-level PLC via IO-Link at the 3RB24 overload relays.

In addition to the described inverse-time delayed protection of loads against excessive temperature rises, the 3RB24 electronic overload relays also allow direct temperature monitoring of the motor windings (full motor protection!) by connection with broken-wire interlock of a PTC sensor circuit. With this temperature-dependent protection, the loads can be protected against overheating caused, for example, indirectly by reduced coolant flow and which cannot be detected by means of the current alone. In the event of overheating, the devices switch off the contactor, and thus the load, by means of the auxiliary contacts. The "tripped" status is signaled by means of a continuously illuminated "THERMISTOR" LED and also reported as a group fault via IO-Link.

To protect the loads against high-resistance ground faults due to damage to the insulation, humidity, condensation, etc., the 3RB24 electronic overload relays offer the possibility of internal ground-fault detection (for details, see Equipment Manual, not possible in conjunction with contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting). In the event of a ground fault, the 3RB24 relays trip instantaneously.

The "tripped" status is signaled by means of a flashing red LED "Ground Fault" and reported at the overload relay 3RB24 as a group fault via IO-Link.

The reset after overload, phase asymmetry, phase failure, thermistor or ground-fault tripping is performed manually by key on site, via IO-Link or by electrical Remote RESET or automatically after the cooling time (motor model) or for thermistor protection after sufficient cooling. Trips in devices initiated by function monitoring systems (broken wire or short-circuit on the thermistor) can only be reset locally.

A motor current measured by the microprocessor can be output in the form of an analog signal 4 mA to 20 mA DC for operating rotary coil instruments or for feeding into analog inputs of programmable logic controllers.

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

#### SIRIUS 3RB2 electronic overload relays

#### 3RB24 for IO-Link for high-feature applications

The current values can be transmitted to the higher-level controller via IO-Link.

The 3RB24 electronic overload relay for IO-Link is suitable for operation with frequency converters.

The devices are manufactured in accordance with environmental guidelines and contain environmentally friendly and reusable materials. They comply with all important worldwide standards and approvals.

#### Article No. scheme

Product versions	Article number
<b>Electronic overload relays</b>	<b>3RB2</b> □ □ □ - □ □ □ □
Device type	e.g. 4 = monostable device for high-feature applications, supplied from external source (24 V DC), for three-phase loads
Size, rated operational current and power	e.g. 8 = irrespective of size and current
Version of the Automatic RESET, electrical Remote RESET	e.g. 3 = switchable between Manual/Automatic RESET, with integral electrical Remote RESET
Trip class (CLASS)	e.g. 4 = CLASS 5E, 10E, 20E, 30E (adjustable)
Setting range of the overload release	e.g. A = none specified
Connection methods	e.g. A = screw terminals for auxiliary, control and main circuits
Installation type	e.g. 1 = stand-alone installation
Example	<b>3RB2 4 8 3 - 4 A A 1</b>

#### Note:

The Article No. scheme shows an overview of product versions for better understanding of the logic behind the article numbers.

#### Use in hazardous areas

The 3RB24 electronic overload relays for IO-Link with the 3RB29 current measuring module are suitable for the overload protection of motors with the following types of protection:

- Ex II (2) G [Ex e] [Ex d] [Ex px]
- Ex II (2) D [Ex t] [Ex p]

EC type test certificate for Group II, Category (2) G/D exists. It has the number PTB 11 ATEX 3014.

For your orders, please use the article numbers quoted in the selection and ordering data.

**Protection equipment****Overload relays****SIRIUS 3RB2 electronic overload relays****3RB24 for IO-Link for high-feature applications****Application****Industries**

The 3RB24 electronic overload relays are suitable for customers from all industries who want to guarantee optimum current and temperature-dependent protection of their electrical loads (e.g. motors) under normal and heavy starting conditions (CLASS 5E to 30E), minimize project completion times, inventories and energy consumption, and optimize plant availability and maintenance management.

**Application**

The 3RB24 electronic overload relays have been designed for the protection of three-phase asynchronous and single-phase AC motors.

In addition to protection function, these devices can be used together with contactors as direct-on-line or reversing starters (star-delta (wye-delta) start also possible), which are controlled via IO-Link. This makes it possible to directly control drives via IO-Link from a higher-level controller or on site via the optional hand-held device and also, for example, to return current values directly via IO-Link.

If single-phase AC motors are to be protected by the 3RB24 electronic overload relays, the main conducting paths of the current measuring modules must be series-connected (circuit diagrams, see [Equipment Manual](#)).

**Ambient conditions**

The devices are insensitive to external influences such as shocks, corrosive ambient conditions, ageing and temperature fluctuations.

In the temperature range from -25 to +60 °C, the 3RB24 electronic overload relays compensate the temperature in accordance with IEC 60947-4-1.

Configuration notes for use of the devices below -25 °C or above +60 °C on request.

**Use of SIRIUS protection devices in conjunction with IE3/IE4 motors**Note:

For the use of 3RB24 electronic overload relays in conjunction with highly energy-efficient IE3/IE4 motors, please observe the information on dimensioning and configuring, see [Application Manual](#).

For more information, see page 1/8.

**Technical specifications****More information**

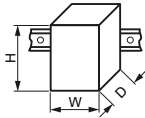
Application Manual for controls with IE3/IE4 motors, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/94770820>

Configuration Manual for load feeders, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/39714188>

Equipment Manual, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/46165627>

Technical specifications, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16281/td>

The following technical information is intended to provide an initial overview of the various types of devices and functions.

<b>Type – Overload relay:</b> <b>Evaluation modules</b> Size contactor Dimensions of evaluation modules (W x H x D)		<b>3RB2483-4A.1</b> S00 ... S10/S12 45 x 111 x 95 mm
<b>General data</b>		
<b>Tripping in the event of</b>	Overload, phase failure and phase asymmetry (> 40% according to NEMA), + ground fault (connectable and disconnectable) and activation of the thermistor motor protection (with closed PTC sensor circuit)	
<b>Trip class</b> acc. to IEC 60947-4-1	CLASS 5E, 10E, 20E and 30E adjustable	
<b>Phase failure sensitivity</b>	Yes	
<b>Overload warning</b>	Yes, from $1.125 \times I_e$ for symmetrical loads and from $0.85 \times I_e$ for asymmetrical loads	
<b>Reset and recovery</b>	Manual and Automatic RESET, electrical Remote RESET or via IO-Link	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reset options after tripping</li> <li>Recovery time               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- For Automatic RESET</li> <li>- For Manual RESET</li> <li>- For Remote RESET</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	min.            min.            min.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- For tripping due to overcurrent: 3 (stored permanently)</li> <li>- For tripping by thermistor: time until the motor temperature has fallen 5 K below the response temperature</li> <li>- For tripping due to a ground fault: no Automatic RESET</li> <li>- For tripping due to overcurrent: 3 (stored permanently)</li> <li>- For tripping by thermistor: time until the motor temperature has fallen 5 K below the response temperature</li> <li>- For tripping due to a ground fault: immediately</li> <li>- For tripping due to overcurrent: 3 (stored permanently)</li> <li>- For tripping by thermistor: time until the motor temperature has fallen 5 K below the response temperature</li> <li>- For tripping due to a ground fault: immediately</li> </ul>

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RB2 electronic overload relays

#### 3RB24 for IO-Link for high-feature applications



<b>Type – Overload relay:</b> <b>Evaluation modules</b> Size contactor Dimensions of evaluation modules (W x H x D)		<b>3RB2483-4A.1</b>  S00 ... S10/S12 45 x 111 x 95 mm
<b>General data (continued)</b>		
<b>Features</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Display of operating state on device</li>   <li>• TEST function</li>   <li>• RESET button</li> <li>• STOP button</li> </ul>		Yes, with four LEDs: - Green "DEVICE/IO-Link" LED - Red LED "Ground Fault" - Red LED "Thermistor" - Red LED "Overload"  Yes, test of LEDs, electronics, auxiliary contacts and wiring of control circuit by pressing the button TEST/RESET/self-monitoring  Yes, with the TEST/RESET button  No
<b>Protection and operation of explosion-proof motors</b>		
Certificate of suitability/explosion protection type according to ATEX directive 2014/34/EU		PTB 11 ATEX 3014 ⚠ II (2) G [Ex e] [Ex d] [Ex px] ⚠ II (2) D [Ex t] [Ex p] <a href="https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60524083">See https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60524083</a>
<b>Ambient temperatures</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Storage/transport</li> <li>• Operation</li> <li>• Temperature compensation</li> <li>• Permissible rated current               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Temperature inside control cabinet 60 °C</li> <li>- Temperature inside control cabinet 70 °C</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	°C °C °C  % %	-40 ... +80 -25 ... +60 +60  100 On request
<b>Degree of protection IP on the front</b> according to IEC 60529		
IP20		
<b>Touch protection on the front</b> according to IEC 60529		
Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front		
<b>Shock resistance with sine</b> acc. to IEC 60068-2-27		
g/ms		15/11
<b>Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) – Interference immunity</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conductor-related interference               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Burst acc. to IEC 61000-4-4 (corresponds to degree of severity 3)</li> <li>- Surge acc. to IEC 61000-4-5 (corresponds to degree of severity 3)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Electrostatic discharge acc. to IEC 61000-4-2 (corresponds to degree of severity 3)</li> <li>• Field-related interference acc. to IEC 61000-4-3 (corresponds to degree of severity 3)</li> </ul>	kV kV kV V/m	2 (power ports), 1 (signal port) 2 (line to earth), 1 (line to line) 8 (air discharge), 6 (contact discharge) 10
<b>Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) – Emitted interference</b>		
Degree of severity A according to EN 55011 (CISPR 11) and EN 55022 (CISPR 22)		
<b>Installation altitude above sea level</b>		
m		Up to 2 000
<b>Mounting position</b>		
Any		
<b>Type of mounting</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluation modules</li> <li>• Current measuring modules</li> </ul>	Size	Stand-alone installation S00 to S3: Stand-alone installation, S6 and S10/S12: Stand-alone installation or mounting on contactors

## Protection equipment



### Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RB2 electronic overload relays

#### 3RB24 for IO-Link for high-feature applications

<b>Type – Overload relay: Evaluation modules</b>	<b>3RB2483-4A.1</b>	
Size contactor	S00 ... S10/S12	
<b>Auxiliary circuit</b>		
<b>Number of auxiliary switches</b>	1 CO contact, 1 NO contact connected in series internally	
<b>Auxiliary contacts – Assignment</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 CO contact for selecting the contactor (for reversing starter function), actuated by the control system</li> <li>• 1 NO contact for normal switching duty, actuated by the control system (opens automatically when tripping occurs)</li> </ul>	
<b>Rated insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b> (pollution degree 3)	V	300
<b>Rated impulse withstand voltage <math>U_{imp}</math></b>	kV	4
<b>Auxiliary contacts – Contact rating</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NC, NO contact with alternating current AC-14/AC-15, rated operational current <math>I_e</math> at <math>U_e</math> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 24 V</li> <li>- 120 V</li> <li>- 125 V</li> <li>- 250 V</li> </ul> </li> <li>• NC, NO contacts with direct current DC-13, rated operational current <math>I_e</math> at <math>U_e</math> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 24 V</li> <li>- 60 V</li> <li>- 110 V</li> <li>- 125 V</li> <li>- 250 V</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Conventional thermal current <math>I_{th}</math></li> <li>• Contact reliability (suitability for PLC control; 17 V, 5 mA)</li> </ul>	A	6 6 6 3  2 0.55 0.3 0.3 0.2  5 Yes
<b>Short-circuit protection</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• With fuse, operational class gG</li> <li>• With miniature circuit breaker, C characteristic</li> </ul>	A	6 1.6
<b>Protective separation between auxiliary conducting paths</b> acc. to IEC 60947-1	V	300
<b>CSA, UL, UR rated data</b>		
<b>Auxiliary circuit – Switching capacity</b>	B300, R300	
<b>Conductor cross-sections of the auxiliary circuit</b>		
<b>Connection type</b>	 <b>Screw terminals</b>	
<b>Terminal screw</b>	M3, Pozidriv size 2	
<b>Operating devices</b>	mm	3.0 x 0.5
<b>Prescribed tightening torque</b>	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2
<b>Conductor cross-sections (min./max.),</b> 1 or 2 conductors can be connected		
• Solid or stranded	mm <sup>2</sup>	1 x (0.5 ... 4) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x (0.5 ... 2.5) <sup>1)</sup>
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm <sup>2</sup>	--
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm <sup>2</sup>	1 x (0.5 ... 2.5) <sup>1)</sup> , 2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) <sup>1)</sup>
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 14)
<b>Connection type</b>	 <b>Spring-loaded terminals</b>	
<b>Operating devices</b>	mm	3.0 x 0.5
<b>Conductor cross-sections (min./max.),</b> 1 or 2 conductors can be connected		
• Solid or stranded	mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm <sup>2</sup>	--
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm <sup>2</sup>	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (24 ... 16)

<sup>1)</sup> If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must be in the range specified.

<b>Type – Overload relay: Evaluation modules</b>		<b>3RB2483-4A.1</b>
Size contactor		S00 ... S10/S12
<b>Control circuit</b>		
<b>Rated insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b> (pollution degree 3)	V	300
<b>Rated impulse withstand voltage <math>U_{imp}</math></b>	kV	4
<b>Rated control supply voltage <math>U_s</math><sup>1)</sup></b>		
• DC	V	24 via IO-Link
<b>Operating range</b>		
• DC		$0.85 \times U_{s \min} \leq U_s \leq 1.1 \times U_{s \max}$
<b>Rated power</b>		
• DC	W	0.5
<b>Mains buffering time</b>		
	ms	200
<b>Sensor circuit</b>		
<b>Thermistor motor protection (PTC thermistor sensor)</b>		
• Summation cold resistance	k $\Omega$	$\leq 1.5$
• Response value	k $\Omega$	3.4 ... 3.8
• Return value	k $\Omega$	1.5 ... 1.65
<b>Ground-fault detection</b>		
• Tripping value $I_{\Delta}$		The information refers to sinusoidal residual currents at 50/60 Hz.
- For $0.3 \times I_e < I_{motor} < 2.0 \times I_e$		$> 0.3 \times I_e$
- For $2.0 \times I_e < I_{motor} < 8.0 \times I_e$		$> 0.15 \times I_{motor}$
• Response time $t_{trip}$	ms	500 ... 1 000
<b>Analog output<sup>1)</sup></b>		
<b>Rated values</b>		
• Output signal	mA	4 ... 20
• Measuring range		0 ... $1.25 \times I_e$ 4 mA corresponds to $0 \times I_e$ 16.8 mA corresponds to $1.0 \times I_e$ 20 mA corresponds to $1.25 \times I_e$
• Load, max.	$\Omega$	100
<b>Conductor cross-sections for the control and sensor circuit as well as the analog output</b>		
<b>Connection type</b>		 <b>Screw terminals</b>
<b>Terminal screw</b>		M3, Pozidriv size 2
<b>Operating devices</b>		mm 3.0 x 0.5
<b>Prescribed tightening torque</b>		Nm 0.8 ... 1.2
<b>Conductor cross-sections (min./max.),</b> 1 or 2 conductors can be connected		
• Solid	mm <sup>2</sup>	$1 \times (0.5 \dots 4)^2, 2 \times (0.5 \dots 2.5)^2$
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm <sup>2</sup>	--
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm <sup>2</sup>	$1 \times (0.5 \dots 2.5)^2, 2 \times (0.5 \dots 1.5)^2$
• Stranded	mm <sup>2</sup>	--
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	$2 \times (20 \dots 14)$
<b>Connection type</b>		 <b>Spring-loaded terminals</b>
<b>Operating devices</b>		mm 3.0 x 0.5
<b>Conductor cross-sections (min./max.),</b> 1 or 2 conductors can be connected		
• Solid	mm <sup>2</sup>	$2 \times (0.25 \dots 1.5)$
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm <sup>2</sup>	--
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm <sup>2</sup>	$2 \times (0.25 \dots 1.5)$
• Stranded	mm <sup>2</sup>	$2 \times (0.25 \dots 1.5)$
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	$2 \times (24 \dots 16)$

<sup>1)</sup> Analog input modules, e.g. SM 331, must be configured for 4-wire measuring transducers. The analog input module may not supply current to the analog output of the 3RB24 overload relay.

<sup>2)</sup> If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must be in the range specified.

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

#### SIRIUS 3RB2 electronic overload relays

#### 3RB24 for IO-Link for high-feature applications **IE3/IE4 ready**

**3RB24 electronic overload relays (evaluation modules) for full motor protection for stand-alone installation, CLASS 5E, 10E, 20E and 30E (adjustable)**

Type	3RB2483-4A.1
<b>Features and technical specifications</b>	
Overload protection, phase failure protection and asymmetry protection	✓
Supplied from an external source	✓ 24 V DC via IO-Link
Direct-on-line or reversing starters (wye-delta starting also possible) controllable via IO-Link	✓
Auxiliary contacts	✓ 1 CO and 1 NO in series
Manual and Automatic RESET	✓
Remote RESET	✓ (electrically or via IO-Link)
Four LEDs for operating and status displays	✓
TEST function and self-monitoring	✓
Internal ground-fault detection	✓
Screw or spring-loaded terminals for auxiliary, control and sensor circuits	✓
Input for thermistor (PTC) sensor circuit	✓
Analog output	✓
<b>IO-Link-specific functions</b>	
• Connection of direct-on-line, reversing and star-delta starters to the controller via IO-Link	✓
• On-site controlling of the starter using the hand-held device	✓
• Accessing process data (e.g. current values in all three phases) via IO-Link	✓
• Accessing parameterization and diagnostics data (e.g. tripped signals) via IO-Link	✓
✓ Available	

#### Selection and ordering data



PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1  
 PS\* = 1 unit  
 PG = 41G



3RB2483-4AA1



3RB2483-4AC1

Size contactor	Version	SD	<b>Screw terminals</b> 	SD	<b>Spring-loaded terminals</b> 	
		d	Article No.	Price per PU d	Article No.	Price per PU

#### Evaluation modules

S00 ... S12	Monostable	▶	<b>3RB2483-4AA1</b>	2	<b>3RB2483-4AC1</b>
-------------	------------	---	---------------------	---	---------------------

#### Notes:

- Overview of overload relays – matching contactors, see page 7/92.
- Analog input modules, e.g. SM 331, must be configured for 4-wire measuring transducers. The analog input module may not supply current to the analog output of the 3RB24 relay.

Current measuring modules and related connecting cables, see page 7/148, Accessories, see page 7/149 onwards.



## Overview

### More information

Homepage, see [www.siemens.com/sirius-control](http://www.siemens.com/sirius-control)  
 Industry Mall, see [www.siemens.com/product?3RB2](http://www.siemens.com/product?3RB2)

Application Manual for controls with IE3/IE4 motors, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/94770820>

Other Manuals, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16282/man>



SIRIUS 3RB2906 current measuring module

The current measuring modules are designed as system components for connecting to 3RB22 to 3RB24 evaluation units. Using these evaluation units the motor current is measured and the measured value sent to the evaluation unit for evaluation.

The current measuring modules in sizes up to S3 are equipped with straight-through transformers and can be snap-fitted under the evaluation units. The larger evaluation units are installed directly on the contactor or as stand-alone units.

## Application

### ***Use of SIRIUS protection devices in conjunction with IE3/IE4 motors***

#### Note:

For the use of current measuring modules for 3RB22, 3RB23, 3RB24 in conjunction with highly energy-efficient IE3/IE4 motors, please observe the information on dimensioning and configuration, see [Application Manual](#).

For more information, see [page 1/8](#).

# Protection equipment

## Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RB2 electronic overload relays

#### Current measuring modules for 3RB22, 3RB23 and 3RB24

#### Technical specifications

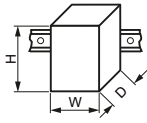
##### More information

Manuals, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16282/man>

Technical specifications, see

<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16282/td>

The following technical information is intended to provide an initial overview of the various types of devices and functions.

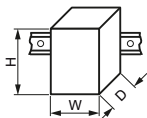



Type – Overload relays: Current measuring modules	Size contactor	Dimensions of current measuring modules (W x H x D)		3RB2906		3RB2956		3RB2966	
				S00/S0	S2/S3	S6	S10/S12		
				45 x 84 x 45	55 x 94 x 72	120 x 119 x 145	145 x 147 x 148		
<b>Main circuit</b>									
<b>Rated insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b> (pollution degree 3)	V			690		1 000			
<b>Rated impulse withstand voltage <math>U_{imp}</math></b>	kV			6		8			
<b>Rated operational voltage <math>U_e</math></b>	V			690		1 000			
<b>Type of current</b>				No					
• Direct current				Yes, 50/60 Hz ± 5%					
• Alternating current									
<b>Current setting</b>	A			0.3 ... 3; 2.4 ... 25	10 ... 100	20 ... 200	63 ... 630		
<b>Power loss per unit (max.)</b>	W			0.5					
<b>Short-circuit protection</b>									
• With fuse without contactor				See "Selection and ordering data", page 7/148					
• With fuse and contactor				See Configuration Manual					
<b>Degree of protection IP on the front</b> according to IEC 60529									
• Screw terminals/busbar connections				IP20		IP00 (IP20 with box terminal/cover)			
• Straight-through transformers				IP20		IP20	--		
<b>Touch protection on the front</b> according to IEC 60529									
• Screw terminals/busbar connections				Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front		Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front with cover (with box terminals/cover)			
• Straight-through transformers				Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front		Finger-safe for vertical touching from the front	--		
<b>Protective separation between main and auxiliary conducting paths</b> Acc. to IEC 60947-1 (pollution degree 2)									
• For systems with grounded neutral point	V			690					
• For systems with ungrounded neutral point	V			600					

# Protection equipment

## Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RB2 electronic overload relays

#### Current measuring modules for 3RB22, 3RB23 and 3RB24

Type – Overload relays: Current measuring modules		3RB2906		3RB2956		3RB2966	
Size contactor		S00/S0	S2/S3	S6		S10/S12	
Dimensions of current measuring modules (W x H x D)		45 x 84 x 45	55 x 94 x 72	120 x 119 x 145		145 x 147 x 148	
<b>Conductor cross-sections of main circuit</b>							
<b>Connection type</b>		 <b>Screw terminals with box terminal</b>					
<b>Terminal screw</b>	mm	--		4 mm Allen screw		5 mm Allen screw	
<b>Operating devices</b>	mm	--		4 mm Allen screw		5 mm Allen screw	
<b>Prescribed tightening torque</b>	Nm	--		10 ... 12		20 ... 22	
<b>Conductor cross-sections (min./max.), 1 or 2 conductors can be connected</b>							
• Solid or stranded	mm <sup>2</sup>	--		With 3RT1955-4G box terminal: 2 x (max. 70), 1 x (16 ... 70)		2 x (70 ... 240), Front clamping point only: 1 x (95 ... 300)	
				With 3RT1956-4G box terminal: 2 x (max. 120), 1 x (16 ... 120)		Rear clamping point only: 1 x (120 ... 240)	
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm <sup>2</sup>	--		With 3RT1955-4G box terminal: 2 x (1 x max. 50, 1 x max. 70), 1 x (10 ... 70)		2 x (50 ... 185), Front clamping point only: 1 x (70 ... 240)	
				With 3RT1956-4G box terminal: 2 x (1 x max. 95, 1 x max. 120), 1 x (10 ... 120)		Rear clamping point only: 1 x (120 ... 185)	
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm <sup>2</sup>	--		With 3RT1955-4G box terminal: 2 x (1 x max. 50, 1 x max. 70), 1 x (10 ... 70)		2 x (50 ... 185), Front clamping point only: 1 x (70 ... 240)	
				With 3RT1956-4G box terminal: 2 x (1 x max. 95, 1 x max. 120), 1 x (10 ... 120)		Rear clamping point only: 1 x (120 ... 185)	
• AWG cables	AWG	--		With 3RT1955-4G box terminal: 2 x (max. 1/0), 1 x (6 ... 2/0)		2 x (2/0 ... 500 kcmil), Front clamping point only: 1 x (3/0 ... 600 kcmil)	
				With 3RT1956-4G box terminal: 2 x (max. 3/0), 1 x (6 ... 250 kcmil)		Rear clamping point only: 1 x (250 kcmil ... 500 kcmil)	
• Ribbon cables (number x width x thickness)	mm	--		With 3RT1955-4G box terminal: 2 x (6 x 15.5 x 0.8), 1 x (3 x 9 x 0.8 ... 6 x 15.5 x 0.8)		2 x (20 x 24 x 0.5), 1 x (6 x 9 x 0.8 ... 20 x 24 x 0.5)	
				With 3RT1956-4G box terminal: 2 x (10 x 15.5 x 0.8), 1 x (3 x 9 x 0.8 ... 10 x 15.5 x 0.8)			
<b>Connection type</b>		 <b>Busbar connections</b>					
<b>Terminal screw</b>		--		M8 x 25		M10 x 30	
<b>Prescribed tightening torque</b>	Nm	--		10 ... 14		14 ... 24	
<b>Conductor cross-sections (min./max.), 1 or 2 conductors can be connected</b>							
• Solid with cable lug	mm <sup>2</sup>	--		16 ... 95 <sup>1)</sup>		50 ... 240 <sup>2)</sup>	
• Stranded with cable lug	mm <sup>2</sup>	--		25 ... 120 <sup>1)</sup>		70 ... 240 <sup>2)</sup>	
• AWG cables, solid or stranded, with cable lug	AWG	--		4 ... 250 kcmil		2/0 ... 500 kcmil	
• With connecting bars (max. width)	mm	--		17		25	
<b>Connection type</b>		 <b>Straight-through transformers</b>					
Diameter of opening	mm	7.5	14	25		--	

<sup>1)</sup> When connecting cable lugs according to DIN 46235 with conductor cross-sections of 95 mm<sup>2</sup> and more, the 3RT1956-4EA1 terminal cover must be used to ensure phase clearance, see page 7/149.

<sup>2)</sup> When connecting cable lugs according to DIN 46234 for conductor cross-sections from 240 mm<sup>2</sup>, as well as DIN 46235 for conductor cross-sections from 185 mm<sup>2</sup>, the 3RT1956-4EA1 terminal cover must be used to ensure phase clearance, see page 7/149.

## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RB2 electronic overload relays

Current measuring modules for 3RB22, 3RB23 and 3RB24 **IE3/IE4 ready**

#### Selection and ordering data

##### Current measuring modules (essential accessories)



3RB2906-2BG1



3RB2906-2DG1



3RB2906-2JG1



3RB2956-2TG2



3RB2966-2WH2

Size contactor	Current setting value of the inverse-time delayed overload release	Short-circuit protection with fuse, type of coordination "2", operational class gG <sup>1)</sup>	For overload relays	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	A	A		d					

#### Sizes S00/S0

##### Devices with straight-through transformer for stand-alone installation

S00/S0	0.3 ... 3	20	3RB22 to 3RB24	▶	<b>3RB2906-2BG1</b>		1	1 unit	41G
	2.4 ... 25	63		▶	<b>3RB2906-2DG1</b>		1	1 unit	41G

#### Sizes S2/S3

##### Devices with straight-through transformer for stand-alone installation

S2/S3	10 ... 100	315	3RB22 to 3RB24	▶	<b>3RB2906-2JG1</b>		1	1 unit	41G
-------	------------	-----	----------------	---	---------------------	--	---	--------	-----

#### Size S6

##### Devices with busbar connection, for mounting on contactor and stand-alone installation (an appropriate connection kit with screws, spring washers and nuts is enclosed)

S6	20 ... 200	315	3RB22 to 3RB24	▶	<b>3RB2956-2TH2</b>		1	1 unit	41G
----	------------	-----	----------------	---	---------------------	--	---	--------	-----

##### Devices with straight-through transformer, for mounting on contactor and stand-alone installation

For mounting on S6 contactors with box terminals	20 ... 200	315	3RB22 to 3RB24	▶	<b>3RB2956-2TG2</b>		1	1 unit	41G
--	------------	-----	----------------	---	---------------------	--	---	--------	-----

#### Sizes S10/S12<sup>2)</sup>

##### Devices with busbar connection, for mounting on contactor and stand-alone installation (an appropriate connection kit with screws, spring washers and nuts is enclosed)

S10/S12 and size 14 (3TF68/3TF69) <sup>2)</sup>	63 ... 630	800	3RB22 to 3RB24	▶	<b>3RB2966-2WH2</b>		1	1 unit	41G
---	------------	-----	----------------	---	---------------------	--	---	--------	-----

<sup>1)</sup> Maximum protection by fuse only for overload relays, type of coordination "2". For fuse values in connection with contactors, see [Configuration Manual](#).

<sup>2)</sup> For 3TF68/3TF69 contactors, direct mounting is not possible.

#### Note:

The connecting cable between the current measuring module and the evaluation module is not included in the scope of supply; please order separately (see "Accessories").

#### Accessories

Size contactor	Version	For overload relays	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
			d					

#### Connecting cables (essential accessories)



3RB2987-2D

S00 ... S3	For connection between evaluation module and current measuring module	3RB22 to 3RB24	▶	<b>3RB2987-2B</b>		1	1 unit	41F
S00 ... S12	• Length 0.1 m (only for mounting of the evaluation module directly on the current measuring module) • Length 0.5 m	3RB22 to 3RB24	▶	<b>3RB2987-2D</b>		1	1 unit	41F

Additional general accessories, see page 7/149.

## Overview

### More information

Homepage, see [www.siemens.com/sirius-control](http://www.siemens.com/sirius-control)  
 Industry Mall, see [www.siemens.com/product?3RB2](http://www.siemens.com/product?3RB2)


Manuals, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16283/man>

The following optional accessories are available for the 3RB22 to 3RB24 electronic overload relays:


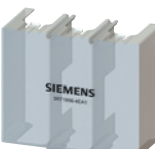

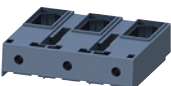
- Operator panel for the 3RB24 evaluation modules
- Sealable cover for the 3RB22 to 3RB24 evaluation modules
- Terminal covers for the 3RB29 current measuring modules size S6 and S10/S12
- Box terminal blocks for the 3RB29 current measuring modules size S6 and S10/S12
- Push-in lugs for screw fixing for 3RB22 to 3RB24 evaluation modules and 3RB2906 current measuring modules

## Selection and ordering data

### Accessories for 3RB24 overload relays

Version	For overload relays	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
<b>Operator panels for evaluation modules</b>							
	<b>Operator panels (set)</b>	3RB24	10	<b>3RA6935-0A</b>	1	1 unit	42F
3RA6935-0A	One set comprises: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 x operator panel</li> <li>• 1 x 3RA6936-0A enabling module</li> <li>• 1 x 3RA6936-0B interface cover</li> <li>• 1 x fixing terminal</li> </ul> Note: The connecting cable between the evaluation module and the operator panel is not included in the scope of supply; please order separately.						
	<b>Connecting cable</b> Length 2.5 m (round), for connecting the evaluation module to the operator panel	3RB24	▶	<b>3UF7933-0BA00-0</b>	1	1 unit	42J
	<b>Enabling modules (spare part)</b>	3RB24	10	<b>3RA6936-0A</b>	1	1 unit	42F
	<b>Interface covers</b>	3RB24	10	<b>3RA6936-0B</b>	1	5 units	42F

### General accessories

Version	Size	For overload relays	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
<b>Sealable covers for evaluation modules</b>								
	For covering the setting knobs	--	3RB22 to 3RB24	2	<b>3RB2984-2</b>	1	10 units	41F
3RB2984-2								
<b>Terminal covers for current measuring modules</b>								
	<b>Covers for cable lugs and busbar connections</b>							
	• Length 100 mm	S6	3RB2956	1	<b>3RT1956-4EA1</b>	1	1 unit	41B
	• Length 120 mm	S10/S12	3RB2966	5	<b>3RT1966-4EA1</b>	1	1 unit	41B
	<b>Covers for box terminals</b>							
	• Length 25 mm	S6	3RB2956	1	<b>3RT1956-4EA2</b>	1	1 unit	41B
	• Length 30 mm	S10/S12	3RB2966	5	<b>3RT1966-4EA2</b>	1	1 unit	41B
	<b>Covers for screw terminals</b> Between contactor and overload relay, without box terminals (1 unit required per combination)	S6	3RB2956	1	<b>3RT1956-4EA3</b>	1	1 unit	41B
3RT1956-4EA2		S10/S12	3RB2966	5	<b>3RT1966-4EA3</b>	1	1 unit	41B
<b>Box terminal blocks for current measuring modules</b>								
	For round and ribbon cables							
	• Up to 70 mm <sup>2</sup>	S6 <sup>1)</sup>	3RB2956	1	<b>3RT1955-4G</b>	1	1 unit	41B
	• Up to 120 mm <sup>2</sup>	S6	3RB2956	1	<b>3RT1956-4G</b>	1	1 unit	41B
	• Up to 240 mm <sup>2</sup>	S10/S12	3RB2966	1	<b>3RT1966-4G</b>	1	1 unit	41B
3RT1955-4G								



<sup>1)</sup> In the scope of supply for 3RT1054-1 contactors (55 kW).


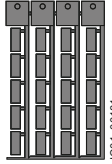
## Protection equipment

### Overload relays

### SIRIUS 3RB2 electronic overload relays

#### Accessories for 3RB22, 3RB23, 3RB24

Version	Size	For overload relays	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG	
<b>Push-in lugs for evaluation modules and current measuring modules</b>									
	For screw fixing the evaluation modules	--	3RB22 to 3RB24	5	<b>3RP1903</b>		1	10 units	41H
3RP1903									
	For screw fixing the current measuring modules (2 units per module)	S00 ... S3	3RB2906	2	<b>3RB1900-0B</b>		100	10 units	41F
3RB1900-0B									

Version	Size	Color	For overload relays	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG	
<b>Tools for opening spring-loaded terminals</b>										
	<b>Screwdrivers</b>	Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm	Titanium gray/black, partially insulated	Main and auxiliary circuit connection: 3RB2	2	<b>3RA2908-1A</b>		1	1 unit	41B
3RA2908-1A	For all SIRIUS devices with spring-loaded terminals									
<b>Blank labels</b>										
	<b>Unit labeling plates</b> <sup>1)</sup>	20 mm x 7 mm	Titanium gray	3RB2	20	<b>3RT2900-1SB20</b>		100	340 units	41B
3RT2900-1SB20	For SIRIUS devices									

<sup>1)</sup> PC labeling system for individual inscription of unit labeling plates available from: murrplastik Systemtechnik GmbH (see page 16/16).